

## RX260 Group, RX261 Group Renesas MCUs

R01DS0430EJ0100  
Rev.1.00  
Jul 31, 2024

64-MHz, 32-bit RX MCUs, on-chip FPU, 355 Coremark, up to 512-KB flash memory, up to 36 pins capacitive touch sensing unit, up to 11 comms channels, 12-bit A/D, D/A, RTC, IEC60730 compliance, 1.6-V to 5.5-V single supply, Encryption functions (optional)

## Features

### ■ 32-bit RXv3 CPU core

- Maximum operating frequency: 64 MHz  
Capable of 355 Coremark in operation at 64 MHz
- Enhanced DSP instructions: 32-bit multiply-accumulate instructions, and 16-bit multiply-subtract instructions are supported.
- On-chip FPU: 32-bit single-precision floating point compliant with IEEE-754
- On-chip divider that operated at the fastest of two clock cycles
- Fast interrupt
- CISC Harvard architecture with 5-stage pipeline
- Variable-length instructions, ultra-compact code
- On-chip debugging circuit
- Memory protection unit (MPU) supported

### ■ Low power design and architecture

- Operation from a single 1.6-V to 5.5-V supply
- Four low power consumption modes
- Low power timer (LPT) that operates during the software standby state
- Supply current  
High-speed operating mode: 84  $\mu$ A/MHz  
Supply current in software standby mode: 1.01  $\mu$ A (typ.) ( $T_a = 25^\circ\text{C}$ )
- Recovery time from software standby mode: 6.3  $\mu$ s (typ.) (Clock Source: HOCO 64 MHz,  $T_a = 25^\circ\text{C}$ )

### ■ On-chip flash memory for code

- 256 K/384 K/512 Kbytes size capacities
- User code is programmable by on-board programming.
- Programmable at 1.6 V
- For instructions and operands

### ■ On-chip data flash memory

- 8 Kbytes (1,000,000 program/erase cycles (typ.))
- BGO (Background Operation)

### ■ On-chip SRAM, no wait states

- 128 Kbytes size capacities

### ■ Data transfer functions

- DMAC: Incorporates four channels
- DTC: Five transfer modes

### ■ ELC

- Module operation can be initiated by event signals without using interrupts.
- Linked operation between modules is possible while the CPU is sleeping.

### ■ Reset and supply management

- Eight types of reset, including the power-on reset (POR)
- Low voltage detection (LVD) with voltage settings

### ■ Clock functions

- External main clock input frequency: Up to 20 MHz
- External sub clock input frequency: 32.768 kHz
- Main clock oscillator frequency: 1 to 20 MHz
- Sub clock oscillator frequency: 32.768 kHz
- PLL/PLL2 circuit input: 4 MHz to 12.5 MHz
- Low-speed on-chip oscillator: 4 MHz
- High-speed on-chip oscillator: 24/32/48/64 MHz  $\pm$  1%
- IWDT-dedicated on-chip oscillator: 15 kHz
- Generate a 32.768 kHz clock for the real-time clock
- On-chip clock frequency accuracy measurement circuit (CAC)

### ■ Realtime clock

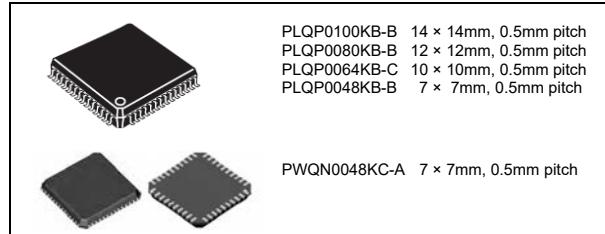
- Adjustment functions (30 seconds, leap year, and error)
- Calendar count mode or binary count mode selectable
- Time capture function
- Time capture on event-signal input through external pins

### ■ Independent watchdog timer

- 15-kHz on-chip oscillator produces a dedicated clock signal to drive IWDT operation.

### ■ Useful functions for IEC60730 compliance

- Self-diagnostic and disconnection-detection assistance functions for the A/D converter, clock frequency accuracy measurement circuit, independent watchdog timer, RAM test assistance functions using the DOC, etc.



### ■ MPC

- Input/output functions selectable from multiple pins

### ■ Up to 11 communication functions

- USB 2.0 full-speed host/function/On-The-Go (OTG) (1 channel), full-speed = 12 Mbps, low-speed = 1.5 Mbps (host only), and isochronous transfer
- CAN FD: Compliant with ISO11898-1:2015, standard frame and extended frame (1 channel)
- SCI with multiple functionalities (up to 4 channels)  
Choose from among asynchronous mode, clock-synchronous mode, smart-card interface mode, simplified SPI, simplified I<sup>2</sup>C, and extended serial mode.
- Up to three RSCIs with Manchester encoding and HBS functionality
- I<sup>2</sup>C bus interface: Transfer at up to 400 kbps, capable of SMBus operation (one channel)
- RSPI (one channel): Transfer at up to 16 Mbps

### ■ Remote control signal reception

### ■ Up to 16 extended-function timers

- 32-bit (2 channels) or 16-bit (6 channels) GPTW: operation at 64 MHz, input capture, output compare, PWM waveforms: 10 output channels in single-phase complementary PWM mode/3 output channels in 3-phase complementary PWM mode/2 output channels in 5-phase complementary PWM mode, phase-counting mode, linkage with comparator (counting operation, PWM negate control)
- 8-bit TMR (four channels)
- 16-bit compare-match timers (four channels)

### ■ 12-bit A/D converter

- Capable of conversion within 0.5  $\mu$ s
- 24 (external pin input) +1 (internal input) channels
- Sampling time can be set for each channel
- Conversion results compare features
- Self-diagnostic function and analog input disconnection detection assistance function
- Double trigger (data duplication) function for motor control

### ■ D/A converter

- Two channels

### ■ Capacitive touch sensing unit

- Self-capacitance method: A single pin configures a single key, supporting up to 36 keys
- Mutual capacitance method: Matrix configuration with 8  $\times$  8, supporting up to 64 keys

### ■ Comparator B

- Two channels

### ■ General I/O ports

- 5-V tolerant, open drain, input pull-up

### ■ Renesas Secure IP (RSIP-E11A) (optional)

- AES128/256, ECC, True-random number generator (TRNG), SHA224, and SHA256

### ■ Temperature sensor

### ■ Unique ID

- 32-byte ID code for the MCU

### ■ Operating temperature range

- -40 to +85°C
- -40 to +105°C

### ■ Applications

- General industrial and consumer equipment

## 1. Overview

### 1.1 Outline of Specifications

Table 1.1 lists the specifications in outline, and Table 1.2 gives a comparison of the functions of the products in different packages.

Table 1.1 shows the outline of maximum specifications. The peripheral functions and the number of their channels vary depending on the number of pins of the package. For details, see Table 1.2, Comparison of Functions for Different Packages.

**Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (1/6)**

| Classification     | Module/Function          | Description  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
| CPU                | CPU                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum operating frequency: 64 MHz</li> <li>• 32-bit RX CPU (RX v3)</li> <li>• Minimum instruction execution time: One instruction per clock cycle</li> <li>• Address space: 4-Gbyte linear</li> <li>• Register set           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General purpose: Sixteen 32-bit registers</li> <li>Control: Ten 32-bit registers</li> <li>Accumulator: Two 72-bit registers</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 111 instructions           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard provided instructions: 111</li> <li>Basic instructions: 77</li> <li>Single precision floating point instructions: 11</li> <li>DSP instructions: 23</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Addressing modes: 11</li> <li>• Data arrangement           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructions: Little endian</li> <li>Data: Selectable as little endian or big endian</li> </ul> </li> <li>• On-chip 32-bit multiplier: 32-bit × 32-bit → 64-bit</li> <li>• On-chip divider: 32-bit ÷ 32-bit → 32 bits</li> <li>• Barrel shifter: 32 bits</li> <li>• Memory protection unit (MPU)</li> </ul> |
|                    | FPU                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single precision (32-bit) floating-point number</li> <li>• Data types and exceptions in conformance with the IEEE754 standard</li> </ul>  |
| Memory             | ROM                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capacity: 512 Kbytes, 384 Kbytes, 256 Kbytes</li> <li>• 32 MHz ≤: No-wait cycle access</li> <li>• 32 MHz to 64 MHz: One-wait cycle access</li> <li>• Programming/erasing method:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Serial programming (asynchronous serial communication/USB communication), self-programming</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
|                    | RAM                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capacity: 128 Kbytes</li> <li>• 64 MHz, no-wait memory access</li> <li>• Parity error detection</li> </ul>  |
|                    | E2 DataFlash             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capacity: 8 Kbytes</li> <li>• Number of erase/write cycles: 1,000,000 (typ.)</li> </ul>   |
| MCU operating mode |                          | Single-chip mode   |
| Clock              | Clock generation circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Main clock oscillator, sub-clock oscillator, low-speed on-chip oscillator, high-speed on-chip oscillator, PLL frequency synthesizer, PLL2 frequency synthesizer, and IWDT-dedicated on-chip oscillator</li> <li>• Oscillation stop detection: Available</li> <li>• Clock frequency accuracy measurement circuit (CAC)</li> <li>• Independent settings for the system clock (ICLK), peripheral module clock (PCLKA, PCLKB, and PCLKD), and FlashIF clock (FCLK)           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The CPU and system sections such as other bus masters run in synchronization with the system clock (ICLK): 64 MHz (at max.)</li> <li>Peripheral modules of GPTW, and the ECC function control registers in the CANFD module run in synchronization with PCLKA: 64 MHz (at max.)</li> <li>ADCLK in the S12AD runs in synchronization with PCLKD: 64 MHz (at max.)</li> <li>Other peripheral modules run in synchronization with PCLKB: 32 MHz (at max.)</li> <li>The flash peripheral circuit runs in synchronization with the FCLK: 64 MHz (at max.)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

**Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (2/6)**

| Classification                      | Module/Function                                | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| Resets                              |  | RES# pin reset, power-on reset, voltage monitoring reset, watchdog timer reset, independent watchdog timer reset, and software reset  |
| Voltage detection circuit (LVDAb)   |  | When the voltage on VCC falls below the voltage detection level, an internal reset or internal interrupt is generated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voltage detection circuit 0 is capable of selecting the detection voltage from 5 levels</li> <li>• Voltage detection circuit 1 is capable of selecting the detection voltage from 16 levels</li> <li>• Voltage detection circuit 2 is capable of selecting the detection voltage from 4 levels</li> </ul>   |
| Low power consumption               | Low power consumption functions                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Module stop function</li> <li>• Four low power consumption modes<br/>Sleep mode, deep sleep mode, software standby mode, and snooze mode</li> </ul>  |
|                                     | Function for lower operating power consumption | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operating power control modes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-speed operating mode</li> <li>• middle-speed operating mode (default)</li> <li>• middle-speed operating mode 2</li> <li>• low-speed operating mode</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| Interrupt                           | Interrupt controller (ICUb)                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interrupt vectors: 256</li> <li>• External interrupts: 9 (NMI, IRQ0 to IRQ7 pins)</li> <li>• Non-maskable interrupts: 7 (The NMI pin, oscillation stop detection interrupt, voltage monitoring 1 interrupt, voltage monitoring 2 interrupt, WDT interrupt, IWDT interrupt, and RAM error interrupt)</li> <li>• 16 levels specifiable for the order of priority</li> </ul>  |
| DMA                                 | DMA controller (DMACA)                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 channels</li> <li>• Transfer modes: Normal transfer, repeat transfer, and block transfer</li> <li>• Request sources: Software trigger, external interrupts, and interrupt requests from peripheral functions</li> </ul>  |
|                                     | Data transfer controller (DTCb)                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfer modes: Normal transfer, repeat transfer, and block transfer</li> <li>• Request sources: External interrupts and interrupt requests from peripheral functions</li> <li>• Sequence transfer</li> </ul>  |
| I/O ports                           | General I/O ports                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• I/O ports for the 100-pin LFQFP<br/>I/O pins: 89 (RX260 group), 87 (RX261 group)<br/>Input pin: 3<br/>Pull-up resistors: 89 (RX260 group), 87 (RX261 group)<br/>Open-drain outputs: 63<br/>5-V tolerance: 4</li> <li>• I/O ports for the 80-pin LFQFP<br/>I/O pins: 69 (RX260 group), 67 (RX261 group)<br/>Input pin: 3<br/>Pull-up resistors: 69 (RX260 group), 67 (RX261 group)<br/>Open-drain outputs: 47<br/>5-V tolerance: 4</li> <li>• I/O ports for the 64-pin LFQFP<br/>I/O pins: 53 (RX260 group), 51 (RX261 group)<br/>Input pin: 3<br/>Pull-up resistors: 53 (RX260 group), 51 (RX261 group)<br/>Open-drain outputs: 35<br/>5-V tolerance: 2</li> <li>• I/O ports for the 48-pin LFQFP, 48-pin HWQFN<br/>I/O pins: 39 (RX260 group), 37 (RX261 group)<br/>Input pin: 1<br/>Pull-up resistors: 39 (RX260 group), 37 (RX261 group)<br/>Open-drain outputs: 27<br/>5-V tolerance: 2</li> </ul> |
| Event link controller (ELC)         |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Event signals of 116 types can be directly connected to the module</li> <li>• Operations of timer modules are selectable at event input</li> <li>• Capable of event link operation for ports B and E</li> </ul>  |
| Multi-function pin controller (MPC) |  | Capable of selecting the input/output function from multiple pins   |

**Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (3/6)**

| Classification | Module/Function                     | Description   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Timers         | General PWM timer (GPTWa)           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (32 bits × 2 channels, 16 bits × 6 channels) × 1 unit</li> <li>• Counting up or down (sawtooth-wave), counting up and down (triangle-wave) selectable for all channels</li> <li>• Clock sources independently selectable for each channel</li> <li>• 2 input/output pins per channel</li> <li>• 2 output compare/input capture registers per channel</li> <li>• For the 2 output compare/input capture registers of each channel, 4 registers are provided as buffer registers and are capable of operating as comparison registers when buffering is not in use.</li> <li>• In output compare operation, buffer switching can be at peaks or troughs, enabling the generation of laterally asymmetrically PWM waveforms.</li> <li>• Registers for setting up frame intervals on each channel (with capability for generating interrupts on overflow or underflow)</li> <li>• Generation of dead times in PWM operation</li> <li>• Capable of synchronous start, stop, or clearing of counter for any channel</li> <li>• Capable of a start, stop, clearing, or up-/down-counting of the counter supporting maximum of 8 ELC events</li> <li>• Capable of a start, stop, clearing, or up-/down-counting of the counter supporting input level comparison</li> <li>• Capable of a start, stop, clearing, or up-/down-counting of the counter supporting maximum of 4 external triggers</li> <li>• Output pin disabling function by a short circuit detection among output pins</li> <li>• Capable of generating conversion start triggers for the A/D converters</li> <li>• Capable of outputting events, such as compare-match from A to F and overflow/underflow, to ELC</li> <li>• Capable of using noise filter of input capture</li> </ul> |
|                | Port output enable for GPTW (POEGc) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Controlling the output disable for GPTW waveform output</li> <li>• Initiation by input level detection of GTETRG pins</li> <li>• Initiation by output disable request from GPTW</li> <li>• Initiation by detection of comparator interrupt request</li> <li>• Initiation by detection of oscillation stop or by software</li> </ul>  |
|                | Compare match timer (CMT)           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (16 bits × 2 channels) × 2 units</li> <li>• Select from among four clock signals (PCLK/8, PCLK/32, PCLK/128, PCLK/512)</li> </ul>  |
|                | Watchdog timer (WDTA)               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 14 bits × 1 channel</li> <li>• Select from among 6 counter-input clock signals (PCLKB/4, PCLKB/64, PCLKB/128, PCLKB/512, PCLKB/2048, PCLKB/8192)</li> </ul>  |
|                | Independent watchdog timer (IWDTa)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 14 bits × 1 channel</li> <li>• Count clock: Dedicated low-speed on-chip oscillator for the IWDT Frequency divided by 1, 16, 32, 64, 128, or 256</li> </ul>   |
|                | Realtime clock (RTCBa)              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clock source: Sub-clock</li> <li>• Clock and calendar functions</li> <li>• Interrupts: Alarm interrupt, periodic interrupt, and carry interrupt</li> <li>• Time capture function (up to 3 pins)</li> </ul>   |
|                | Low power timer (LPTa)              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 bits × 1 channel</li> <li>• Clock source: Sub-clock, LOCO clock divided by 4, or dedicated low-speed clock for the IWDT selectable</li> <li>• Clock division ratio: Frequency divided by 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, or 32 selectable</li> <li>• PWM output mode</li> </ul>   |
|                | 8-bit timer (TMRA)                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (8 bits × 2 channels) × 2 units</li> <li>• Seven internal clocks (PCLK/1, PCLK/2, PCLK/8, PCLK/32, PCLK/64, PCLK/1024, and PCLK/8192) and an external clock can be selected</li> <li>• Pulse output and PWM output with any duty cycle are available</li> <li>• Two channels can be cascaded and used as a 16-bit timer</li> </ul>   |

**Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (4/6)**

| Classification          | Module/Function                               | Description  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Communication functions | Serial communications interfaces (SCIk, SCIh) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 channels           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SCIk: SCI1, SCI5, SCI6</li> <li>SCIh: SCI12</li> </ul> </li> <li>• SCIk, SCIh           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Serial communications modes: Asynchronous, clock synchronous, and smart-card interface</li> <li>Multi-processor function</li> <li>On-chip baud rate generator allows selection of the desired bit rate</li> <li>Choice of LSB-first or MSB-first transfer</li> <li>Average transfer rate clock can be input from TMR timers for SCI5, SCI6, and SCI12</li> <li>Start-bit detection: Level or edge detection is selectable.</li> <li>Simple I<sup>2</sup>C</li> <li>Simple SPI</li> <li>7, 8, 9-bit transfer mode</li> <li>Bit rate modulation</li> <li>Double-speed mode</li> <li>Data match detection (SCI12 is not supported)</li> <li>Event linking by the ELC (supported by SCI5 only)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• SCIk Only           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data match detection</li> <li>Adjustment of the timing of sampling of the RXD signals</li> </ul> </li> <li>• SCIh Only           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supports the serial communications protocol, which contains the start frame and information frame</li> <li>Supports the LIN format</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

**Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (5/6)**

| Classification          | Module/Function                         | Description  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Communication functions | Serial communications interfaces (RSCI) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 channels (RSCI0, RSCI8, RSCI9)</li> <li>• Serial communications modes: Asynchronous, clock synchronous, and smart-card interface</li> <li>• Multi-processor function</li> <li>• On-chip baud rate generator allows selection of the desired bit rate</li> <li>• Choice of LSB-first or MSB-first transfer</li> <li>• Start-bit detection: Level or edge detection is selectable.</li> <li>• Simple I<sup>2</sup>C</li> <li>• Simple SPI</li> <li>• 9-bit transfer mode</li> <li>• Bit rate modulation</li> <li>• Double-speed mode</li> <li>• Supports the serial communications protocol, which contains the start frame and information frame</li> <li>• Supports the LIN format (RSCI9)</li> <li>• Data can be transmitted or received in sequence by the 32-byte FIFO buffers of the transmission and reception unit</li> <li>• Manchester encoding is supported (RSCI9).</li> <li>• RSCI has some home bus system (HBS) functionality.</li> <li>• Data match detection</li> <li>• Adjustment of the timing of sampling of the RXD signals</li> </ul> |
|                         | I <sup>2</sup> C bus interface (RIICa)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 channel</li> <li>• Communications formats: I<sup>2</sup>C bus format/SMBus format</li> <li>• Master mode or slave mode selectable</li> <li>• Supports fast mode</li> </ul>  |
|                         | Serial peripheral interface (RSPIc)     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 channel</li> <li>• Transfer facility</li> </ul> <p>Using the MOSI (master out, slave in), MISO (master in, slave out), SSL (slave select), and RSPCK (RSPI clock) signals enables serial transfer through SPI operation (four lines) or clock-synchronous operation (three lines)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capable of handling serial transfer as a master or slave</li> <li>• Data formats</li> </ul> <p>Choice of LSB-first or MSB-first transfer<br/>The number of bits in each transfer can be changed to 8 to 16, 20, 24, or 32 bits.<br/>128-bit buffers for transmission and reception<br/>Up to four frames can be transmitted or received in a single transfer operation (with each frame having up to 32 bits)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transit/receive data can be swapped in byte units</li> <li>• Double buffers for both transmission and reception</li> <li>• RSPCK can be stopped with the receive buffer full for master reception.</li> </ul>   |
|                         | CANFD module (CANFD)                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 channel</li> <li>• Compliance with the ISO11898-1:2015 specification (standard frame and extended frame)</li> </ul>   |
|                         | USB 2.0 FS host/function module (USBe)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Includes a UDC (USB Device Controller) and transceiver for USB 2.0 FS</li> <li>• One port</li> <li>• Compliance with the USB 2.0 specification</li> <li>• Transfer rate: Full speed (12 Mbps), low speed (1.5 Mbps) (host only)</li> <li>• Both self-powered mode and bus-powered mode are supported</li> <li>• OTG (On the Go) operation is possible (low-speed is not supported)</li> <li>• Incorporates 2 Kbytes of RAM as a transfer buffer</li> <li>• External pull-up and pull-down resistors are not required</li> </ul>   |
|                         | Remote control signal receiver (REMCa)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 channel</li> <li>• Four pattern matching (header, data 0, data 1, and special data detection)</li> <li>• 8-byte receive buffer per unit</li> <li>• The operating clock can be selected from among the PCLKB, sub-clock, IWDTCLOCK, and TMR.</li> </ul>  |

**Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (6/6)**

| Classification                              | Module/Function               | Description   |
|---|-------------------------------|---|
| 12-bit A/D converter (S12ADE)               |                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 bits (25 channels × 1 unit<sup>*1</sup>)</li> <li>• 12-bit resolution</li> <li>• Minimum conversion time: 0.50 µs per channel when the ADCLK is operating at 64 MHz</li> <li>• Operating modes           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scan mode (single scan mode, continuous scan mode, and group scan mode)</li> <li>Group A priority control (only for group scan mode)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Sampling variable           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sampling time can be set up for each channel.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Self-diagnostic function</li> <li>• Double trigger mode (A/D conversion data duplicated)</li> <li>• Detection of analog input disconnection</li> <li>• Conversion results compare features</li> <li>• A/D conversion start conditions           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A software trigger, a trigger from a timer (GPTW), an external trigger signal, or ELC</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Event linking by the ELC</li> </ul> |
| Temperature sensor (TEMPSA)                 |                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 channel</li> <li>• The voltage output from the temperature sensor is converted into a digital value by the 12-bit A/D converter.</li> </ul>  |
| D/A converter (DAa)                         |                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 channels</li> <li>• 8-bit resolution</li> <li>• Output voltage: 0V to AVCC0</li> </ul>   |
| CRC calculator (CRC)                        |                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CRC code generation for arbitrary amounts of data in 8-bit units</li> <li>• Select any of three generating polynomials:<br/><math>X^8 + X^2 + X + 1</math>, <math>X^{16} + X^{15} + X^2 + 1</math>, or <math>X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1</math></li> <li>• Generation of CRC codes for use with LSB-first or MSB-first communications is selectable.</li> </ul>  |
| Comparator B (CMPBa)                        |                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 channels</li> <li>• Function to compare the reference voltage and the analog input voltage</li> <li>• Window comparator operation or standard comparator operation is selectable</li> </ul>  |
| Capacitive touch sensing unit (CTSU2SLa)    |                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-capacitance method: A single pin configures a single key, supporting up to 36 keys</li> <li>• Mutual capacitance method: Matrix configuration with 8 × 8, supporting up to 64 keys</li> <li>• Automatic correction</li> <li>• Automatic judgment</li> </ul>   |
| Encryption function                         | Unique ID                     | 32-byte ID code for the MCU   |
|   | Renesas Secure IP (RSIP-E11A) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Symmetric-key cryptography: AES</li> <li>• Public-key cryptography: ECC</li> <li>• Hash functions: SHA224, SHA256</li> <li>• True-random number generator</li> </ul>   |
| Data operation circuit (DOC)                |                               | Comparison, addition, and subtraction of 16-bit data  |
| Power supply voltages/Operating frequencies |                               | VCC = 1.6 to 1.8 V: 4 MHz, VCC = 1.8 to 2.4 V: 48 MHz, VCC = 2.4 to 5.5 V: 64 MHz   |
| Operating temperature range                 |                               | D version: -40 to +85°C, G version: -40 to +105°C   |
| Packages                                    |                               | 100-pin LFQFP (PLQP0100KB-B) 14 × 14 mm, 0.5 mm pitch<br>80-pin LFQFP (PLQP0080KB-B) 12 × 12 mm, 0.5 mm pitch<br>64-pin LFQFP (PLQP0064KB-C) 10 × 10 mm, 0.5 mm pitch<br>48-pin LFQFP (PLQP0048KB-B) 7 × 7 mm, 0.5 mm pitch<br>48-pin HWQFN (PWQN0048KC-A) 7 × 7 mm, 0.5 mm pitch   |
| Debugging interfaces                        |                               | FINE interface  |

Note 1. 25 channel pins consist of 24 external input pins, and an internal input pin for the CTSU.

**Table 1.2 Comparison of Functions for Different Packages**

| Module/Functions              |   | RX260 Group                 |              |                                       |                              | RX261 Group                 |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                               |   | 100 Pins                    | 80 Pins      | 64 Pins                               | 48 Pins                      | 100 Pins                    | 80 Pins      | 64 Pins                               | 48 Pins                      |  |  |  |  |
| Interrupts                    | External interrupts                     | NMI,<br>IRQ0 to IRQ7        |              | NMI,<br>IRQ0 to IRQ2,<br>IRQ4 to IRQ7 |                              | NMI,<br>IRQ0 to IRQ7        |              | NMI,<br>IRQ0 to IRQ2,<br>IRQ4 to IRQ7 |                              |  |  |  |  |
| DMA                           | DMA controller                          | 4 channels (DMAC0 to DMAC3) |              |                                       |                              | 4 channels (DMAC0 to DMAC3) |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Data transfer controller                | Available                   |              |                                       |                              | Available                   |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Timers                        | General PWM timer                       | 8 channels                  |              |                                       |                              | 8 channels                  |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Port output enable for GPTW             | Available                   |              |                                       |                              | Available                   |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | 8-bit timer                             | 2 channels × 2 units        |              |                                       |                              | 2 channels × 2 units        |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Compare match timer                     | 2 channels × 2 units        |              |                                       |                              | 2 channels × 2 units        |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Low power timer                         | 1 channel                   |              |                                       |                              | 1 channel                   |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Realtime clock                          | Available                   |              | Not available                         |                              | Available                   |              | Not available                         |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Watchdog timer                          | Available                   |              |                                       |                              | Available                   |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Independent watchdog timer              | Available                   |              |                                       |                              | Available                   |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Communication functions       | Serial communications interfaces (SClk) | Ch. 1, 5, and 6             |              |                                       |                              | Ch. 1, 5, and 6             |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Serial communications interfaces (SClh) | Ch. 12                      |              |                                       |                              | Ch. 12                      |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Serial communications interfaces (RSCI) | Ch. 0, 8, and 9             |              | Ch. 0 and 8                           |                              | Ch. 0, 8, and 9             |              | Ch. 0 and 8                           |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | I <sup>2</sup> C bus interface          | 1 channel                   |              |                                       |                              | 1 channel                   |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Serial peripheral interface             | 1 channel                   |              |                                       |                              | 1 channel                   |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | CANFD module (CANFD)                    | Not available               |              |                                       |                              | 1 channel                   |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | USB 2.0 FS host/ function module        | Not available               |              |                                       |                              | 1 channel                   |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Remote control signal receiver (REMC)   | 1 channel                   |              |                                       |                              | 1 channel                   |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Capacitive touch sensing unit |   | 36 channels                 |              | 32 channels                           | 24 channels                  | 34 channels                 |              | 30 channels                           | 22 channels                  |  |  |  |  |
| 12-bit A/D converter          |   | 25 channels                 | 18 channels  | 15 channels                           | 11 channels                  | 25 channels                 | 18 channels  | 15 channels                           | 11 channels                  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature sensor            |   | Available                   |              |                                       |                              | Available                   |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
| D/A converter                 |   | 2 channels                  |              |                                       | Not available                | 2 channels                  |              | Not available                         |                              |  |  |  |  |
| CRC calculator                |   | Available                   |              |                                       |                              | Available                   |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Event link controller         |   | Available                   |              |                                       |                              | Available                   |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Comparator B                  |   | 2 channels                  |              |                                       |                              | 2 channels                  |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Renesas Secure IP (RSIP-E11A) |   | Not available               |              |                                       |                              | Available/Not available     |              |                                       |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Packages                      |   | 100-pin LFQFP               | 80-pin LFQFP | 64-pin LFQFP                          | 48-pin LFQFP<br>48-pin HWQFN | 100-pin LFQFP               | 80-pin LFQFP | 64-pin LFQFP                          | 48-pin LFQFP<br>48-pin HWQFN |  |  |  |  |

## 1.2 List of Products

Table 1.3 is a lists of products, and Figure 1.1 shows how to read the product part no., memory capacity, and package type.

**Table 1.3 List of Products (1/3)**

| Group                      | Part No.     | Package      | ROM Capacity | RAM Capacity | E2 DataFlash | Operating Frequency | Encryption Module | CANFD                   | USB       | Operating Temperature |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| RX261<br>(D-version)       | R5F52618ADFP | PLQP0100KB-B | 512 Kbytes   | 8 Kbytes     | 64 MHz       | -40 to +85°C        | Not available     | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52618BDFP | PLQP0100KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Available         | Available               | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52618ADFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52618BDFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Available         | Available               | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52618ADFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52618BDFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              |                     | Available         | Available               | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52618ADFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52618BDFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Available         | Available               | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52618ADNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52618BDNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              |                     | Available         | Available               | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52617ADFP | PLQP0100KB-B |              | 384 Kbytes   | 8 Kbytes     | 64 MHz              | Not available     | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52617BDFP | PLQP0100KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Available         | Available               | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52617ADFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52617BDFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Available         | Available               | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52617ADFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52617BDFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              |                     | Available         | Available               | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52617ADFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52617BDFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Available         | Available               | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52617ADNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52617BDNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              |                     | Available         | Available               | Available |                       |
| RX261<br>(A/B/C/D version) | R5F52616ADFP | PLQP0100KB-B | 256 Kbytes   | 8 Kbytes     | 64 MHz       | -40 to +85°C        | Not available     | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52616BDFP | PLQP0100KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Available         | Available               | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52616ADFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52616BDFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Available         | Available               | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52616ADFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52616BDFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              |                     | Available         | Available               | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52616ADFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52616BDFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Available         | Available               | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52616ADNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |                       |
|                            | R5F52616BDNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              |                     | Available         | Available               | Available |                       |

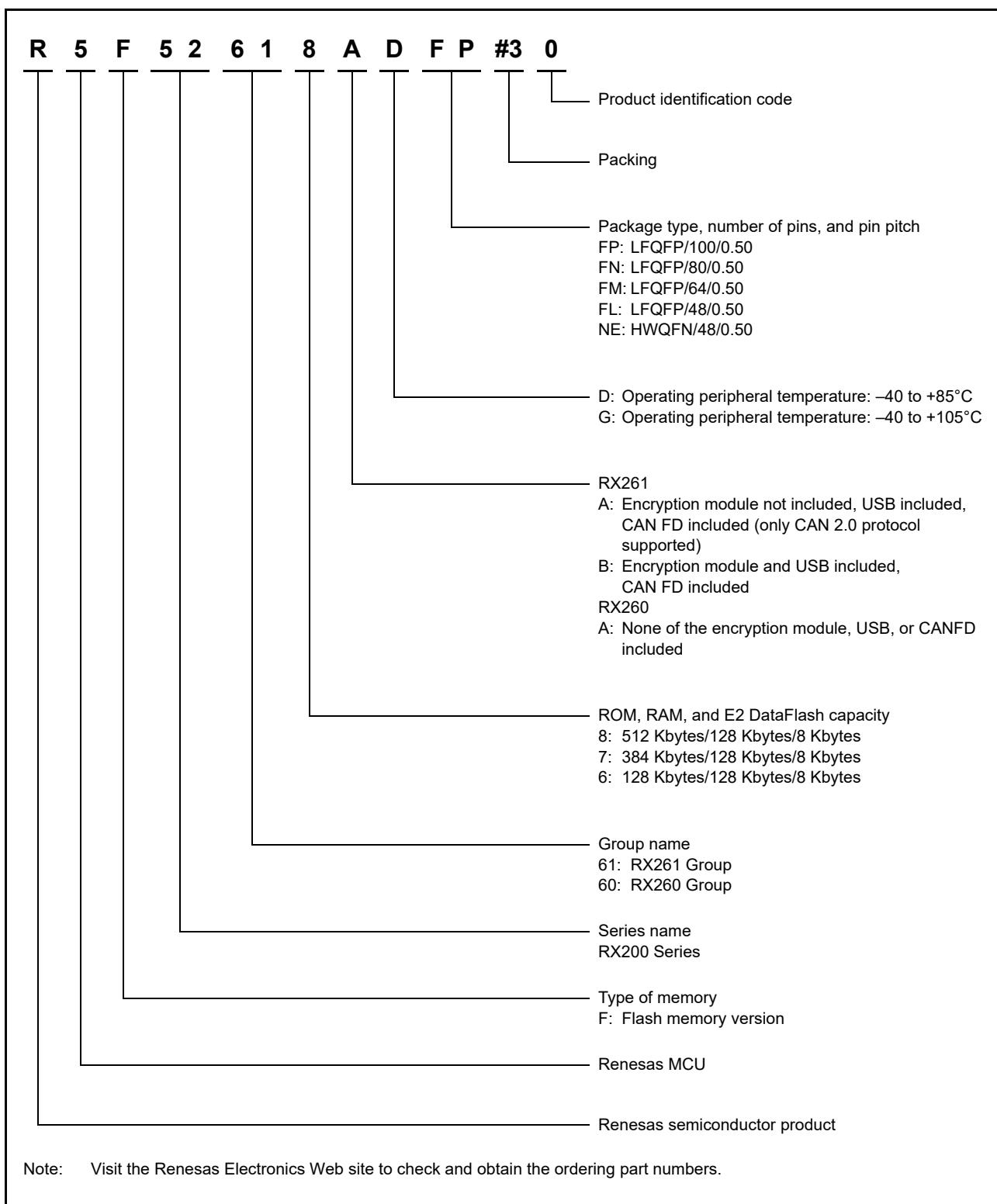
**Table 1.3 List of Products (2/3)**

| Group                | Part No.     | Package      | ROM Capacity | RAM Capacity | E2 DataFlash | Operating Frequency | Encryption Module       | CANFD     | USB           | Operating Temperature |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|
| RX261<br>(G-version) | R5F52618AGFP | PLQP0100KB-B | 512 Kbytes   | 8 Kbytes     | 64 MHz       | Not available       | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available | -40 to +105°C |                       |
|                      | R5F52618BGFP | PLQP0100KB-B |              |              |              | Available           | Available               | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52618AGFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              | Not available       | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52618BGFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              | Available           | Available               | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52618AGFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              | Not available       | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52618BGFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              | Available           | Available               | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52618AGFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              | Not available       | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52618BGFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              | Available           | Available               | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52618AGNE | PWQN0048KC-A | 384 Kbytes   | 128 Kbytes   | 64 MHz       | Not available       | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52618BGNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              | Available           | Available               | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52617AGFP | PLQP0100KB-B |              |              |              | Not available       | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52617BGFP | PLQP0100KB-B |              |              |              | Available           | Available               | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52617AGFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              | Not available       | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52617BGFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              | Available           | Available               | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52617AGFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              | Not available       | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52617BGFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              | Available           | Available               | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52617AGFL | PLQP0048KB-B | 256 Kbytes   | 8 Kbytes     | 64 MHz       | Not available       | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52617BGFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              | Available           | Available               | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52617AGNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              | Not available       | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52617BGNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              | Available           | Available               | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52616AGFP | PLQP0100KB-B |              |              |              | Not available       | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52616BGFP | PLQP0100KB-B |              |              |              | Available           | Available               | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52616AGFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              | Not available       | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52616BGFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              | Available           | Available               | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52616AGFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              | Not available       | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52616BGFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              | Available           | Available               | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52616AGFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              | Not available       | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52616BGFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              | Available           | Available               | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52616AGNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              | Not available       | Available* <sup>1</sup> | Available |               |                       |
|                      | R5F52616BGNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              | Available           | Available               | Available |               |                       |

**Table 1.3 List of Products (3/3)**

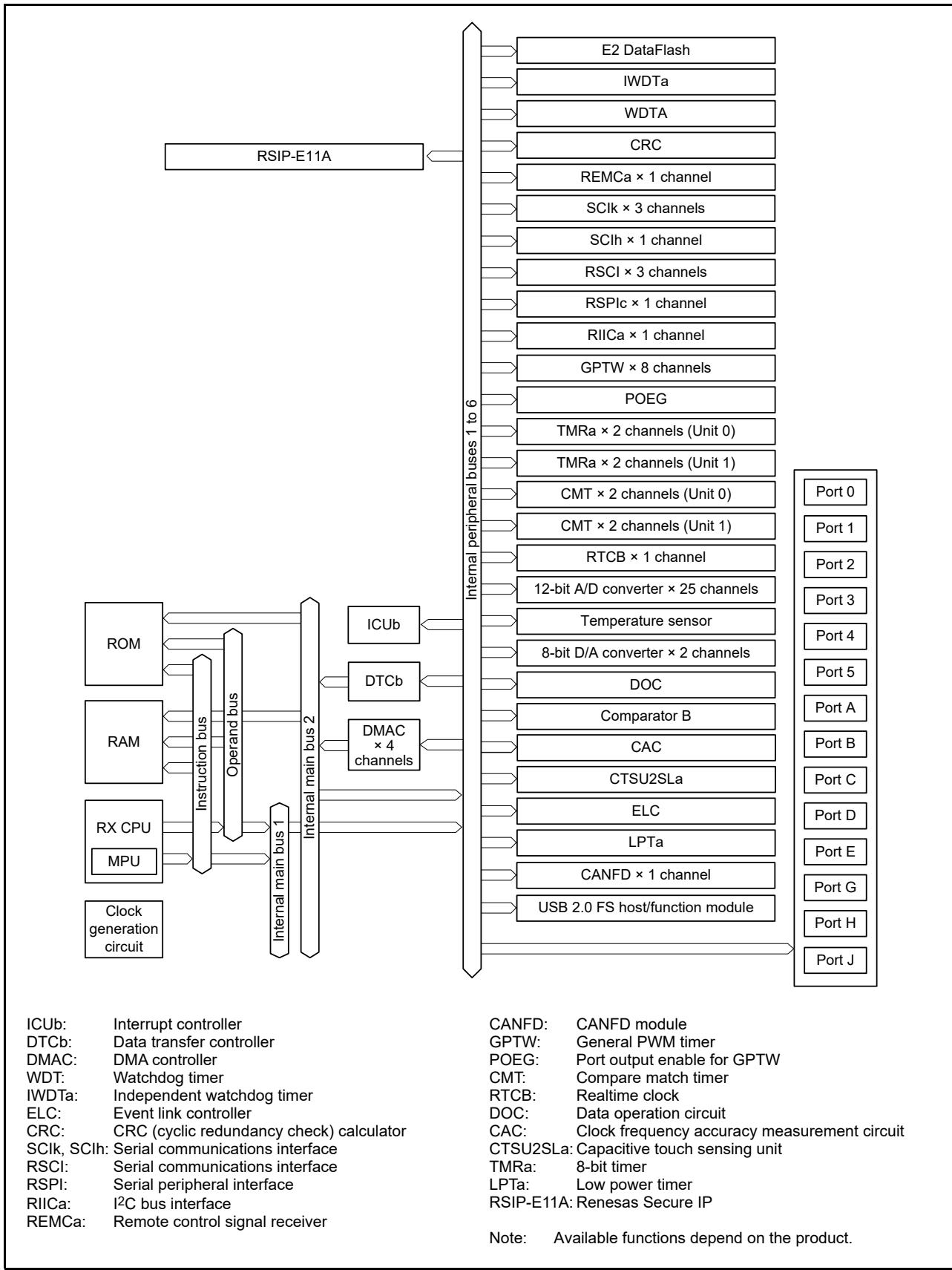
| Group                | Part No.     | Package      | ROM Capacity | RAM Capacity | E2 DataFlash | Operating Frequency | Encryption Module | CANFD         | USB           | Operating Temperature |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| RX260<br>(D-version) | R5F52608ADFP | PLQP0100KB-B | 512 Kbytes   | 128 Kbytes   | 8 Kbytes     | 64 MHz              | Not available     | Not available | Not available | -40 to +85°C          |
|                      | R5F52608ADFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52608ADFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52608ADFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52608ADNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52607ADFP | PLQP0100KB-B | 384 Kbytes   | 128 Kbytes   | 8 Kbytes     | 64 MHz              | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52607ADFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52607ADFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52607ADFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52607ADNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
| RX260<br>(G-version) | R5F52606ADFP | PLQP0100KB-B | 256 Kbytes   | 128 Kbytes   | 8 Kbytes     | 64 MHz              | Not available     | Not available | Not available | -40 to +105°C         |
|                      | R5F52606ADFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52606ADFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52606ADFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52606ADNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52608AGFP | PLQP0100KB-B | 512 Kbytes   | 128 Kbytes   | 8 Kbytes     | 64 MHz              | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52608AGFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52608AGFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52608AGFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52608AGNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52607AGFP | PLQP0100KB-B | 384 Kbytes   | 128 Kbytes   | 8 Kbytes     | 64 MHz              | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52607AGFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52607AGFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52607AGFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52607AGNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52606AGFP | PLQP0100KB-B | 256 Kbytes   | 128 Kbytes   | 8 Kbytes     | 64 MHz              | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52606AGFN | PLQP0080KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52606AGFM | PLQP0064KB-C |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52606AGFL | PLQP0048KB-B |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |
|                      | R5F52606AGNE | PWQN0048KC-A |              |              |              |                     | Not available     | Not available | Not available |                       |

Note 1. Products with this part number support only CAN 2.0 protocol.

**Figure 1.1 How to Read the Product Part Number**

### 1.3 Block Diagram

Figure 1.2 shows a block diagram.



**Figure 1.2 Block Diagram**

## 1.4 Pin Functions

Table 1.4 lists the pin functions.

**Table 1.4 Pin Functions (1/4)**

| Classifications           | Pin Name                                      | I/O    | Description  |
|---------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Power supply              | VCC   | Input  | Power supply pin. Connect it to the system power supply.   |
|                           | VCL   | Input  | Connect this pin to the VSS pin via the 4.7 $\mu$ F smoothing capacitor used to stabilize the internal power supply. Place the capacitor close to the pin. |
|                           | VSS   | Input  | Ground pin. Connect it to the system power supply (0 V).   |
| Clock                     | XTAL  | Output | Pins for a crystal resonator. An external clock can be input through the EXTAL pin.  |
|                           | EXTAL   | Input  |  |
|                           | XCIN  | Input  | Input/output pins for the sub-clock oscillator. Connect a crystal between XCIN and XCOUT.  |
|                           | XCOUT   | Output |  |
|                           | EXCIN   | Input  | External clock input pin for the sub-clock oscillator  |
|                           | CLKOUT  | Output | Clock output pin   |
| Operating mode control    | MD  | Input  | Pin for setting the operating mode. The signal levels on this pin must not be changed during operation.  |
|                           | UB  | Input  | This pin is used in boot mode (USB interface).   |
|                           | UPSEL   | Input  | This pin is used in boot mode (USB interface).   |
| System control            | RES#  | Input  | Reset pin. This MCU enters the reset state when this signal goes low.  |
| Voltage detection circuit | CMPA2   | Input  | Detection target voltage pin for voltage detection 2.  |
| CAC                       | CACREF  | Input  | Input pin for the clock frequency accuracy measurement circuit   |
| On-chip emulator          | FINED   | I/O    | FINE interface pin   |
| Interrupts                | NMI   | Input  | Non-maskable interrupt request pin   |
|                           | IRQ0 to IRQ7                                  | Input  | Interrupt request pins   |
| General PWM timer         | GTETRGA, GTETRGB,<br>GTETRGC, GTETRGD         | Input  | External trigger input pins  |
|                           | GTIOC0A to GTIOC7A,<br>GTIOC0B to GTIOC7B     | I/O    | Input capture input/output compare output/PWM output pins  |
|                           | GTIOC0A# to GTIOC7A#,<br>GTIOC0B# to GTIOC7B# | I/O    | Input capture inverted input/output compare inverted output/PWM inverted output pins   |
|                           | GTCPP00                                       | Output | Synchronized PWM output  |
|                           | GTIU, GTIV, GTIW                              | Input  | Hall sensor input pins   |
|                           | GTOUUP  | Output | A three-phase PWM output for controlling a brushless DC motor (positive U-phase)   |
|                           | GTOULO  | Output | A three-phase PWM output for controlling a brushless DC motor (negative U-phase)   |
|                           | GTOVUP  | Output | A three-phase PWM output for controlling a brushless DC motor (positive V-phase)   |
|                           | GTOVLO  | Output | A three-phase PWM output for controlling a brushless DC motor (negative V-phase)   |
|                           | GTOWUP  | Output | A three-phase PWM output for controlling a brushless DC motor (positive W-phase)   |
|                           | GTOWLO  | Output | A three-phase PWM output for controlling a brushless DC motor (negative W-phase)   |
| Realtime clock            | RTCOUT  | Output | Output pin for the 1-Hz/64-Hz clock  |
|                           | RTCIC0 to RTCIC2                              | Input  | Time capture event input pins  |

**Table 1.4 Pin Functions (2/4)**

| Classifications                          | Pin Name                                   | I/O    | Description   |
|--|--|--------|---|
| 8-bit timer                              | TMO0 to TMO3                               | Output | Compare match output pins   |
|  | TMC10 to TMC13                             | Input  | Input pins for the external clock to be input to the counter        |
|  | TMRI0 to TMRI3                             | Input  | Counter reset input pins  |
| Low power timer                          | LPTO                                       | Output | PWM output pin  |
| Serial communications interface (SCIk)   | • Asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode |        |   |
|  | SCK1, SCK5, SCK6                           | I/O    | Input/output pins for the clock                                     |
|  | RXD1, RXD5, RXD6                           | Input  | Input pins for received data  |
|  | TXD1, TXD5, TXD6                           | Output | Output pins for transmitted data                                    |
|  | CTS1#, CTS5#, CTS6#                        | Input  | Input pins for controlling the start of transmission and reception  |
|  | RTS1#, RTS5#, RTS6#                        | Output | Output pins for controlling the start of transmission and reception |
|  | • Simple I <sup>2</sup> C mode             |        |   |
|  | SSCL1, SSCL5, SSCL6                        | I/O    | Input/output pins for the I <sup>2</sup> C clock                    |
|  | SSDA1, SSDA5, SSDA6                        | I/O    | Input/output pins for the I <sup>2</sup> C data                     |
|  | • Simple SPI mode                          |        |   |
|  | SCK1, SCK5, SCK6                           | I/O    | Input/output pins for the clock                                     |
|  | SMISO1, SMISO5, SMISO6                     | I/O    | Input/output pins for slave transmit data                           |
|  | SMOSI1, SMOSI5, SMOSI6                     | I/O    | Input/output pins for master transmit data                          |
|  | SS1#, SS5#, SS6#                           | Input  | Chip-select input pins  |
| Serial communications interface (SCIh)   | • Asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode |        |   |
|  | SCK12                                      | I/O    | Input/output pin for the clock                                      |
|  | RXD12                                      | Input  | Input pin for receiving data  |
|  | TXD12                                      | Output | Output pin for transmitting data                                    |
|  | CTS12#                                     | Input  | Input pin for controlling the start of transmission and reception   |
|  | RTS12#                                     | Output | Output pin for controlling the start of transmission and reception  |
|  | • Simple I <sup>2</sup> C mode             |        |   |
|  | SSCL12                                     | I/O    | Input/output pin for the I <sup>2</sup> C clock                     |
|  | SSDA12                                     | I/O    | Input/output pin for the I <sup>2</sup> C data                      |
|  | • Simple SPI mode                          |        |   |
|  | SCK12                                      | I/O    | Input/output pin for the clock                                      |
|  | SMISO12                                    | I/O    | Input/output pin for slave transmit data                            |
|  | SMOSI12                                    | I/O    | Input/output pin for master transmit data                           |
|  | SS12#                                      | Input  | Chip-select input pin   |
|  | • Extended serial mode                     |        |   |
| R01DS0430EJ0100 Rev.1.00<br>Jul 31, 2024 | RDX12                                      | Input  | Input pin for received data   |
|  | TXDX12                                     | Output | Output pin for transmitted data                                     |
|  | SIOX12                                     | I/O    | Input/output pin for received or transmitted data                   |

**Table 1.4 Pin Functions (3/4)**

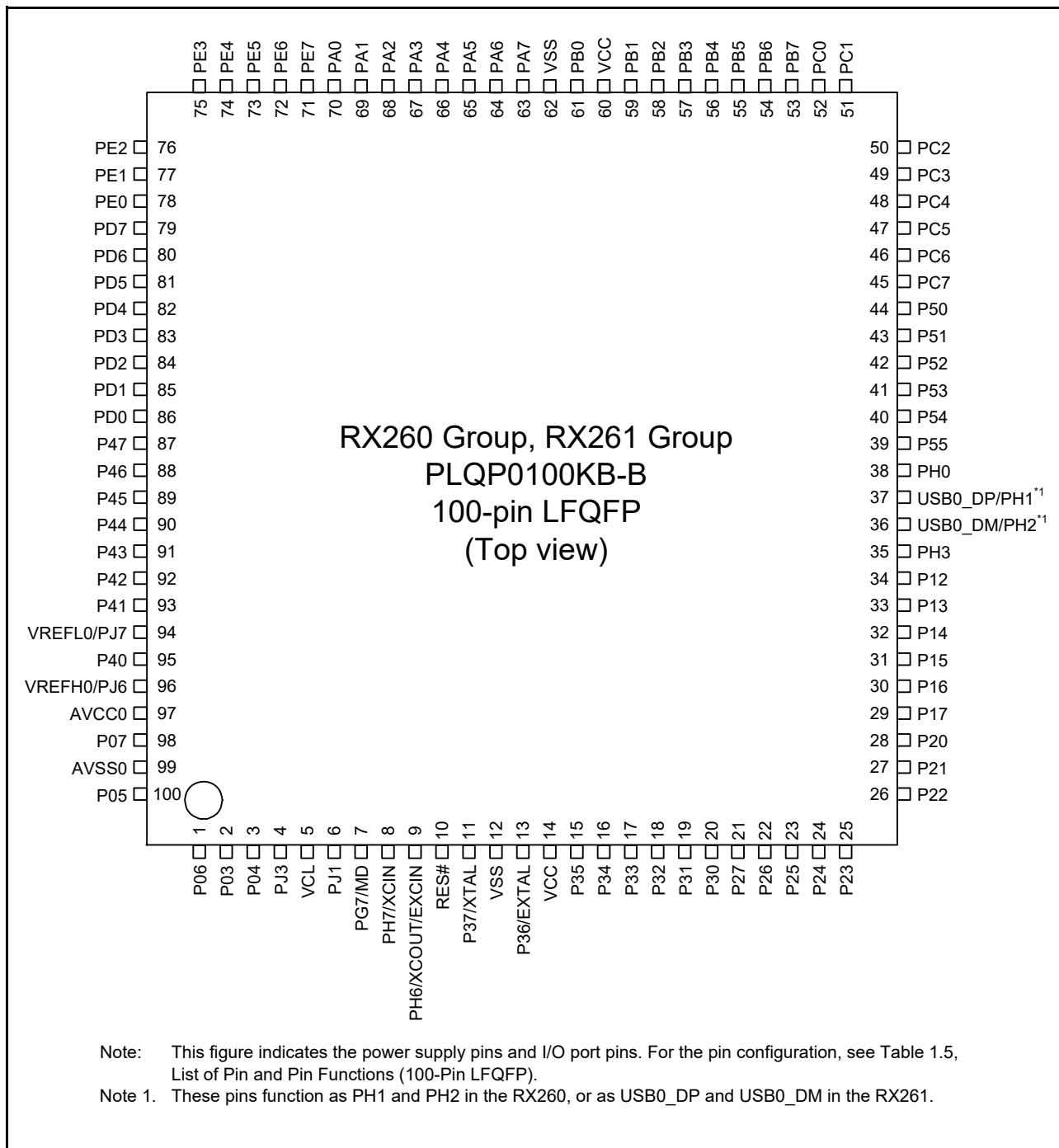
| Classifications                        | Pin Name                                   | I/O    | Description  |
|--|--|--------|--|
| Serial communications interface (RSCI) | • Asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode |        |  |
|  | SCK000, SCK008, SCK009                     | I/O    | Input/output pins for the clock  |
|  | RXD000, RXD008, RXD009                     | Input  | Input pins for received data   |
|  | TXD000, TXD008, TXD009                     | Output | Output pins for transmitted data   |
|  | CTS000#, CTS008#, CTS009#                  | Input  | Input pins for controlling the start of transmission and reception   |
|  | RTS000#, RTS008#, RTS009#                  | Output | Output pins for controlling the start of transmission and reception  |
|  | DE000, DE008, DE009                        | Output | DriveEnable output pins  |
|  | • Simple I <sup>2</sup> C mode             |        |  |
| Serial communications interface (RSCI) | SSCL000, SSCL008, SSCL009                  | I/O    | Input/output pins for the I <sup>2</sup> C clock   |
|  | SSDA000, SSDA008, SSDA009                  | I/O    | Input/output pins for the I <sup>2</sup> C data  |
|  |  |        |  |
| Serial communications interface (RSCI) | • Simple SPI mode                          |        |  |
|  | SCK000, SCK008, SCK009                     | I/O    | Input/output pins for the clock  |
|  | SMISO000, SMISO008, SMISO009               | I/O    | Input/output pins for slave transmission of data   |
|  | SMOSI000, SMOSI008, SMOSI009               | I/O    | Input/output pins for master transmission of data  |
|  | SS000#, SS008#, SS009#                     | Input  | Chip-select input pins   |
|  | • HBS support mode                         |        |  |
|  | RXD000, RXD008, RXD009                     | Input  | Input pins for received data   |
|  | TXDA000, TXDA008, TXDA009                  | Output | Output pins for transmitted data   |
| Remote control signal receiver (REMC)  | TXDB000, TXDB008, TXDB009                  | Output | Output pins for transmitted data   |
|  | PMC0                                       | Input  | Input pin for external pulse signal  |
| I <sup>2</sup> C bus interface         | SCL0                                       | I/O    | Input/output pin for I <sup>2</sup> C bus interface clocks. Bus can be directly driven by the N-channel open drain output. |
|  | SDA0                                       | I/O    | Input/output pin for I <sup>2</sup> C bus interface data. Bus can be directly driven by the N-channel open drain output.   |
| Serial peripheral interface            | RSPCKA                                     | I/O    | Input/output pin for the RSPI clock  |
|  | MOSIA                                      | I/O    | Input/output pin for transmitting data from the RSPI master  |
|  | MISOA                                      | I/O    | Input/output pin for transmitting data from the RSPI slave   |
|  | SSLA0                                      | I/O    | Input/output pin to select the slave for the RSPI  |
|  | SSLA1 to SSLA3                             | Output | Output pins to select the slave for the RSPI   |
| USB 2.0 FS host/function module        | USB0_DP                                    | I/O    | D+ I/O pin of the USB on-chip transceiver  |
|  | USB0_DM                                    | I/O    | D- I/O pin of the USB on-chip transceiver  |
|  | USB0_VBUS                                  | Input  | USB cable connection monitor pin   |
|  | USB0_EXICEN                                | Output | Low-power control signal for the OTG chip  |
|  | USB0_VBUSEN                                | Output | VBUS (5 V) supply enable signal for the OTG chip   |
|  | USB0_OVRCURA, USB0_OVRCURB                 | Input  | External overcurrent detection pins  |
|  | USB0_ID                                    | Input  | Mini-AB connector ID input pin during operation in OTG mode  |
| CANFD module                           | CRX0                                       | Input  | Pin for receiving data   |
|  | CTX0                                       | Output | Pin for transmitting data  |

**Table 1.4 Pin Functions (4/4)**

| Classifications                      | Pin Name                       | I/O    | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--|
| 12-bit A/D converter                 | AN000 to AN007, AN016 to AN031 | Input  | Input pins for the analog signals to be processed by the A/D converter   |
|                                      | ADTRG0#                        | Input  | Input pin for the external trigger signal that start the A/D conversion  |
| 8-bit D/A converter                  | DA0, DA1                       | Output | Analog output pins of the D/A converter  |
| Comparator B                         | CMPB0, CMPB1                   | Input  | Input pins for the analog signal to be processed by comparator B   |
|                                      | CVREFB0, CVREFB1               | Input  | Analog reference voltage supply pins for comparator B  |
|                                      | CMPOB0, CMPOB1                 | Output | Output pins for comparator B   |
| Capacitive touch sensing unit (CTSU) | TS0 to TS35                    | I/O    | Electrostatic capacitance measurement pins (touch pins)  |
|                                      | TSCAP                          | —      | Connect to the VSS via a decoupling capacitor (0.01 µF) for stabilizing the internal voltage   |
| Analog power supply                  | AVCC0                          | Input  | Analog voltage supply pin for the 12-bit A/D converter and D/A converter. Connect this pin to VCC when not using the 12-bit A/D converter and D/A converter. |
|                                      | AVSS0                          | Input  | Analog ground pin for the 12-bit A/D converter and D/A converter. Connect this pin to VSS when not using the 12-bit A/D converter and D/A converter.         |
|                                      | VREFH0                         | Input  | Analog reference voltage supply pin for the 12-bit A/D converter.  |
|                                      | VREFL0                         | Input  | Analog reference ground pin for the 12-bit A/D converter.  |
| I/O ports                            | P03 to P07                     | I/O    | 5-bit input/output pins.   |
|                                      | P12 to P17                     | I/O    | 6-bit input/output pins.   |
|                                      | P20 to P27                     | I/O    | 8-bit input/output pins.   |
|                                      | P30 to P37                     | I/O    | 8-bit input/output pins (P35 input pin).   |
|                                      | P40 to P47                     | I/O    | 8-bit input/output pins.   |
|                                      | P50 to P55                     | I/O    | 6-bit input/output pins.   |
|                                      | PA0 to PA7                     | I/O    | 8-bit input/output pins.   |
|                                      | PB0 to PB7                     | I/O    | 8-bit input/output pins.   |
|                                      | PC0 to PC7                     | I/O    | 8-bit input/output pins.   |
|                                      | PD0 to PD7                     | I/O    | 8-bit input/output pins.   |
|                                      | PE0 to PE7                     | I/O    | 8-bit input/output pins.   |
|                                      | PG7                            | I/O    | 1-bit input/output pin.  |
|                                      | PH0 to PH3, PH6, PH7           | I/O    | 6-bit input/output pins (PH6, PH7: input pins).  |
|                                      | PJ1, PJ3, PJ6, PJ7             | I/O    | 4-bit input/output pins.   |

## 1.5 Pin Assignments

### 1.5.1 100-Pin LFQFP



**Figure 1.3 Pin Assignments (100-Pin LFQFP)**

## 1.5.2 80-Pin LFQFP

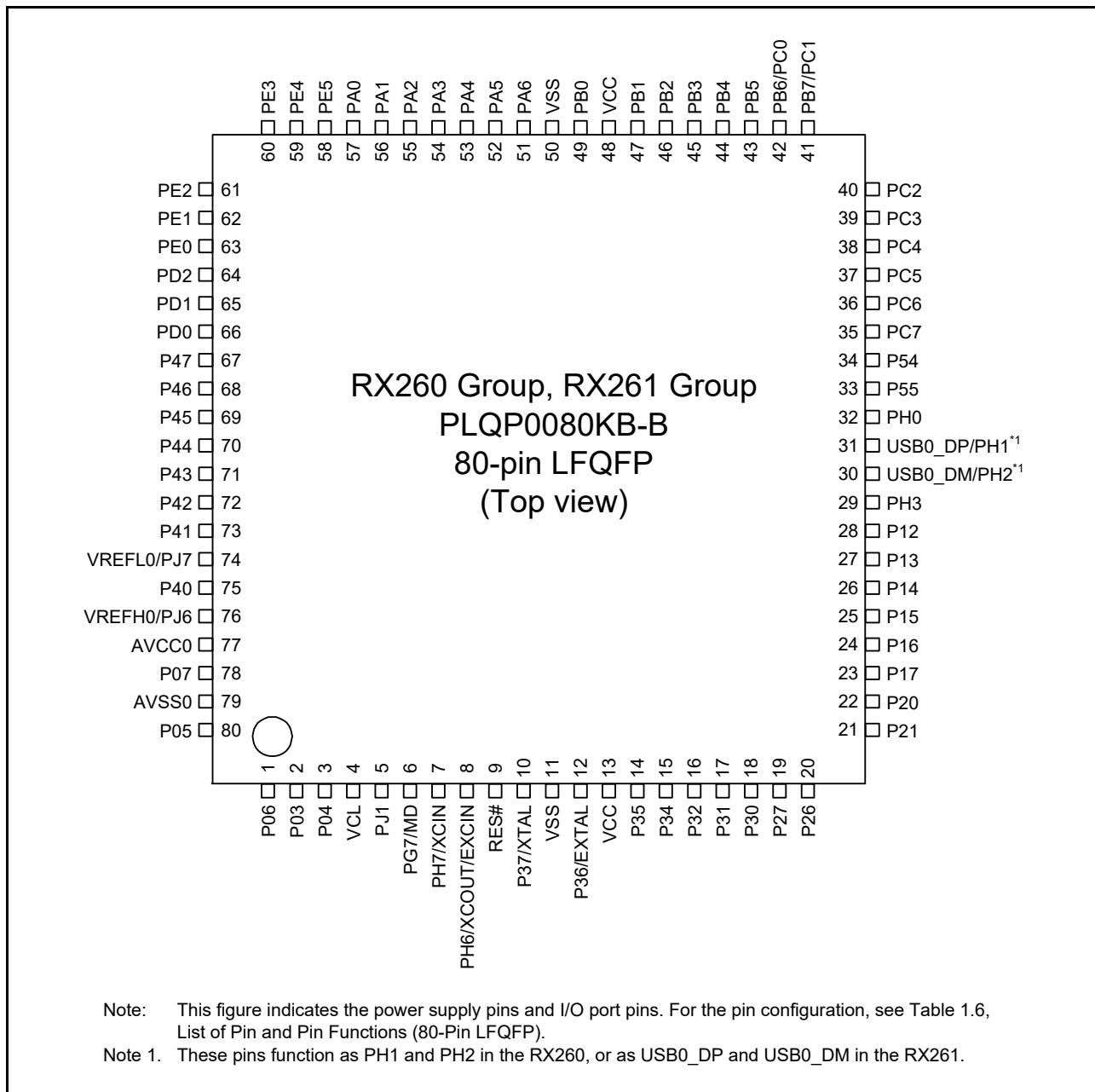
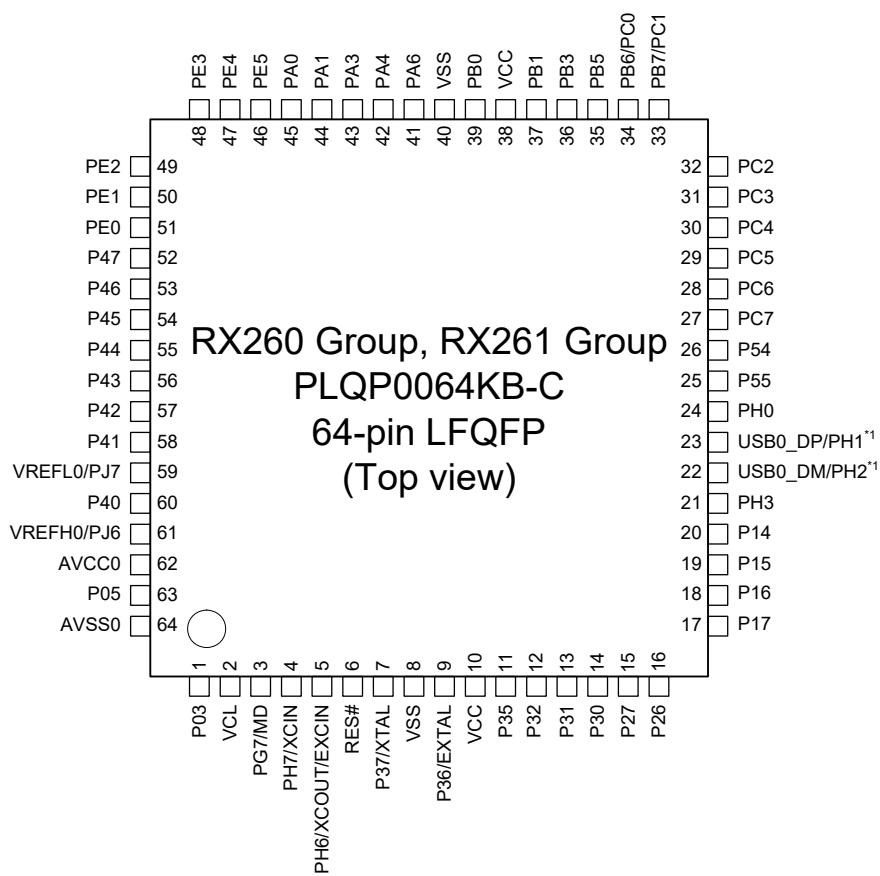


Figure 1.4 Pin Assignments (80-Pin LFQFP)

## 1.5.3 64-Pin LFQFP

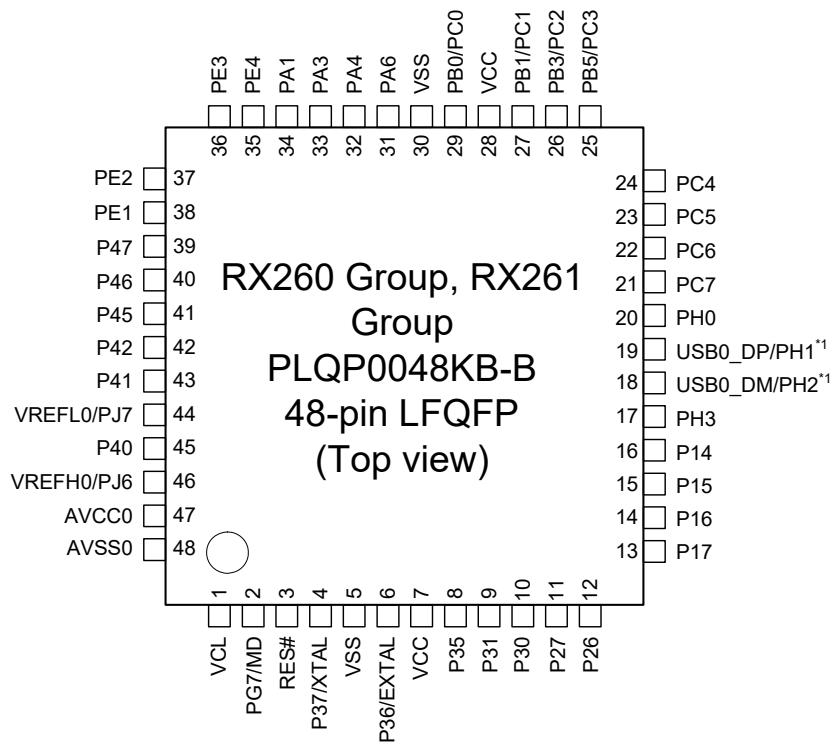


Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins. For the pin configuration, see Table 1.7, List of Pin and Pin Functions (64-Pin LFQFP).

Note 1. These pins function as PH1 and PH2 in the RX260, or as USB0\_DP and USB0\_DM in the RX261.

**Figure 1.5 Pin Assignments (64-Pin LFQFP)**

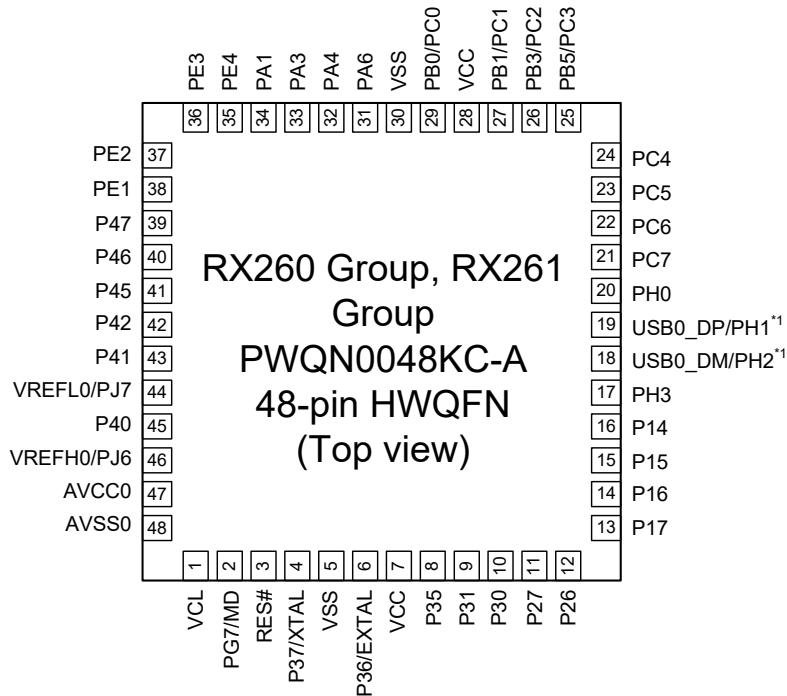
## 1.5.4 48-Pin LFQFP, 48-Pin HWQFN



Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins. For the pin configuration, see Table 1.8, List of Pin and Pin Functions (48-Pin LFQFP, 48-Pin HWQFN).

Note 1. These pins function as PH1 and PH2 in the RX260, or as USB0\_DP and USB0\_DM in the RX261.

**Figure 1.6 Pin Assignments (48-Pin LFQFP)**



Note: We recommend connecting the exposed die pad to VSS.

Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins. For the pin configuration, see Table 1.8, List of Pin and Pin Functions (48-Pin LQFP, 48-Pin HWQFN).

Note 1. These pins function as PH1 and PH2 in the RX260, or as USB0\_DP and USB0\_DM in the RX261.

**Figure 1.7 Pin Assignments (48-Pin HWQFN)**

## 1.6 List of Pins and Pin Functions

### 1.6.1 100-Pin LFQFP

**Table 1.5 List of Pin and Pin Functions (100-Pin LFQFP) (1/5)**

| Pin Number<br>100-Pin<br>LFQFP | Power Supply<br>Clock<br>System<br>Control | I/O Port | Timer<br>(GPTW, POEG, TMR,<br>LPT, CAC)                        | Communications<br>(SCI, RSCI, RSPI, RIIC,<br>CANFD, USB, REMC) | Touch<br>sensing | Interrupt<br>(IRQ, NMI) | Analog<br>(A/D, D/A,<br>CMPB) |
|--------------------------------|--|----------|--|--|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1                              |  | P06*1    |  |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 2                              |  | P03*1    |  |  |                  |                         | DA0                           |
| 3                              |  | P04*1    |  |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 4                              |  | PJ3      | GTIOC6B/GTIOC6B#   | CTS6#/RTS6#/SS6#   |                  |                         |                               |
| 5                              | VCL  |          |  |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 6                              |  | PJ1      | GTIOC6A/GTIOC6A#/GTCPPO0                                       |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 7                              | MD/FINED                                   | PG7      |  |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 8                              | XCIN                                       | PH7      |  |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 9                              | XCOOUT/<br>EXCIN                           | PH6      |  |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 10                             | RES#                                       |          |  |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 11                             | XTAL                                       | P37      |  |  |                  | IRQ4                    |                               |
| 12                             | VSS  |          |  |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 13                             | EXTAL                                      | P36      |  |  |                  | IRQ2                    |                               |
| 14                             | VCC  |          |  |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 15                             | UPSEL                                      | P35      |  |  |                  | NMI                     |                               |
| 16                             |  | P34      | GTIOC3A/GTIOC3A#/GTIU/TMCI3                                    | SCK6   |                  | IRQ4                    |                               |
| 17                             |  | P33      | GTIOC1B/GTIOC7B/<br>GTIOC1B#/GTIOC7B#/TMRI3                    | RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6/<br>CRX0*2                                   |                  | IRQ3                    |                               |
| 18                             |  | P32      | GTIOC1A/GTIOC7A/<br>GTIOC1A#/GTIOC7A#/GTIW/TMO3/RTCONUT/RTCIC2 | TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6/<br>CTX0*2/<br>USB0_VBUSEN*2                 | TS0              | IRQ2                    |                               |
| 19                             |  | P31      | GTIOC2B/GTIOC2B#/GTOWLO/TMCI2/RTCIC1                           | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#   | TS1              | IRQ1                    |                               |
| 20                             |  | P30      | GTIOC2A/GTIOC2A#/GTOWUP/TMRI3/RTCIC0                           | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1  | TS2              | IRQ0                    |                               |
| 21                             |  | P27      | GTIOC5B/GTIOC5B#/TMCI3   | SCK1   | TS3              |                         |                               |
| 22                             |  | P26      | GTIOC5A/GTIOC5A#/TMO1/LPTO                                     | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/<br>USB0_VBUSEN*2                            | TS4              |                         |                               |
| 23                             |  | P25      | GTIOC1B/GTIOC6A/<br>GTIOC1B#/GTIOC6A#/GTETRGB                  |  |                  |                         | ADTRG0#                       |
| 24                             |  | P24      | GTIOC1A/GTIOC6B/<br>GTIOC1A#/GTIOC6B#/GTETRGA/TMRI1            | USB0_VBUSEN*2  |                  |                         |                               |
| 25                             |  | P23      | GTIOC0B/GTIOC3B/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC3B#/GTETRGD                  | CTS000#/RTS000#/SS000#/DE000                                   |                  |                         |                               |

**Table 1.5 List of Pin and Pin Functions (100-Pin LFQFP) (2/5)**

| Pin Number<br>100-Pin<br>LFQFP | Power Supply<br>Clock<br>System<br>Control | I/O Port | Timer<br>(GPTW, POEG, TMR,<br>LPT, CAC)  | Communications<br>(SCI, RSCI, RSPI, RIIC,<br>CANFD, USB, REMC)                        | Touch<br>sensing | Interrupt<br>(IRQ, NMI) | Analog<br>(A/D, D/A,<br>CMPB) |
|--------------------------------|--|----------|--|---|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 26                             |  | P22      | GTIOC0A/GTIOC3A/<br>GTIOC0A#/GTIOC3A#/GTETRGC/TM00                                     | SCK000/TXDB000/<br>USB0_OVRCURB*2   |                  |                         |                               |
| 27                             |  | P21      | GTIOC2A/GTIOC4B/<br>GTIOC2A#/GTIOC4B#/TMCI0  | RXD000/SMISO000/<br>SSCL000/<br>USB0_EXICEN*2   |                  |                         |                               |
| 28                             |  | P20      | GTIOC2B/GTIOC4A/<br>GTIOC2B#/GTIOC4A#/TMRI0  | TXD000/TXDA000/<br>SMOSI000/SSDA000/<br>USB0_ID*2                                     |                  |                         |                               |
| 29                             |  | P17      | GTIOC0A/GTIOC0B/<br>GTIOC0A#/GTIOC0B#/GTIOC6A/GTIOC6A#/GTETRGD/GTCPP00/<br>GTOUUP/TM01 | SCK1/MISOA/SDA0   |                  | IRQ7                    |                               |
| 30                             |  | P16      | GTIOC0B/GTIOC4B/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC4B#/GTIOC6B/GTIOC6B#/GTETRGC/GTOULO/<br>TM02/RTCOUT  | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/<br>MOSIA/SCL0/<br>USB0_VBUS*2/<br>USB0_VBUSEN*2/<br>USB0_OVRCURB*2 |                  | IRQ6                    | ADTRG0#                       |
| 31                             |  | P15      | GTIOC3B/GTIOC5B/<br>GTIOC3B#/GTIOC5B#/GTETRGB/GTIV/TMCI2                               | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/<br>CRX0*2  | TS5              | IRQ5                    |                               |
| 32                             |  | P14      | GTIOC6A/GTIOC7B/<br>GTIOC6A#/GTIOC7B#/GTETRGA/GTCPP00/TMRI2                            | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/CTX0*2/<br>USB0_OVRCURA*2  | TS6              | IRQ4                    |                               |
| 33                             |  | P13      | GTIOC3B/GTIOC7A/<br>GTIOC3B#/GTIOC7A#/GTIV/TM03  | SDA0  |                  | IRQ3                    |                               |
| 34                             |  | P12      | TMCI1  | SCL0  |                  | IRQ2                    |                               |
| 35                             |  | PH3      | GTIOC2B/GTIOC2B#/TMCI0   |   | TS7              |                         |                               |
| 36                             |  | PH2*3    | GTIOC1B*3/<br>GTIOC1B#*3/TMRI0*3   | USB0_DM*2   | TS8*3            | IRQ1*3                  |                               |
| 37                             |  | PH1*3    | GTIOC0B*3/<br>GTIOC0B#*3/GTOULO*3/<br>TM00*3   | USB0_DP*2   | TS9*3            | IRQ0*3                  |                               |
| 38                             |  | PH0      | GTIOC0A/GTIOC0A#/GTOUUP/CACREF   |   | TS10             |                         |                               |
| 39                             |  | P55      | GTIOC1A/GTIOC2B/<br>GTIOC1A#/GTIOC2B#/TM03   | CRX0*2  | TS11             |                         |                               |
| 40                             |  | P54      | GTIOC2A/GTIOC2A#/TMCI1   | CTX0*2  | TS12             |                         |                               |
| 41                             |  | P53      |  | PMC0  |                  |                         |                               |
| 42                             |  | P52      |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 43                             |  | P51      |  | PMC0  |                  |                         |                               |
| 44                             |  | P50      |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 45                             | UB   | PC7      | GTIOC6A/GTIOC6A#/GTETRGB/GTCPP00/TM02/LPTO/CACREF                                      | TXD008/TXDA008/<br>SMOSI008/SSDA008/<br>MISOA   | TS13             |                         |                               |
| 46                             |  | PC6      | GTIOC6B/GTIOC6B#/GTETRGA/TMCI2   | RXD008/SMISO008/<br>SSCL008/MOSIA/<br>USB0_EXICEN*2                                   | TS14             |                         |                               |

**Table 1.5 List of Pin and Pin Functions (100-Pin LFQFP) (3/5)**

| Pin Number<br>100-Pin<br>LFQFP | Power Supply<br>Clock<br>System<br>Control | I/O Port | Timer<br>(GPTW, POEG, TMR,<br>LPT, CAC)  | Communications<br>(SCI, RSCI, RSPI, RIIC,<br>CANFD, USB, REMC) | Touch<br>sensing | Interrupt<br>(IRQ, NMI) | Analog<br>(A/D, D/A,<br>CMPB) |
|--------------------------------|--|----------|--|--|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 47                             |  | PC5      | GTIOC0A/GTIOC7A/<br>GTIOC0A#/GTIOC7A#/GTETRGD/GTOUUP/GTIW/TMRI2                      | SCK008/TXDB008/RSPCKA/USB0_ID*2/PMC0                           | TS15             |                         |                               |
| 48                             |  | PC4      | GTIOC0B/GTIOC3A/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC3A#/GTETRGC/GTIU/GTOULO/TMC1                       | SCK5/CTS008#/RTS008#/SS008#/DE008/SSLA0/PMC0                   | TSCAP            |                         |                               |
| 49                             |  | PC3      | GTIOC2B/GTIOC2B#/GTETRGB   | TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/PMC0   | TS16             |                         |                               |
| 50                             |  | PC2      | GTIOC2A/GTIOC2A#/GTETRGA/GTOWUP  | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/SSLA3  | TS17             |                         |                               |
| 51                             |  | PC1      | GTIOC6A/GTIOC6A#/GTETRGD/GTCPPO0   | SCK5/SSLA2   |                  |                         |                               |
| 52                             |  | PC0      | GTIOC6B/GTIOC6B#/GTETRGC   | CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/SSLA1   |                  |                         |                               |
| 53                             |  | PB7      | GTIOC0A/GTIOC7B/<br>GTIOC0A#/GTIOC7B#  | TXD009/TXDA009/SMOSI009/SSDA009                                | TS18             |                         |                               |
| 54                             |  | PB6      | GTIOC0B/GTIOC7A/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC7A#  | RXD009/SMISO009/SSCL009  | TS19             |                         |                               |
| 55                             |  | PB5      | GTIOC4B/GTIOC5A/<br>GTIOC4B#/GTIOC5A#/GTIOC6B/GTIOC6B#/TMRI1                         | SCK009/TXDB009/USB0_VBUS*2                                     | TS20             |                         |                               |
| 56                             |  | PB4      | GTIOC6A/GTIOC6A#   | CTS009#/RTS009#/SS009#/DE009                                   | TS21             |                         |                               |
| 57                             |  | PB3      | GTIOC1A/GTIOC3A/<br>GTIOC1A#/GTIOC3A#/GTIOC3B/GTIOC3B#/GTETRGD/GTIU/GTOVUP/TMO0/LPTO | SCK6/PMC0  | TS22             |                         |                               |
| 58                             |  | PB2      | GTIOC3A/GTIOC3A#/GTETRGC   | CTS6#/RTS6#/SS6#   | TS23             |                         |                               |
| 59                             |  | PB1      | GTIOC1B/GTIOC2B/<br>GTIOC1B#/GTIOC2B#/GTIOC7A/GTIOC7A#/GTOVLO/GTIW/GTOWLO/TMC10      | TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6  | TS24             | IRQ4                    | CMPOB1                        |
| 60                             | VCC  |          |  |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 61                             |  | PB0      | GTIOC0B/GTIOC2A/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC2A#/GTOWUP   | RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6/RSPCKA                                       | TS25             |                         |                               |
| 62                             | VSS  |          |  |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 63                             |  | PA7      | GTIOC5B/GTIOC5B#   | MISOA  |                  |                         |                               |
| 64                             |  | PA6      | GTIOC0B/GTIOC5A/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC5A#/GTETRGB/GTOULO/TMC13                           | CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/MOSIA   | TS26             |                         |                               |
| 65                             |  | PA5      | GTIOC4B/GTIOC4B#   | RSPCKA   | TS27             |                         |                               |
| 66                             |  | PA4      | GTIOC1B/GTIOC4A/<br>GTIOC1B#/GTIOC4A#/GTETRGA/GTOVLO/TMRI0                           | TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/SSLA0  | TS28             | IRQ5                    | CVREFB1                       |

**Table 1.5 List of Pin and Pin Functions (100-Pin LFQFP) (4/5)**

| Pin Number<br>100-Pin<br>LFQFP | Power Supply<br>Clock<br>System<br>Control | I/O Port | Timer<br>(GPTW, POEG, TMR,<br>LPT, CAC)  | Communications<br>(SCI, RSCI, RSPI, RIIC,<br>CANFD, USB, REMC) | Touch<br>sensing | Interrupt<br>(IRQ, NMI) | Analog<br>(A/D, D/A,<br>CMPB) |
|--------------------------------|--|----------|--|--|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 67                             |  | PA3      | GTIOC1B/GTIOC2B/<br>GTIOC1B#/GTIOC2B#/<br>GTIOC7B/GTIOC7B#/<br>GTETRGB/GTETRGD/<br>GTOVLO/GTOWLO | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5  | TS29             | IRQ6                    | CMPB1                         |
| 68                             |  | PA2      |  | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/<br>SSLA3                                    | TS30             |                         |                               |
| 69                             |  | PA1      | GTIOC0A/GTIOC0B/<br>GTIOC0A#/GTIOC0B#/<br>GTIOC3B/GTIOC3B#/<br>GTETRGC/GTIV/<br>GTOUUP           | SCK5/SSLA2   | TS31             |                         |                               |
| 70                             |  | PA0      | GTIOC0A/GTIOC1A/<br>GTIOC0A#/GTIOC1A#/<br>GTOVUP/CACREF  | SSLA1  | TS32             |                         |                               |
| 71                             |  | PE7      |  |  |                  | IRQ7                    | AN023                         |
| 72                             |  | PE6      |  |  |                  | IRQ6                    | AN022                         |
| 73                             |  | PE5      | GTIOC1B/GTIOC5B/<br>GTIOC1B#/GTIOC5B#  |  |                  | IRQ5                    | AN021/<br>CMPOB0              |
| 74                             | CLKOUT                                     | PE4      | GTIOC1A/GTIOC2B/<br>GTIOC1A#/GTIOC2B#/<br>GTIOC4A/GTIOC4A#/<br>GTOVUP/GTOWLO                     |  | TS33             |                         | AN020/<br>CMPA2               |
| 75                             | CLKOUT                                     | PE3      | GTIOC2A/GTIOC4B/<br>GTIOC2A#/GTIOC4B#/<br>GTOWUP   | CTS12#/RTS12#/SS12#  | TS34             |                         | AN019                         |
| 76                             |  | PE2      | GTIOC1A/GTIOC1A#/<br>GTOVUP  | RXD12/SMISO12/<br>SSCL12/RDXD12                                | TS35             | IRQ7                    | AN018/<br>CVREFB0             |
| 77                             |  | PE1      | GTIOC1B/GTIOC1B#/<br>GTOVLO  | TXD12/SMOSI12/<br>SSDA12/TXDX12/<br>SIOX12                     |                  |                         | AN017/<br>CMPB0               |
| 78                             |  | PE0      |  | SCK12  |                  |                         | AN016                         |
| 79                             |  | PD7      |  |  |                  | IRQ7                    | AN031                         |
| 80                             |  | PD6      |  |  |                  | IRQ6                    | AN030                         |
| 81                             |  | PD5      |  |  |                  | IRQ5                    | AN029                         |
| 82                             |  | PD4      |  |  |                  | IRQ4                    | AN028                         |
| 83                             |  | PD3      |  |  |                  | IRQ3                    | AN027                         |
| 84                             |  | PD2      | GTIOC2B/GTIOC2B#   | SCK6/CRX0*2  |                  | IRQ2                    | AN026                         |
| 85                             |  | PD1      | GTIOC2A/GTIOC2A#   | RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6/<br>CTX0*2                                   |                  | IRQ1                    | AN025                         |
| 86                             |  | PD0      |  | TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6  |                  | IRQ0                    | AN024                         |
| 87                             |  | P47*1    |  |  |                  |                         | AN007                         |
| 88                             |  | P46*1    |  |  |                  |                         | AN006                         |
| 89                             |  | P45*1    |  |  |                  |                         | AN005                         |
| 90                             |  | P44*1    |  |  |                  |                         | AN004                         |
| 91                             |  | P43*1    |  |  |                  |                         | AN003                         |
| 92                             |  | P42*1    |  |  |                  |                         | AN002                         |
| 93                             |  | P41*1    |  |  |                  |                         | AN001                         |
| 94                             | VREFL0                                     | PJ7*1    |  |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 95                             |  | P40*1    |  |  |                  |                         | AN000                         |

**Table 1.5 List of Pin and Pin Functions (100-Pin LFQFP) (5/5)**

| Pin Number<br>100-Pin<br>LFQFP | Power Supply<br>Clock<br>System<br>Control | I/O Port | Timer<br>(GPTW, POEG, TMR,<br>LPT, CAC) | Communications<br>(SCI, RSCI, RSPI, RIIC,<br>CANFD, USB, REMC) | Touch<br>sensing | Interrupt<br>(IRQ, NMI) | Analog<br>(A/D, D/A,<br>CMPB) |
|--------------------------------|--|----------|---|--|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 96                             | VREFH0                                     | PJ6*1    |   |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 97                             | AVCC0                                      |          |   |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 98                             |  | P07*1    |   |  |                  |                         | ADTRG0#                       |
| 99                             | AVSS0                                      |          |   |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 100                            |  | P05*1    |   |  |                  |                         | DA1                           |

Note 1. The power source of the I/O buffer for these pins is AVCC0.

Note 2. Not present in the RX260.

Note 3. Not present in the RX261.

## 1.6.2 80-Pin LFQFP

**Table 1.6 List of Pin and Pin Functions (80-Pin LFQFP) (1/4)**

| Pin Number<br>80-Pin<br>LFQFP | Power Supply<br>Clock<br>System<br>Control | I/O Port | Timer<br>(GPTW, POEG, TMR,<br>LPT, CAC)  | Communications<br>(SCI, RSCI, RSPI, RIIC,<br>CANFD, USB, REMC)                        | Touch<br>sensing | Interrupt<br>(IRQ, NMI) | Analog<br>(A/D, D/A,<br>CMPB) |
|-------------------------------|--|----------|--|---|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1                             |  | P06*1    |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 2                             |  | P03*1    |  |   |                  |                         | DA0                           |
| 3                             |  | P04*1    |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 4                             | VCL  |          |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 5                             |  | PJ1      | GTIOC6A/GTIOC6A#/<br>GTCPP00   |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 6                             | MD/FINED                                   | PG7      |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 7                             | XCIN                                       | PH7      |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 8                             | XCOUT/<br>EXCIN                            | PH6      |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 9                             | RES#                                       |          |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 10                            | XTAL                                       | P37      |  |   |                  | IRQ4                    |                               |
| 11                            | VSS  |          |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 12                            | EXTAL                                      | P36      |  |   |                  | IRQ2                    |                               |
| 13                            | VCC  |          |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 14                            | UPSEL                                      | P35      |  |   |                  | NMI                     |                               |
| 15                            |  | P34      | GTIOC3A/GTIOC3A#/<br>GTIU/TMC13  | SCK6  |                  | IRQ4                    |                               |
| 16                            |  | P32      | GTIOC1A/GTIOC7A/<br>GTIOC1A#/GTIOC7A#/<br>GTIW/TMO3/RTCOUP/<br>RTCIC2                          | TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6/<br>CTX0*2/<br>USB0_VBUSEN*2  | TS0              | IRQ2                    |                               |
| 17                            |  | P31      | GTIOC2B/GTIOC2B#/<br>GTOWLO/TMC12/<br>RTCIC1   | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#  | TS1              | IRQ1                    |                               |
| 18                            |  | P30      | GTIOC2A/GTIOC2A#/<br>GTOWUP/TMRL3/<br>RTCIC0   | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1   | TS2              | IRQ0                    |                               |
| 19                            |  | P27      | GTIOC5B/GTIOC5B#/<br>TMC13   | SCK1  | TS3              |                         |                               |
| 20                            |  | P26      | GTIOC5A/GTIOC5A#/<br>TMO1/LPTO   | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/<br>USB0_VBUSEN*2   | TS4              |                         |                               |
| 21                            |  | P21      | GTIOC2A/GTIOC4B/<br>GTIOC2A#/GTIOC4B#/<br>TMC10  | RXD000/SMISO000/<br>SSCL000/<br>USB0_EXICEN*2   |                  |                         |                               |
| 22                            |  | P20      | GTIOC2B/GTIOC4A/<br>GTIOC2B#/GTIOC4A#/<br>TMRL0  | TXD000/SMOSI000/<br>SSDA000/USB0_ID*2   |                  |                         |                               |
| 23                            |  | P17      | GTIOC0A/GTIOC0B/<br>GTIOC0A#/GTIOC0B#/<br>GTIOC6A/GTIOC6A#/<br>GTETRGD/GTCPP00/<br>GTOUUP/TMO1 | SCK1/MISOA/SDA0   |                  | IRQ7                    |                               |
| 24                            |  | P16      | GTIOC0B/GTIOC4B/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC4B#/<br>GTIOC6B/GTIOC6B#/<br>GTETRGC/GTOUOL/<br>TMO2/RTCOUP  | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/<br>MOSIA/SCL0/<br>USB0_VBUS*2/<br>USB0_VBUSEN*2/<br>USB0_OVRCURB*2 |                  | IRQ6                    | ADTRG0#                       |

**Table 1.6 List of Pin and Pin Functions (80-Pin LFQFP) (2/4)**

| <b>Pin Number</b><br><b>80-Pin LFQFP</b> | <b>Power Supply Clock System Control</b> | <b>I/O Port</b>       | <b>Timer (GPTW, POEG, TMR, LPT, CAC)</b>  | <b>Communications (SCI, RSCI, RSPI, RIIC, CANFD, USB, REMC)</b>     | <b>Touch sensing</b> | <b>Interrupt (IRQ, NMI)</b> | <b>Analog (A/D, D/A, CMPB)</b> |
|--|--|-----------------------|---|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 25                                       |  | P15                   | GTIOC3B/GTIOC5B/<br>GTIOC3B#/GTIOC5B#/GTETRGB/GTIV/TMCI2  | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/<br>CRX0* <sup>2</sup>                            | TS5                  | IRQ5                        |                                |
| 26                                       |  | P14                   | GTIOC6A/GTIOC7B/<br>GTIOC6A#/GTIOC7B#/GTETRGA/GTCPP00/TMRI2                                     | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/CTX0* <sup>2</sup> /<br>USB0_OVRCURA* <sup>2</sup> | TS6                  | IRQ4                        |                                |
| 27                                       |  | P13                   | GTIOC3B/GTIOC7A/<br>GTIOC3B#/GTIOC7A#/GTIV/TMO3   | SDA0  |                      | IRQ3                        |                                |
| 28                                       |  | P12                   | TMCI1   | SCL0  |                      | IRQ2                        |                                |
| 29                                       |  | PH3                   | GTIOC2B/GTIOC2B#/TMCI0  |   | TS7                  |                             |                                |
| 30                                       |  | PH2* <sup>3</sup>     | GTIOC1B* <sup>3</sup> /<br>GTIOC1B#* <sup>3</sup> /TMRI0* <sup>3</sup>                          | USB0_DM* <sup>2</sup>   | TS8* <sup>3</sup>    | IRQ1* <sup>3</sup>          |                                |
| 31                                       |  | PH1* <sup>3</sup>     | GTIOC0B* <sup>3</sup> /<br>GTIOC0B#* <sup>3</sup> /GTOULO* <sup>3</sup> /<br>TMO0* <sup>3</sup> | USB0_DP* <sup>2</sup>   | TS9* <sup>3</sup>    | IRQ0* <sup>3</sup>          |                                |
| 32                                       |  | PH0                   | GTIOC0A/GTIOC0A#/GTOUUP/CACREF  |   | TS10                 |                             |                                |
| 33                                       |  | P55                   | GTIOC1A/GTIOC2B/<br>GTIOC1A#/GTIOC2B#/TMO3  | CRX0* <sup>2</sup>  | TS11                 |                             |                                |
| 34                                       |  | P54                   | GTIOC2A/GTIOC2A#/TMCI1  | CTX0* <sup>2</sup>  | TS12                 |                             |                                |
| 35                                       | UB                                       | PC7                   | GTIOC6A/GTIOC6A#/GTETRGB/GTCPP00/TMO2/LPTO/CACREF   | TXD008/TXDA008/<br>SMOSI008/SSDA008/MISOA                           | TS13                 |                             |                                |
| 36                                       |  | PC6                   | GTIOC6B/GTIOC6B#/GTETRGA/TMCI2  | RXD008/SMISO008/<br>SSCL008/MOSIA/USB0_EXICEN* <sup>2</sup>         | TS14                 |                             |                                |
| 37                                       |  | PC5                   | GTIOC0A/GTIOC7A/<br>GTIOC0A#/GTIOC7A#/GTETRGD/GTOUUP/GTIW/TMRI2                                 | SCK008/TXDB008/<br>RSPCKA/USB0_ID* <sup>2</sup> /PMC0               | TS15                 |                             |                                |
| 38                                       |  | PC4                   | GTIOC0B/GTIOC3A/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC3A#/GTETRGC/GTIU/GTOULO/TMCI1                                 | SCK5/CTS008#/RTS008#/SS008#/DE008/SSLA0/PMC0                        | TSCAP                |                             |                                |
| 39                                       |  | PC3                   | GTIOC2B/GTIOC2B#/GTETRGB  | TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/<br>PMC0  | TS16                 |                             |                                |
| 40                                       |  | PC2                   | GTIOC2A/GTIOC2A#/GTETRGA/GTOWUP   | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/<br>SSLA3   | TS17                 |                             |                                |
| 41                                       |  | PB7/PC1* <sup>4</sup> | GTIOC0A/GTIOC7B/<br>GTIOC0A#/GTIOC7B#   | TXD009/TXDA009/<br>SMOSI009/SSDA009                                 | TS18                 |                             |                                |
| 42                                       |  | PB6/PC0* <sup>4</sup> | GTIOC0B/GTIOC7A/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC7A#   | RXD009/SMISO009/<br>SSCL009   | TS19                 |                             |                                |
| 43                                       |  | PB5                   | GTIOC4B/GTIOC5A/<br>GTIOC4B#/GTIOC5A#/GTIOC6B/GTIOC6B#/TMRI1                                    | SCK009/TXDB009/<br>USB0_VBUS* <sup>2</sup>                          | TS20                 |                             |                                |
| 44                                       |  | PB4                   | GTIOC6A/GTIOC6A#  | CTS009#/RTS009#/SS009#/DE009  | TS21                 |                             |                                |

**Table 1.6 List of Pin and Pin Functions (80-Pin LFQFP) (3/4)**

| Pin Number<br>80-Pin LFQFP | Power Supply<br>Clock<br>System Control | I/O Port | Timer<br>(GPTW, POEG, TMR,<br>LPT, CAC)  | Communications<br>(SCI, RSCI, RSPI, RIIC,<br>CANFD, USB, REMC) | Touch sensing | Interrupt<br>(IRQ, NMI) | Analog<br>(A/D, D/A,<br>CMPB) |
|----------------------------|---|----------|--|--|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 45                         |   | PB3      | GTIOC1A/GTIOC3A/<br>GTIOC1A#/GTIOC3A#/GTIOC3B/GTIOC3B#/GTETRGD/GTIU/GTOVUP/TMO0/LPTO | SCK6/PMC0  | TS22          |                         |                               |
| 46                         |   | PB2      | GTIOC3A/GTIOC3A#/GTETRGC   | CTS6#/RTS6#/SS6#   | TS23          |                         |                               |
| 47                         |   | PB1      | GTIOC1B/GTIOC2B/GTIOC1B#/GTIOC2B#/GTIOC7A/GTIOC7A#/GTOVLO/GTIW/GTOWLO/TMC10          | TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6  | TS24          | IRQ4                    | CMPOB1                        |
| 48                         | VCC                                     |          |  |  |               |                         |                               |
| 49                         |   | PB0      | GTIOC0B/GTIOC2A/GTIOC0B#/GTIOC2A#/GTOWUP   | RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6/RSPCKA                                       | TS25          |                         |                               |
| 50                         | VSS                                     |          |  |  |               |                         |                               |
| 51                         |   | PA6      | GTIOC0B/GTIOC5A/GTIOC0B#/GTIOC5A#/GTETRGB/GTOULO/TMC13                               | CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/MOSIA   | TS26          |                         |                               |
| 52                         |   | PA5      | GTIOC4B/GTIOC4B#   | RSPCKA   | TS27          |                         |                               |
| 53                         |   | PA4      | GTIOC1B/GTIOC4A/GTIOC1B#/GTIOC4A#/GTETRGA/GTOVLO/TMRO                                | TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/SSLA0  | TS28          | IRQ5                    | CVREFB1                       |
| 54                         |   | PA3      | GTIOC1B/GTIOC2B/GTIOC1B#/GTIOC2B#/GTIOC7B/GTIOC7B#/GTETRGB/GTETRGD/GTOVLO/GTOWLO     | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5  | TS29          | IRQ6                    | CMPB1                         |
| 55                         |   | PA2      |  | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/SSLA3  | TS30          |                         |                               |
| 56                         |   | PA1      | GTIOC0A/GTIOC0B/GTIOC0A#/GTIOC0B#/GTIOC3B/GTIOC3B#/GTETRGC/GTIU/GTOUUP               | SCK5/SSLA2   | TS31          |                         |                               |
| 57                         |   | PA0      | GTIOC0A/GTIOC1A/GTIOC0A#/GTIOC1A#/GTOVUP/CACREF                                      | SSLA1  | TS32          |                         |                               |
| 58                         |   | PE5      | GTIOC1B/GTIOC5B/GTIOC1B#/GTIOC5B#  |  |               | IRQ5                    | AN021/CMPOB0                  |
| 59                         | CLKOUT                                  | PE4      | GTIOC1A/GTIOC2B/GTIOC1A#/GTIOC2B#/GTIOC4A/GTIOC4A#/GTOVUP/GTOWLO                     |  | TS33          |                         | AN020/CMPA2                   |
| 60                         | CLKOUT                                  | PE3      | GTIOC2A/GTIOC4B/GTIOC2A#/GTIOC4B#/GTOWUP   | CTS12#/RTS12#/SS12#  | TS34          |                         | AN019                         |
| 61                         |   | PE2      | GTIOC1A/GTIOC1A#/GTOVUP  | RXD12/SMISO12/SSCL12/RDXD12                                    | TS35          | IRQ7                    | AN018/CVREFB0                 |
| 62                         |   | PE1      | GTIOC1B/GTIOC1B#/GTOVLO  | TXD12/SMOSI12/SSDA12/TDXD12/SIOX12                             |               |                         | AN017/CMPB0                   |

**Table 1.6 List of Pin and Pin Functions (80-Pin LFQFP) (4/4)**

| Pin Number<br>80-Pin LFQFP | Power Supply<br>Clock<br>System Control | I/O Port | Timer<br>(GPTW, POEG, TMR,<br>LPT, CAC) | Communications<br>(SCI, RSCI, RSPI, RIIC,<br>CANFD, USB, REMC) | Touch sensing | Interrupt<br>(IRQ, NMI) | Analog<br>(A/D, D/A,<br>CMPB) |
|----------------------------|---|----------|---|--|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 63                         |   | PE0      |   | SCK12  |               |                         | AN016                         |
| 64                         |   | PD2      | GTIOC2B/GTIOC2B#                        | SCK6/CRX0*2  |               | IRQ2                    | AN026                         |
| 65                         |   | PD1      | GTIOC2A/GTIOC2A#                        | RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6/<br>CTX0*2                                   |               | IRQ1                    | AN025                         |
| 66                         |   | PD0      |   | TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6  |               | IRQ0                    | AN024                         |
| 67                         |   | P47*1    |   |  |               |                         | AN007                         |
| 68                         |   | P46*1    |   |  |               |                         | AN006                         |
| 69                         |   | P45*1    |   |  |               |                         | AN005                         |
| 70                         |   | P44*1    |   |  |               |                         | AN004                         |
| 71                         |   | P43*1    |   |  |               |                         | AN003                         |
| 72                         |   | P42*1    |   |  |               |                         | AN002                         |
| 73                         |   | P41*1    |   |  |               |                         | AN001                         |
| 74                         | VREFL0                                  | PJ7*1    |   |  |               |                         |                               |
| 75                         |   | P40*1    |   |  |               |                         | AN000                         |
| 76                         | VREFH0                                  | PJ6*1    |   |  |               |                         |                               |
| 77                         | AVCC0                                   |          |   |  |               |                         |                               |
| 78                         |   | P07*1    |   |  |               |                         | ADTRG0#                       |
| 79                         | AVSS0                                   |          |   |  |               |                         |                               |
| 80                         |   | P05*1    |   |  |               |                         | DA1                           |

Note 1. The power source of the I/O buffer for these pins is AVCC0.

Note 2. Not present in the RX260.

Note 3. Not present in the RX261.

Note 4. PC0 and PC1 are valid only when the port switching function is selected.

### 1.6.3 64-Pin LFQFP

**Table 1.7 List of Pin and Pin Functions (64-Pin LFQFP) (1/3)**

| Pin Number<br>64-Pin<br>LFQFP | Power Supply<br>Clock<br>System<br>Control | I/O Port | Timer<br>(GPTW, POEG, TMR,<br>LPT, CAC)  | Communications<br>(SCI, RSCI, RSPI, RIIC,<br>CANFD, USB, REMC)                        | Touch<br>sensing | Interrupt<br>(IRQ, NMI) | Analog<br>(A/D, D/A,<br>CMPB) |
|-------------------------------|--|----------|--|---|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1                             |  | P03*1    |  |   |                  |                         | DA0                           |
| 2                             | VCL  |          |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 3                             | MD/FINED                                   | PG7      |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 4                             | XCIN                                       | PH7      |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 5                             | XCOUT/<br>EXCIN                            | PH6      |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 6                             | RES#                                       |          |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 7                             | XTAL                                       | P37      |  |   |                  | IRQ4                    |                               |
| 8                             | VSS  |          |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 9                             | EXTAL                                      | P36      |  |   |                  | IRQ2                    |                               |
| 10                            | VCC  |          |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 11                            | UPSEL                                      | P35      |  |   |                  | NMI                     |                               |
| 12                            |  | P32      | GTIOC1A/GTIOC7A/<br>GTIOC1A#/GTIOC7A#/<br>GTIW/TMO3/RTCOUP/<br>RTCIC2                          | TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6/<br>CTX0*2/<br>USB0_VBUSEN*2  | TS0              | IRQ2                    |                               |
| 13                            |  | P31      | GTIOC2B/GTIOC2B#/<br>GTOWLO/TMCI2/<br>RTCIC1   | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#  | TS1              | IRQ1                    |                               |
| 14                            |  | P30      | GTIOC2A/GTIOC2A#/<br>GTOWUP/TMRI3/<br>RTCIC0   | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1   | TS2              | IRQ0                    |                               |
| 15                            |  | P27      | GTIOC5B/GTIOC5B#/<br>TMCI3   | SCK1  | TS3              |                         |                               |
| 16                            |  | P26      | GTIOC5A/GTIOC5A#/<br>TMO1/LPTO   | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/<br>USB0_VBUSEN*2   | TS4              |                         |                               |
| 17                            |  | P17      | GTIOC0A/GTIOC0B/<br>GTIOC0A#/GTIOC0B#/<br>GTIOC6A/GTIOC6A#/<br>GTETRGD/GTCPPO0/<br>GTOUUP/TMO1 | SCK1/MISOA/SDA0   |                  | IRQ7                    |                               |
| 18                            |  | P16      | GTIOC0B/GTIOC4B/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC4B#/<br>GTIOC6B/GTIOC6B#/<br>GTETRGC/GTOULO/<br>TMO2/RTCOUP  | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/<br>MOSIA/SCL0/<br>USB0_VBUS*2/<br>USB0_VBUSEN*2/<br>USB0_OVRCURB*2 |                  | IRQ6                    | ADTRG0#                       |
| 19                            |  | P15      | GTIOC3B/GTIOC5B/<br>GTIOC3B#/GTIOC5B#/<br>GTETRGB/GTIV/TMCI2                                   | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/<br>CRX0*2  | TS5              | IRQ5                    |                               |
| 20                            |  | P14      | GTIOC6A/GTIOC7B/<br>GTIOC6A#/GTIOC7B#/<br>GTETRGA/GTCPPO0/<br>TMRI2                            | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/<br>CTX0*2/<br>USB0_OVRCURA*2  | TS6              | IRQ4                    |                               |
| 21                            |  | PH3      | GTIOC2B/GTIOC2B#/<br>TMCI0   |   | TS7              |                         |                               |
| 22                            |  | PH2*3    | GTIOC1B*3/<br>GTIOC1B*3/<br>TMRI0*3  | USB0_DM*2   | TS8*3            | IRQ1*3                  |                               |

**Table 1.7 List of Pin and Pin Functions (64-Pin LFQFP) (2/3)**

| <b>Pin Number<br/>64-Pin LFQFP</b> | <b>Power Supply<br/>Clock<br/>System Control</b> | <b>I/O Port</b> | <b>Timer<br/>(GPTW, POEG, TMR,<br/>LPT, CAC)</b>                                     | <b>Communications<br/>(SCI, RSCI, RSPI, RIIC,<br/>CANFD, USB, REMC)</b> | <b>Touch sensing</b> | <b>Interrupt<br/>(IRQ, NMI)</b> | <b>Analog<br/>(A/D, D/A,<br/>CMPB)</b> |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|---|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 23                                 |  | PH1*3           | GTIOC0B*3/<br>GTIOC0B#*3/GTOULO*3/<br>TMO0*3   | USB0_DP*2   | TS9*3                | IRQ0*3                          |  |
| 24                                 |  | PH0             | GTIOC0A/GTIOC0A#/GTOUTUP/CACREF  |   | TS10                 |                                 |  |
| 25                                 |  | P55             | GTIOC1A/GTIOC2B/<br>GTIOC1A#/GTIOC2B#/TMO3   | CRX0*2  | TS11                 |                                 |  |
| 26                                 |  | P54             | GTIOC2A/GTIOC2A#/TMCI1   | CTX0*2  | TS12                 |                                 |  |
| 27                                 | UB   | PC7             | GTIOC6A/GTIOC6A#/GTETRGB/GTCPPO0/TMO2/LPTO/CACREF                                    | TXD008/TXDA008/SMOSI008/SSDA008/MISOA                                   | TS13                 |                                 |  |
| 28                                 |  | PC6             | GTIOC6B/GTIOC6B#/GTETRGA/TMCI2   | RXD008/SMISO008/SSCL008/MOSIA/USB0_EXICEN*2                             | TS14                 |                                 |  |
| 29                                 |  | PC5             | GTIOC0A/GTIOC7A/<br>GTIOC0A#/GTIOC7A#/GTETRGD/GTOUUP/GTIW/TMRI2                      | SCK008/TXDB008/RSPCKA/USB0_ID*2/PMC0                                    | TS15                 |                                 |  |
| 30                                 |  | PC4             | GTIOC0B/GTIOC3A/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC3A#/GTETRGC/GTIU/GTOULO/TMCI1                      | SCK5/CTS008#/RTS008#/SS008#/DE008/SSLA0/PMC0                            | TSCAP                |                                 |  |
| 31                                 |  | PC3             | GTIOC2B/GTIOC2B#/GTETRGB   | TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/PMC0  | TS16                 |                                 |  |
| 32                                 |  | PC2             | GTIOC2A/GTIOC2A#/GTETRGA/GTOWUP  | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/SSLA3   | TS17                 |                                 |  |
| 33                                 |  | PB7/PC1*4       | GTIOC0A/GTIOC7B/<br>GTIOC0A#/GTIOC7B#  | TXD009/TXDA009/SMOSI009/SSDA009   | TS18                 |                                 |  |
| 34                                 |  | PB6/PC0*4       | GTIOC0B/GTIOC7A/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC7A#  | RXD009/SMISO009/SSCL009   | TS19                 |                                 |  |
| 35                                 |  | PB5             | GTIOC4B/GTIOC5A/<br>GTIOC4B#/GTIOC5A#/GTIOC6B/GTIOC6B#/TMRI1                         | SCK009/TXDB009/USB0_VBUS*2  | TS20                 |                                 |  |
| 36                                 |  | PB3             | GTIOC1A/GTIOC3A/<br>GTIOC1A#/GTIOC3A#/GTIOC3B/GTIOC3B#/GTETRGD/GTIU/GTOVUP/TMO0/LPTO | SCK6/PMC0   | TS22                 |                                 |  |
| 37                                 |  | PB1             | GTIOC1B/GTIOC2B/<br>GTIOC1B#/GTIOC2B#/GTIOC7A/GTIOC7A#/GTOVLO/GTIW/GTOWLO/TMCI0      | TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6   | TS24                 | IRQ4                            | CMPB01                                 |
| 38                                 | VCC  |                 |  |   |                      |                                 |  |
| 39                                 |  | PB0             | GTIOC0B/GTIOC2A/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC2A#/GTOWUP   | RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6/RSPCKA  | TS25                 |                                 |  |
| 40                                 | VSS  |                 |  |   |                      |                                 |  |
| 41                                 |  | PA6             | GTIOC0B/GTIOC5A/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC5A#/GTETRGB/GTOULO/TMCI3                           | CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/MOSIA  | TS26                 |                                 |  |

**Table 1.7 List of Pin and Pin Functions (64-Pin LFQFP) (3/3)**

| Pin Number<br>64-Pin LFQFP | Power Supply<br>Clock<br>System Control | I/O Port | Timer<br>(GPTW, POEG, TMR,<br>LPT, CAC)  | Communications<br>(SCI, RSCI, RSPI, RIIC,<br>CANFD, USB, REMC) | Touch sensing | Interrupt<br>(IRQ, NMI) | Analog<br>(A/D, D/A,<br>CMPB) |
|----------------------------|---|----------|--|--|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 42                         |   | PA4      | GTIOC1B/GTIOC4A/<br>GTIOC1B#/GTIOC4A#/GTETRGA/GTOVLO/<br>TMRI0                           | TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/<br>SSLA0                                    | TS28          | IRQ5                    | CVREFB1                       |
| 43                         |   | PA3      | GTIOC1B/GTIOC2B/<br>GTIOC1B#/GTIOC2B#/GTIOC7B/GTIOC7B#/GTETRGB/GTETRGD/<br>GTOVLO/GTOWLO | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5  | TS29          | IRQ6                    | CMPB1                         |
| 44                         |   | PA1      | GTIOC0A/GTIOC0B/<br>GTIOC0A#/GTIOC0B#/GTIOC3B/GTIOC3B#/GTETRGC/GTIV/<br>GTOUUP           | SCK5/SSLA2   | TS31          |                         |                               |
| 45                         |   | PA0      | GTIOC0A/GTIOC1A/<br>GTIOC0A#/GTIOC1A#/GTOVUP/CACREF                                      | SSLA1  | TS32          |                         |                               |
| 46                         |   | PE5      | GTIOC1B/GTIOC5B/<br>GTIOC1B#/GTIOC5B#  |  |               | IRQ5                    | AN021/<br>CMPOB0              |
| 47                         | CLKOUT                                  | PE4      | GTIOC1A/GTIOC2B/<br>GTIOC1A#/GTIOC2B#/GTIOC4A/GTIOC4A#/GTOVUP/GTOWLO                     |  | TS33          |                         | AN020/<br>CMPA2               |
| 48                         | CLKOUT                                  | PE3      | GTIOC2A/GTIOC4B/<br>GTIOC2A#/GTIOC4B#/GTOWUP   | CTS12#/RTS12#/SS12#  | TS34          |                         | AN019                         |
| 49                         |   | PE2      | GTIOC1A/GTIOC1A#/GTOVUP  | RXD12/SMISO12/<br>SSCL12/RDXD12                                | TS35          | IRQ7                    | AN018/<br>CVREFB0             |
| 50                         |   | PE1      | GTIOC1B/GTIOC1B#/GTOVLO  | TXD12/SMOSI12/<br>SSDA12/TXDX12/<br>SIOX12                     |               |                         | AN017/<br>CMPB0               |
| 51                         |   | PE0      |  | SCK12  |               |                         | AN016                         |
| 52                         |   | P47*1    |  |  |               |                         | AN007                         |
| 53                         |   | P46*1    |  |  |               |                         | AN006                         |
| 54                         |   | P45*1    |  |  |               |                         | AN005                         |
| 55                         |   | P44*1    |  |  |               |                         | AN004                         |
| 56                         |   | P43*1    |  |  |               |                         | AN003                         |
| 57                         |   | P42*1    |  |  |               |                         | AN002                         |
| 58                         |   | P41*1    |  |  |               |                         | AN001                         |
| 59                         | VREFL0                                  | PJ7*1    |  |  |               |                         |                               |
| 60                         |   | P40*1    |  |  |               |                         | AN000                         |
| 61                         | VREFH0                                  | PJ6*1    |  |  |               |                         |                               |
| 62                         | AVCC0                                   |          |  |  |               |                         |                               |
| 63                         |   | P05*1    |  |  |               |                         | DA1                           |
| 64                         | AVSS0                                   |          |  |  |               |                         |                               |

Note 1. The power source of the I/O buffer for these pins is AVCC0.

Note 2. Not present in the RX260.

Note 3. Not present in the RX261.

Note 4. PC0 and PC1 are valid only when the port switching function is selected.

### 1.6.4 48-Pin LFQFP, 48-Pin HWQFN

**Table 1.8 List of Pin and Pin Functions (48-Pin LFQFP, 48-Pin HWQFN) (1/3)**

| Pin Number<br>48-Pin<br>LFQFP,<br>HWQFN | Power Supply<br>Clock<br>System<br>Control | I/O Port | Timer<br>(GPTW, POEG, TMR,<br>LPT, CAC)  | Communications<br>(SCI, RSCI, RSPI, RIIC,<br>CANFD, USB, REMC)        | Touch<br>sensing | Interrupt<br>(IRQ, NMI) | Analog<br>(A/D, D/A,<br>CMPB) |
|---|--|----------|--|---|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1                                       | VCL  |          |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 2                                       | MD/FINED                                   | PG7      |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 3                                       | RES#                                       |          |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 4                                       | XTAL                                       | P37      |  |   |                  | IRQ4                    |                               |
| 5                                       | VSS  |          |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 6                                       | EXTAL                                      | P36      |  |   |                  | IRQ2                    |                               |
| 7                                       | VCC  |          |  |   |                  |                         |                               |
| 8                                       | UPSEL                                      | P35      |  |   |                  | NMI                     |                               |
| 9                                       |  | P31      | GTIOC2B/GTIOC2B#/GTOWLO/TMCI2  | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#  | TS1              | IRQ1                    |                               |
| 10                                      |  | P30      | GTIOC2A/GTIOC2A#/GTOWUP/TMRI3  | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1   | TS2              | IRQ0                    |                               |
| 11                                      |  | P27      | GTIOC5B/GTIOC5B#/TMCI3   | SCK1  | TS3              |                         |                               |
| 12                                      |  | P26      | GTIOC5A/GTIOC5A#/TMO1/LPTO   | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/USB0_VBUSEN*1                                       | TS4              |                         |                               |
| 13                                      |  | P17      | GTIOC0A/GTIOC0B/GTIOC0A#/GTIOC0B#/GTIOC6A/GTIOC6A#/GTETRGD/GTCPP00/GTOUUP/TMO1 | SCK1/MISOA/SDA0   |                  | IRQ7                    |                               |
| 14                                      |  | P16      | GTIOC0B/GTIOC4B/GTIOC0B#/GTIOC4B#/GTIOC6B/GTIOC6B#/GTETRGC/GTOULO/TMO2         | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/MOSIA/SCL0/USB0_VBUS*1/USB0_VBUSEN*1/USB0_OVRCURB*1 |                  | IRQ6                    | ADTRG0#                       |
| 15                                      |  | P15      | GTIOC3B/GTIOC5B/GTIOC3B#/GTIOC5B#/GTETRGB/GTIV/TMCI2                           | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/CRX0*1  | TS5              | IRQ5                    |                               |
| 16                                      |  | P14      | GTIOC6A/GTIOC7B/GTIOC6A#/GTIOC7B#/GTETRGA/GTCPP00/TMRI2                        | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/CTX0*1/USB0_OVRCURA*1                                | TS6              | IRQ4                    |                               |
| 17                                      |  | PH3      | GTIOC2B/GTIOC2B#/TMCI0   |   | TS7              |                         |                               |
| 18                                      |  | PH2*2    | GTIOC1B*2/GTIOC1B#*/TMRI0*2  | USB0_DM*1   | TS8*2            | IRQ1*2                  |                               |
| 19                                      |  | PH1*2    | GTIOC0B*2/GTIOC0B#*/GTOULO*2/TMO0*2  | USB0_DP*1   | TS9*2            | IRQ0*2                  |                               |
| 20                                      |  | PH0      | GTIOC0A/GTIOC0A#/GTOUUP/CACREF   |   | TS10             |                         |                               |
| 21                                      | UB   | PC7      | GTIOC6A/GTIOC6A#/GTETRGB/GTCPP00/TMO2/LPTO/CACREF                              | TXD008/TXDA008/SMOSI008/SSDA008/MISOA                                 | TS13             |                         |                               |
| 22                                      |  | PC6      | GTIOC6B/GTIOC6B#/GTETRGA/TMCI2   | RXD008/SMISO008/SSCL008/MOSIA/USB0_EXICEN*1                           | TS14             |                         |                               |

**Table 1.8 List of Pin and Pin Functions (48-Pin LFQFP, 48-Pin HWQFN) (2/3)**

| Pin Number<br>48-Pin<br>LFQFP,<br>HWQFN | Power Supply<br>Clock<br>System<br>Control | I/O Port  | Timer<br>(GPTW, POEG, TMR,<br>LPT, CAC)  | Communications<br>(SCI, RSCI, RSPI, RIIC,<br>CANFD, USB, REMC) | Touch<br>sensing | Interrupt<br>(IRQ, NMI) | Analog<br>(A/D, D/A,<br>CMPB) |
|---|--|-----------|--|--|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 23                                      |  | PC5       | GTIOC0A/GTIOC7A/<br>GTIOC0A#/GTIOC7A#/GTETRGD/GTOUUP/GTIW/TMRI2                      | SCK008/TXDB008/RSPCKA/USB0_ID*1/PMC0                           | TS15             |                         |                               |
| 24                                      |  | PC4       | GTIOC0B/GTIOC3A/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC3A#/GTETRGC/GTIU/GTOULO/TMC1                       | SCK5/CTS008#/RTS008#/SS008#/DE008/SSLA0/PMC0                   | TSCAP            |                         |                               |
| 25                                      |  | PB5/PC3*3 | GTIOC4B/GTIOC5A/<br>GTIOC4B#/GTIOC5A#/GTIOC6B/GTIOC6B#/TMRI1                         | USB0_VBUS*1  | TS20             |                         |                               |
| 26                                      |  | PB3/PC2*3 | GTIOC1A/GTIOC3A/<br>GTIOC1A#/GTIOC3A#/GTIOC3B/GTIOC3B#/GTETRGD/GTIU/GTOVUP/TMO0/LPTO | SCK6/PMC0  | TS22             |                         |                               |
| 27                                      |  | PB1/PC1*3 | GTIOC1B/GTIOC2B/<br>GTIOC1B#/GTIOC2B#/GTIOC7A/GTIOC7A#/GTOVLO/GTIW/GTOWLO/TMC10      | TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6  | TS24             | IRQ4                    | CMPB1                         |
| 28                                      | VCC  |           |  |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 29                                      |  | PB0/PC0*3 | GTIOC0B/GTIOC2A/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC2A#/GTOWUP   | RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6/RSPCKA                                       | TS25             |                         |                               |
| 30                                      | VSS  |           |  |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 31                                      |  | PA6       | GTIOC0B/GTIOC5A/<br>GTIOC0B#/GTIOC5A#/GTETRGB/GTOULO/TMC13                           | CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/MOSIA   | TS26             |                         |                               |
| 32                                      |  | PA4       | GTIOC1B/GTIOC4A/<br>GTIOC1B#/GTIOC4A#/GTETRGA/GTOVLO/TMRI0                           | TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/SSLA0  | TS28             | IRQ5                    | CVREFB1                       |
| 33                                      |  | PA3       | GTIOC1B/GTIOC2B/<br>GTIOC1B#/GTIOC2B#/GTIOC7B/GTIOC7B#/GTETRGB/GTETRGD/GTOVLO/GTOWLO | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5  | TS29             | IRQ6                    | CMPB1                         |
| 34                                      |  | PA1       | GTIOC0A/GTIOC0B/<br>GTIOC0A#/GTIOC0B#/GTIOC3B/GTIOC3B#/GTETRGC/GTIV/GTOUUP           | SCK5/SSLA2   | TS31             |                         |                               |
| 35                                      | CLKOUT                                     | PE4       | GTIOC1A/GTIOC2B/<br>GTIOC1A#/GTIOC2B#/GTIOC4A/GTIOC4A#/GTOVUP/GTOWLO                 |  | TS33             |                         | AN020/CMPA2                   |
| 36                                      | CLKOUT                                     | PE3       | GTIOC2A/GTIOC4B/<br>GTIOC2A#/GTIOC4B#/GTOWUP   | CTS12#/RTS12#  | TS34             |                         | AN019                         |
| 37                                      |  | PE2       | GTIOC1A/GTIOC1A#/GTOVUP  | RXD12/SSCL12/RDXD12  | TS35             | IRQ7                    | AN018/CVREFB0                 |

**Table 1.8 List of Pin and Pin Functions (48-Pin LFQFP, 48-Pin HWQFN) (3/3)**

| Pin Number<br>48-Pin<br>LFQFP,<br>HWQFN | Power Supply<br>Clock<br>System<br>Control | I/O Port | Timer<br>(GPTW, POEG, TMR,<br>LPT, CAC) | Communications<br>(SCI, RSCI, RSPI, RIIC,<br>CANFD, USB, REMC) | Touch<br>sensing | Interrupt<br>(IRQ, NMI) | Analog<br>(A/D, D/A,<br>CMPB) |
|---|--|----------|---|--|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 38                                      |  | PE1      | GTOIC1B/GTOIC1B#/GTOVLO                 | TXD12/SSDA12/TDXD12/SIOX12                                     |                  |                         | AN017/CMPB0                   |
| 39                                      |  | P47*4    |   |  |                  |                         | AN007                         |
| 40                                      |  | P46*4    |   |  |                  |                         | AN006                         |
| 41                                      |  | P45*4    |   |  |                  |                         | AN005                         |
| 42                                      |  | P42*4    |   |  |                  |                         | AN002                         |
| 43                                      |  | P41*4    |   |  |                  |                         | AN001                         |
| 44                                      | VREFL0                                     | PJ7*4    |   |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 45                                      |  | P40*4    |   |  |                  |                         | AN000                         |
| 46                                      | VREFH0                                     | PJ6*4    |   |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 47                                      | AVCC0                                      |          |   |  |                  |                         |                               |
| 48                                      | AVSS0                                      |          |   |  |                  |                         |                               |

Note 1. Not present in the RX260.

Note 2. Not present in the RX261.

Note 3. PC0 to PC3 are valid only when the port switching function is selected.

Note 4. The power source of the I/O buffer for these pins is AVCC0.

## 2. Electrical Characteristics

### 2.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

**Table 2.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings**

Conditions: VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = 0 V

| Item                           |  | Symbol    | Value               | Unit |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---------------------|------|
| Power supply voltage           |  | VCC       | -0.3 to +6.5        | V    |
| Input voltage                  | Ports for 5 V tolerant*1               | $V_{in}$  | -0.3 to +6.5        | V    |
|                                | P03 to P07,<br>P40 to P47,<br>PJ6, PJ7 |           | -0.3 to AVCC0 + 0.3 | V    |
|                                | Ports other than above                 |           | -0.3 to VCC + 0.3   | V    |
|                                |  |           |                     |      |
| Reference power supply voltage |  | VREFH0    | -0.3 to AVCC0 + 0.3 | V    |
| Analog power supply voltage    |  | AVCC0     | -0.3 to +6.5        | V    |
| Analog input voltage           | AN000 to AN007 are in use.             | $V_{AN}$  | -0.3 to AVCC0 + 0.3 | V    |
|                                | AN016 to AN031 are in use.             |           | -0.3 to VCC + 0.3   |      |
| Junction temperature           | D-version                              | $T_j$     | -40 to +105         | °C   |
|                                | G-version                              |           | -40 to +112         |      |
| Storage temperature            |  | $T_{stg}$ | -55 to +125         | °C   |

Caution: Permanent damage to the MCU may result if absolute maximum ratings are exceeded.

To preclude any malfunctions due to noise interference, insert capacitors of high frequency characteristics between the VCC and VSS pins, between the AVCC0 and AVSS0 pins, and between the VREFH0 and VREFL0 pins. Place capacitors of about 0.1  $\mu$ F as close as possible to every power supply pin and use the shortest and heaviest possible traces.

Connect the VCL pin to a VSS pin via a 4.7  $\mu$ F capacitor. The capacitor must be placed close to the pin, refer to section 2.16.1, Connecting VCL Capacitor and Bypass Capacitors.

Do not input signals or an I/O pull-up power supply to ports other than 5-V tolerant ports while the device is not powered.

The current injection that results from input of such a signal or I/O pull-up may cause malfunction and the abnormal current that passes in the device at this time may cause degradation of internal elements.

Even if -0.3 to +6.5 V is input to 5-V tolerant ports, it will not cause problems such as damage to the MCU.

Note 1. P12, P13, P16, and P17 are 5 V tolerant.

## 2.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

**Table 2.2 Recommended Operating Conditions (1)**

| Item                                | Symbol  | Conditions   | Min. | Typ. | Max.        | Unit |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|------|------|-------------|------|
| Power supply voltages               | VCC <sup>*1, *2</sup>                         | USB is in use.   | 3.0  | —    | 3.6         | V    |
|                                     |   | One or more of PLL, PLL2, RSIP, CTSU, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor are in use. | 1.8  | —    | 5.5         |      |
|                                     |   | Other than above   | 1.6  | —    | 5.5         |      |
|                                     | VSS   | —  | 0    | —    | —           |      |
| Analog power supply voltages        | AVCC0 <sup>*1</sup>                           | —  | 1.6  | —    | 5.5         | V    |
|                                     | AVSS0   | —  | —    | 0    | —           |      |
|                                     | VREFH0  | —  | 1.6  | —    | AVCC0       |      |
|                                     | VREFL0  | —  | —    | 0    | —           |      |
| Input voltage                       | Ports for 5 V tolerant:<br>P12, P13, P16, P17 | V <sub>in</sub>  | —0.3 | —    | 5.8         | V    |
|                                     | P03 to P07,<br>P40 to P47,<br>PJ6, PJ7        |  | —0.3 | —    | AVCC0 + 0.3 |      |
|                                     | Ports other than above                        |  | —0.3 | —    | VCC + 0.3   |      |
| Operating temperature <sup>*3</sup> | D version                                     | T <sub>opr</sub>   | —40  | —    | 85          | °C   |
|                                     | G version                                     |  | —40  | —    | 105         |      |

Note 1. When powering on the VCC and AVCC0 pins, power them on at the same time or the VCC pin first and then the AVCC0 pin.

Note 2. When VCC < 2.4 V, normal operating mode functions of the CTSU are restricted. For details, refer to section 39, Capacitive Touch Sensing Unit (CTSU2SLa) in the User's Manual: Hardware.

Note 3. The upper limit of operating temperature is 85°C or 105°C, depending on the product. For details, refer to section 1.2, List of Products.

**Table 2.3 Recommended Operating Conditions (2)**

| Item   | Symbol           | Value                      |
|--|------------------|----------------------------|
| Decoupling capacitance to stabilize the internal voltage | C <sub>VCL</sub> | 4.7 μF ± 30% <sup>*1</sup> |

Note 1. Use a multilayer ceramic capacitor with a nominal capacitance of 4.7 μF, for which the sum of the capacitance tolerance and change in the capacitance under the usage conditions will be no greater than ±30%.

## 2.3 DC Characteristics

**Table 2.4 DC Characteristics (1)**

Conditions:  $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$

| Item  |   | Symbol       | Min.                      | Typ. | Max.                      | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|--------------|---------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|-----------------|
| Schmitt trigger input voltage                               | RIIC input pin (except for SMBus)   | $V_{IH}$     | $0.7 \times \text{VCC}$   | —    | —                         | V    |                 |
|   |   | $V_{IL}$     | —                         | —    | $0.3 \times \text{VCC}$   |      |                 |
|   |   | $\Delta V_T$ | $0.05 \times \text{VCC}$  | —    | —                         |      |                 |
|   | IRQ input pin, GPTW input pin, POEG input pin, TMR input pin, SCI input pin, RSCI input pin, RSPI input pin, CAC input pin, CANFD input pin, RTC input pin, USB pin, REMC input pin, ADTRG0# input pin*1, RES#, NMI, MD | $V_{IH}$     | $0.8 \times \text{VCC}$   | —    | —                         |      |                 |
|   |   | $V_{IL}$     | —                         | —    | $0.2 \times \text{VCC}$   |      |                 |
|   |   | $\Delta V_T$ | $0.1 \times \text{VCC}$   | —    | —                         |      |                 |
|   | ADTRG0# input pin*2   | $V_{IH}$     | $0.8 \times \text{AVCC0}$ | —    | —                         |      |                 |
|   |   | $V_{IL}$     | —                         | —    | $0.2 \times \text{AVCC0}$ |      |                 |
|   |   | $\Delta V_T$ | $0.1 \times \text{AVCC0}$ | —    | —                         |      |                 |
| Input level voltage (except for schmitt trigger input pins) | EXTAL (external clock input)  | $V_{IH}$     | $0.8 \times \text{VCC}$   | —    | —                         | V    |                 |
|   |   | $V_{IL}$     | —                         | —    | $0.2 \times \text{VCC}$   |      |                 |
|   | RIIC input pin (SMBus)  | $V_{IH}$     | 2.2                       | —    | —                         |      |                 |
|   |   |              | 2.0                       | —    | —                         |      |                 |
|   |   | $V_{IL}$     | —                         | —    | 0.8                       |      |                 |
|   |   |              | —                         | —    | 0.5                       |      |                 |
|   |   |              | —                         | —    | —                         |      |                 |
|   | P12 to P17, P20 to P27, P30 to P37, P50 to P55, PA0 to PA7, PB0 to PB7, PC0 to PC7, PD0 to PD7, PE0 to PE7, PH0 to PH3, PH6, PH7, PJ1, PJ3, PG7   | $V_{IH}$     | $0.8 \times \text{VCC}$   | —    | —                         |      |                 |
|   |   | $V_{IL}$     | —                         | —    | $0.2 \times \text{VCC}$   |      |                 |
|   | P03 to P07, P40 to P47, PJ6, PJ7  | $V_{IH}$     | $0.8 \times \text{AVCC0}$ | —    | —                         |      |                 |
|   |   | $V_{IL}$     | —                         | —    | $0.2 \times \text{AVCC0}$ |      |                 |

Note 1. The ADTRG0# input pin is assigned to P16 and P25.

Note 2. The ADTRG0# input pin is assigned to P07.

**Table 2.5 DC Characteristics (2)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} < 2.7 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item  | Symbol       | Min.                       | Typ. | Max.                      | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|--------------|----------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|-----------------|
| Schmitt trigger input voltage                               | $V_{IH}$     | $0.8 \times \text{VCC}$    | —    | —                         | V    |                 |
|   | $V_{IL}$     | —                          | —    | $0.2 \times \text{VCC}$   |      |                 |
|   | $\Delta V_T$ | $0.01 \times \text{VCC}$   | —    | —                         |      |                 |
|   | $V_{IH}$     | $0.8 \times \text{AVCC0}$  | —    | —                         |      |                 |
|   | $V_{IL}$     | —                          | —    | $0.2 \times \text{AVCC0}$ |      |                 |
|   | $\Delta V_T$ | $0.01 \times \text{AVCC0}$ | —    | —                         |      |                 |
| Input level voltage (except for schmitt trigger input pins) | $V_{IH}$     | $0.8 \times \text{VCC}$    | —    | —                         | V    |                 |
|   | $V_{IL}$     | —                          | —    | $0.2 \times \text{VCC}$   |      |                 |
|   | $V_{IH}$     | $0.8 \times \text{VCC}$    | —    | —                         |      |                 |
|   | $V_{IL}$     | —                          | —    | $0.2 \times \text{VCC}$   |      |                 |
|   | $V_{IH}$     | $0.8 \times \text{AVCC0}$  | —    | —                         |      |                 |
|   | $V_{IL}$     | —                          | —    | $0.2 \times \text{AVCC0}$ |      |                 |

Note 1. The ADTRG0# input pin is assigned to P16 and P25.

Note 2. The ADTRG0# input pin is assigned to P07.

**Table 2.6 DC Characteristics (3)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                                    | Symbol  | Min.        | Typ. | Max. | Unit          | Test Conditions  |
|---|---|-------------|------|------|---------------|--|
| Input leakage current                   | $ I_{in} $  | —           | —    | 1.0  | $\mu\text{A}$ | $V_{in} = 0 \text{ V}$ , $\text{VCC}$                                    |
| Three-state leakage current (off-state) | Ports for 5-V tolerant                            | $ I_{TSI} $ | —    | —    | $\mu\text{A}$ | $V_{in} = 0 \text{ V}$ , $5.8 \text{ V}$                                 |
|   | PJ6, PJ7, USB0_DM, USB0_DP                        |             | —    | —    |               | $V_{in} = 0 \text{ V}$ , $\text{VCC}$                                    |
|   | Other than ports for 5 V tolerant and PJ6, PJ7    |             | —    | —    |               | $V_{in} = 0 \text{ V}$ , $\text{VCC}$                                    |
| Input capacitance                       | All input pins (except for P35, USB0_DM, USB0_DP) | $C_{in}$    | —    | —    | $\text{pF}$   | $V_{in} = 0 \text{ mV}$ , $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$ , $T_a = 25^\circ\text{C}$ |
|   | P35, USB0_DM, USB0_DP                             |             | —    | —    |               |  |

**Table 2.7 DC Characteristics (4)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} < 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                   | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit             | Test Conditions        |
|------------------------|--------|------|------|------|------------------|------------------------|
| Input pull-up resistor | $R_U$  | 10   | 20   | 50   | $\text{k}\Omega$ | $V_{in} = 0 \text{ V}$ |

**Table 2.8 DC Characteristics (5) (1/3)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item             |                           |                       |                                    | Symbol          | Typ.<br>*4 | Max. | Unit | Test<br>Conditions |
|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------|------|--------------------|
| Supply current*1 | High-speed operating mode | Normal operating mode | No peripheral operation*2          | I <sub>CC</sub> | 4.4        | —    | mA   |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 64 MHz                      |                 | 3.4        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 48 MHz                      |                 | 2.7        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 32 MHz                      |                 | 1.8        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 16 MHz                      |                 | 1.4        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 8 MHz                       |                 | 1.2        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 4 MHz                       |                 | 19.5       | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | All peripheral operation: Normal*3 |                 | 14.8       | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 64 MHz                      |                 | 12.3       | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 48 MHz                      |                 | 6.8        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 32 MHz                      |                 | 4.1        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 16 MHz                      |                 | 2.7        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | All peripheral operation: Max.*3   |                 | —          | 34.5 |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 64 MHz                      |                 | —          | 21.7 |      |                    |
|                  |                           | Sleep mode            | No peripheral operation*2          | I <sub>CC</sub> | 2.4        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 64 MHz                      |                 | 1.9        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 48 MHz                      |                 | 1.6        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 32 MHz                      |                 | 1.3        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 16 MHz                      |                 | 1.1        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 8 MHz                       |                 | 1.0        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | All peripheral operation: Normal*3 |                 | 11.0       | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 64 MHz                      |                 | 8.4        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 48 MHz                      |                 | 7.8        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 32 MHz                      |                 | 4.5        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 16 MHz                      |                 | 2.8        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 8 MHz                       |                 | 2.0        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           | Deep sleep mode       | No peripheral operation*2          | I <sub>CC</sub> | 1.6        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 64 MHz                      |                 | 1.3        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 48 MHz                      |                 | 1.2        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 32 MHz                      |                 | 1.0        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 16 MHz                      |                 | 0.9        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 8 MHz                       |                 | 0.9        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | All peripheral operation: Normal*3 |                 | 9.2        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 64 MHz                      |                 | 7.0        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 48 MHz                      |                 | 6.6        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 32 MHz                      |                 | 3.9        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 16 MHz                      |                 | 2.5        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 8 MHz                       |                 | 1.8        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | ICLK = 4 MHz                       |                 | 2.6        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                           |                       | Increase during flash rewrite*5    |                 |            |      |      |                    |

**Table 2.8 DC Characteristics (5) (2/3)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item             |                             |                       |                                    | Symbol        | Typ.<br>*4      | Max. | Unit | Test<br>Conditions |  |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|------|------|--------------------|--|
| Supply current*1 | Middle-speed operating mode | Normal operating mode | No peripheral operation*6          | ICLK = 24 MHz | I <sub>CC</sub> | 1.8  | —    | mA                 |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 12 MHz |                 | 1.2  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 8 MHz  |                 | 1.0  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 4 MHz  |                 | 0.4  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 1 MHz  |                 | 0.2  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       | All peripheral operation: Normal*7 | ICLK = 24 MHz |                 | 9.1  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 12 MHz |                 | 5.0  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 8 MHz  |                 | 3.7  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 4 MHz  |                 | 2.2  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 1 MHz  |                 | 1.2  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       | All peripheral operation: Max.*7   | ICLK = 24 MHz |                 | —    | 18.1 |                    |  |
|                  |                             | Sleep mode            | No peripheral operation*6          | ICLK = 24 MHz |                 | 1.1  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 12 MHz |                 | 0.8  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 8 MHz  |                 | 0.7  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 4 MHz  |                 | 0.2  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 1 MHz  |                 | 0.2  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       | All peripheral operation: Normal*7 | ICLK = 24 MHz |                 | 5.8  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 12 MHz |                 | 3.3  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 8 MHz  |                 | 2.7  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 4 MHz  |                 | 1.7  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 1 MHz  |                 | 1.1  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             | Deep sleep mode       | No peripheral operation*6          | ICLK = 24 MHz |                 | 0.8  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 12 MHz |                 | 0.6  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 8 MHz  |                 | 0.6  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 4 MHz  |                 | 0.1  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 1 MHz  |                 | 0.1  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       | All peripheral operation: Normal*7 | ICLK = 24 MHz |                 | 4.9  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 12 MHz |                 | 2.8  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 8 MHz  |                 | 2.3  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 4 MHz  |                 | 1.5  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       |                                    | ICLK = 1 MHz  |                 | 1.0  | —    |                    |  |
|                  |                             |                       | Increase during flash rewrite*5    |               |                 | 2.1  | —    |                    |  |

**Table 2.8 DC Characteristics (5) (3/3)**

Conditions: 1.6 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V, 1.6 V ≤ AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = 0 V, Ta = -40 to +105°C

| Item             |                                 |                       |  |                   | Symbol          | Typ.<br>*4 | Max. | Unit | Test<br>Conditions |
|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------|------|------|--------------------|
| Supply current*1 | Middle-speed operating mode 2   | Normal operating mode | No peripheral operation*8                | ICLK = 1 MHz      | I <sub>CC</sub> | 160        | —    | μA   |                    |
|                  |                                 |                       | All peripheral operation: Normal*9       | ICLK = 1 MHz      |                 | 1170       | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                                 |                       | All peripheral operation: Max.*9         | ICLK = 1 MHz      |                 | —          | 4520 |      |                    |
|                  |                                 | Sleep mode            | No peripheral operation*8                | ICLK = 1 MHz      |                 | 120        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                                 |                       | All peripheral operation: Normal*9       | ICLK = 1 MHz      |                 | 1030       | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                                 | Deep sleep mode       | No peripheral operation*8                | ICLK = 1 MHz      |                 | 110        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                                 |                       | All peripheral operation: Normal*9       | ICLK = 1 MHz      |                 | 990        | —    |      |                    |
|                  | Increase during flash rewrite*5 |                       |  |                   |                 | 1420       | —    |      |                    |
|                  | Low-speed operating mode        | Normal operating mode | No peripheral operation*10               | ICLK = 32.768 kHz |                 | 4.3        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                                 |                       | All peripheral operation: Normal*11, *12 | ICLK = 32.768 kHz |                 | 13.9       | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                                 |                       | All peripheral operation: Max. *11, *12  | ICLK = 32.768 kHz |                 | —          | 1500 |      |                    |
|                  |                                 | Sleep mode            | No peripheral operation*10               | ICLK = 32.768 kHz |                 | 2.9        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                                 |                       | All peripheral operation: Normal*11      | ICLK = 32.768 kHz |                 | 9.0        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                                 | Deep sleep mode       | No peripheral operation*10               | ICLK = 32.768 kHz |                 | 2.5        | —    |      |                    |
|                  |                                 |                       | All peripheral operation: Normal*11      | ICLK = 32.768 kHz |                 | 7.8        | —    |      |                    |

Note 1. Supply current values do not include output charge/discharge current from all pins. The values apply when internal pull-up MOSFs are in the off state.

Note 2. Clock supply to the peripheral functions is stopped. This does not include BGO operation. The clock source is PLL. FCLK and PCLK are set to divided by 64.

Note 3. Clocks are supplied to the peripheral functions. This does not include BGO operation. The clock source is PLL. FCLK, PCLKA, and PCLKD are set to the same frequency as ICLK and PCLKB is set to divided by 2 when ICLK is 64 MHz or 48 MHz. FCLK and PCLK are set to the same frequency as ICLK when ICLK is 32 MHz or less.

Note 4. Values when VCC = 3.3 V.

Note 5. This is the increase for programming or erasure of the ROM or E2 DataFlash during program execution.

Note 6. Clock supply to the peripheral function is stopped. The clock source is PLL when ICLK is 24 MHz, HOCO when ICLK is 8 MHz, and LOCO otherwise. FCLK and PCLK are set to divided by 64.

Note 7. Clocks are supplied to the peripheral functions. The clock source is PLL when ICLK is 24 MHz, HOCO when ICLK is (MHz, and LOCO otherwise. FCLK and PCLK are set to the same frequency as ICLK.

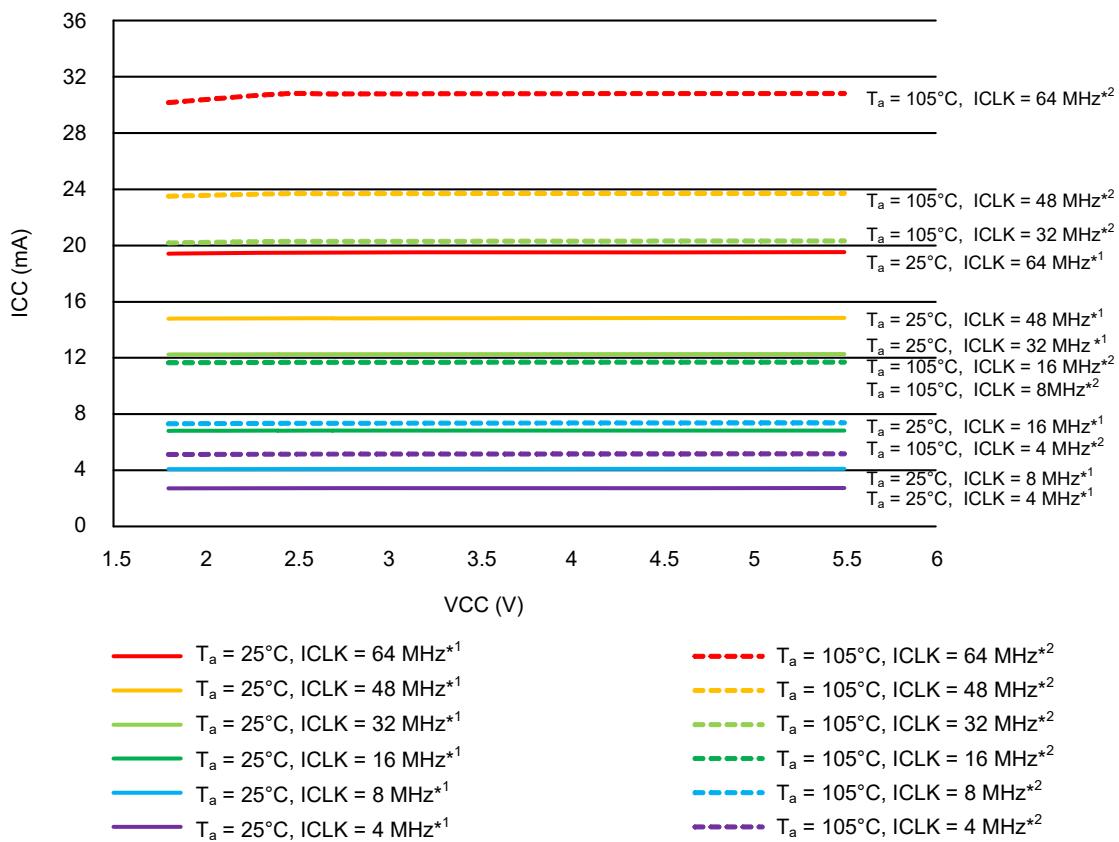
Note 8. Clock supply to the peripheral function is stopped. The clock source is LOCO when ICLK is 1 MHz, FCLK and PCLK are set to divided by 64.

Note 9. Clocks are supplied to the peripheral functions. The clock source is LOCO when ICLK is 1 MHz, FCLK and PCLK are set to the same frequency as ICLK.

Note 10. Clock supply to the peripheral functions is stopped. The clock source is the sub-clock oscillator. FCLK and PCLK are set to divided by 64.

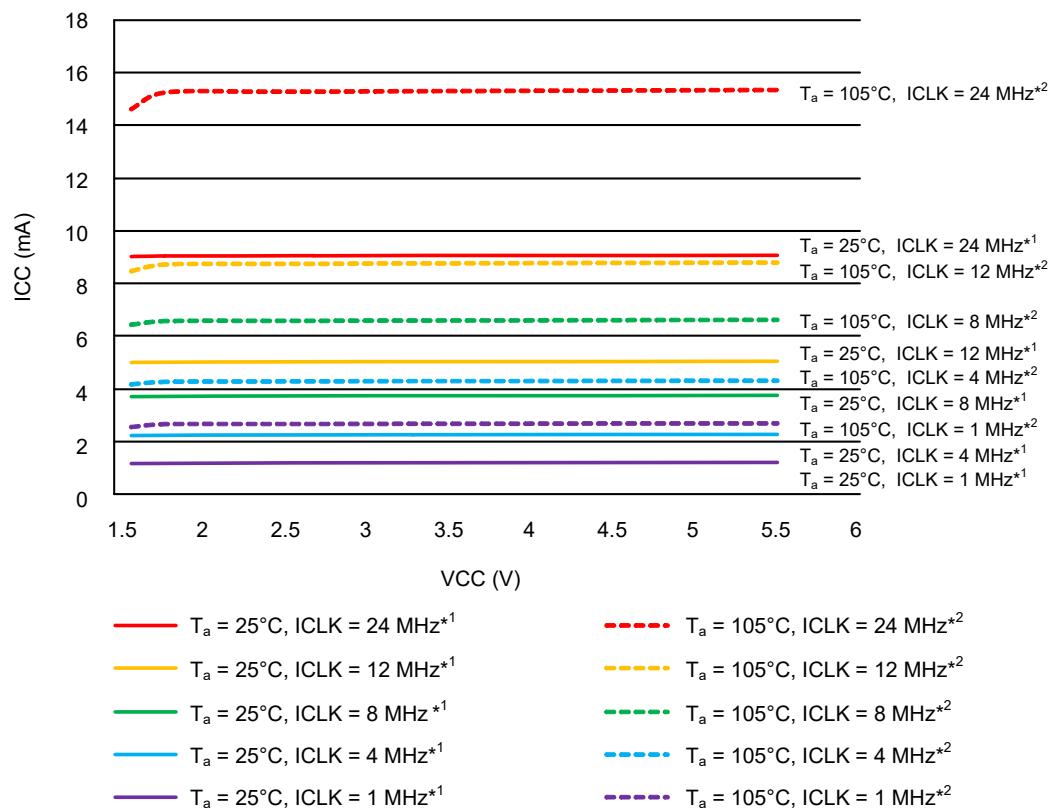
Note 11. Clocks are supplied to the peripheral functions. The clock source is the sub-clock oscillator. FCLK and PCLK are set to the same frequency as ICLK.

Note 12. Values when the MSTPCRA.MSTPA17 bit (12-bit A/D converter module stop bit) is set to "transition to the module stop state is made".



- Note 1. All peripheral operation is normal. This does not include BGO operation. Average value of the tested middle samples during product evaluation.
- Note 2. All peripheral operation is maximum. This does not include BGO operation. Average value of the tested upper-limit samples during product evaluation.

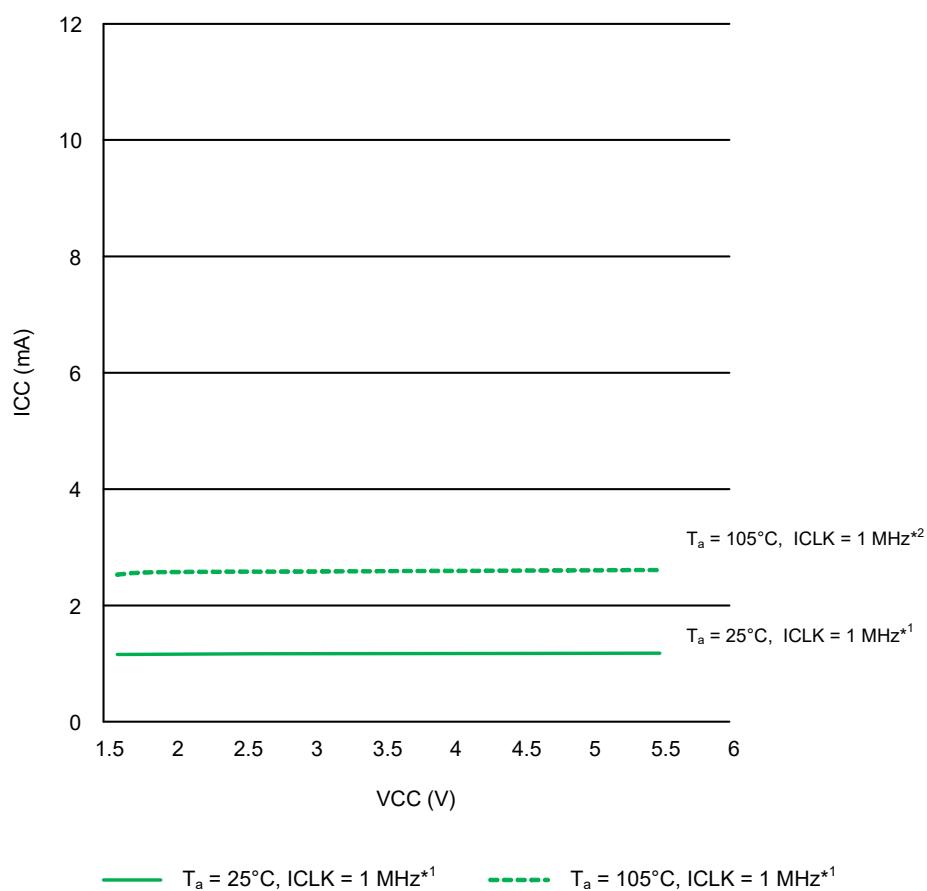
**Figure 2.1 Voltage Dependency in High-Speed Operating Mode**



Note 1. All peripheral operation is normal. This does not include BGO operation. Average value of the tested middle samples during product evaluation.

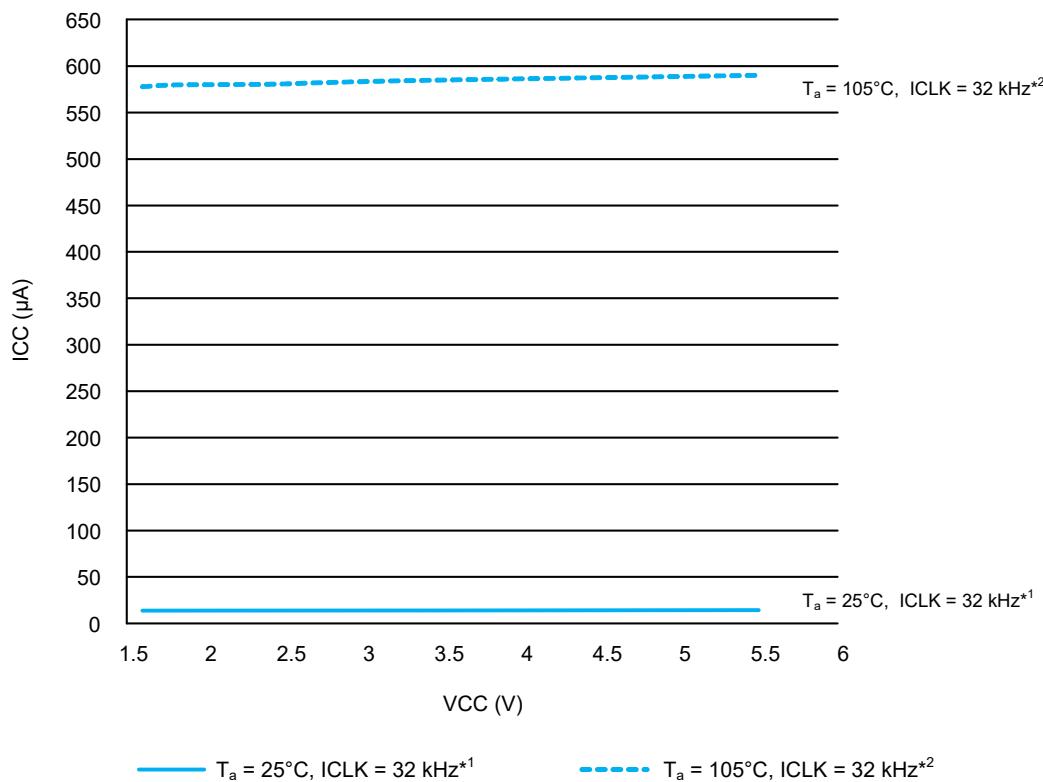
Note 2. All peripheral operation is maximum. This does not include BGO operation. Average value of the tested upper-limit samples during product evaluation.

**Figure 2.2 Voltage Dependency in Middle-Speed Operating Mode**



- Note 1. All peripheral operation is normal. This does not include BGO operation. Average value of the tested middle samples during product evaluation.  
Note 2. All peripheral operation is maximum. This does not include BGO operation. Average value of the tested upper-limit samples during product evaluation.

Figure 2.3 Voltage Dependency in Middle-Speed Operating Mode 2



- Note 1. All peripheral operation is normal. This does not include BGO operation. Average value of the tested middle samples during product evaluation.
- Note 2. All peripheral operation is maximum. This does not include BGO operation. Average value of the tested upper-limit samples during product evaluation.

**Figure 2.4      Voltage Dependency in Low-Speed Operating Mode**

**Table 2.9 DC Characteristics (6)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

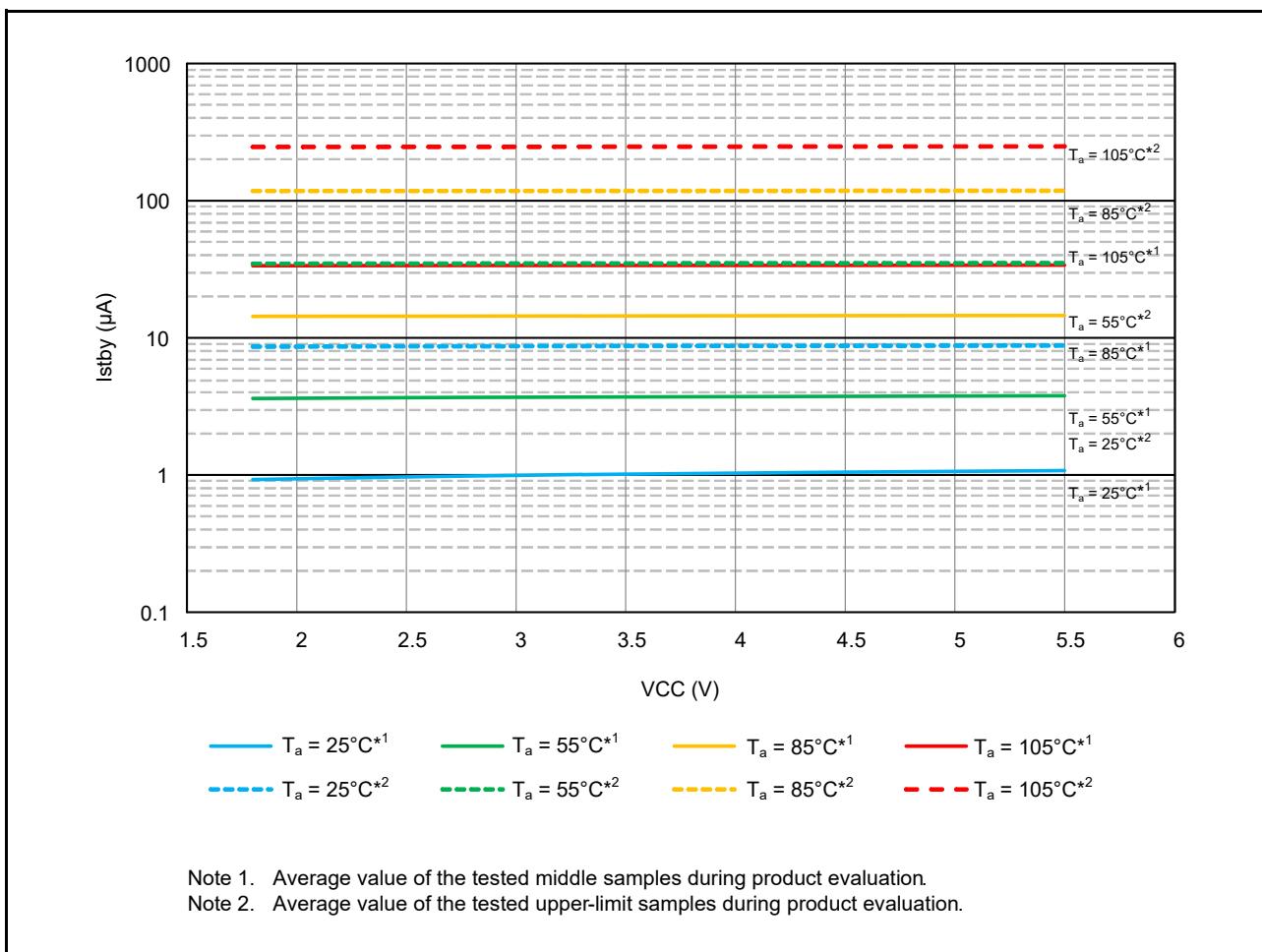
| Item                         |  |                           | Symbol   | Typ.* <sup>3</sup> | Max.   | Unit          | Test Conditions   |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------|--------------------|--------|---------------|---|--|--|
| Supply current* <sup>1</sup> | Software standby mode* <sup>2</sup>                | RAM Power Saving disabled | $I_{CC}$ | 1.01               | 19.54  | $\mu\text{A}$ |   |  |  |
|                              |  |                           |          | 3.71               | 73.97  |               | SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] set to drive capacity for standard CL                                    |  |  |
|                              |  |                           |          | 14.44              | 229.58 |               | SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] set to high drive capacity for low CL                                    |  |  |
|                              |  |                           |          | 33.81              | 470.46 |               | SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] set to middle drive capacity for low CL                                  |  |  |
|                              | Increment for RTC operation* <sup>4</sup>          |                           |          | 0.99               | —      |               | SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] set to low drive capacity for low CL                                     |  |  |
|                              |  |                           |          | 0.55               | —      |               | LPTCR1.LPCNTCKSEL set to IWDT-dedicated on-chip oscillator                                |  |  |
|                              |  |                           |          | 0.32               | —      |               | LPTCR1.LPCNTCKSEL 2 set to Low-speed on-chip oscillator                                   |  |  |
|                              |  |                           |          | 0.22               | —      |               |   |  |  |
|                              | Increment for low-power timer operation            |                           |          | 0.33               | —      |               |   |  |  |
|                              |  |                           |          | 16.00              | —      |               |   |  |  |
|                              | Increment for independent watchdog timer operation |                           |          | 0.32               | —      |               |   |  |  |
|                              | Increment for REMC operation* <sup>4</sup>         |                           |          | 0.98               | —      |               | REMC1.CSRC[3:0] set to Sub-clock SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] set to drive capacity for standard CL   |  |  |
|                              |  |                           |          | 0.60               | —      |               | REMC1.CSRC[3:0] set to Sub-clock SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] set to high drive capacity for low CL   |  |  |
|                              |  |                           |          | 0.42               | —      |               | REMC1.CSRC[3:0] set to Sub-clock SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] set to middle drive capacity for low CL |  |  |
|                              |  |                           |          | 0.31               | —      |               | REMC1.CSRC[3:0] set to Sub-clock SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] set to low drive capacity for low CL    |  |  |
|                              |  |                           |          | 0.29               | —      |               | REMC1.CSRC[3:0] set to IWDT-dedicated on-chip oscillator                                  |  |  |

Note 1. Supply current values are with all output pins unloaded and all input pull-up MOSs in the off state.

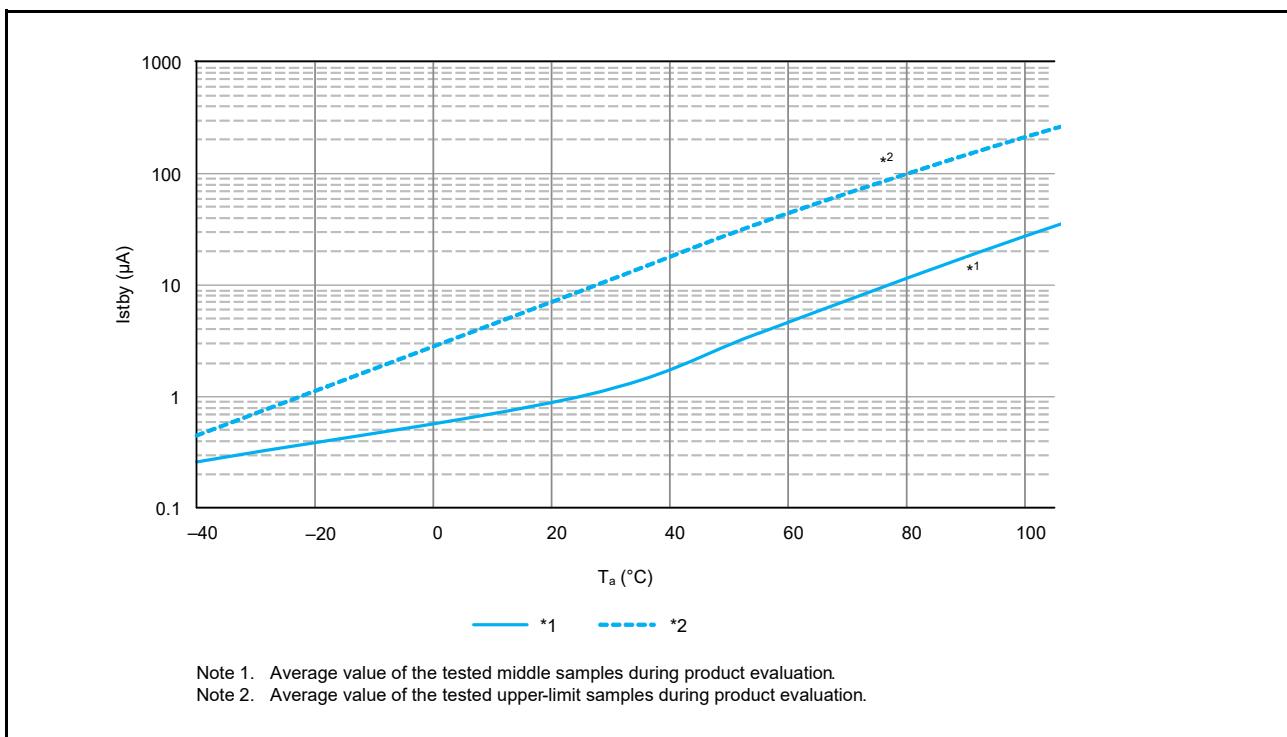
Note 2. The IWDT, LVD, and CMPB are stopped.

Note 3.  $\text{VCC} = 3.3 \text{ V}$ .

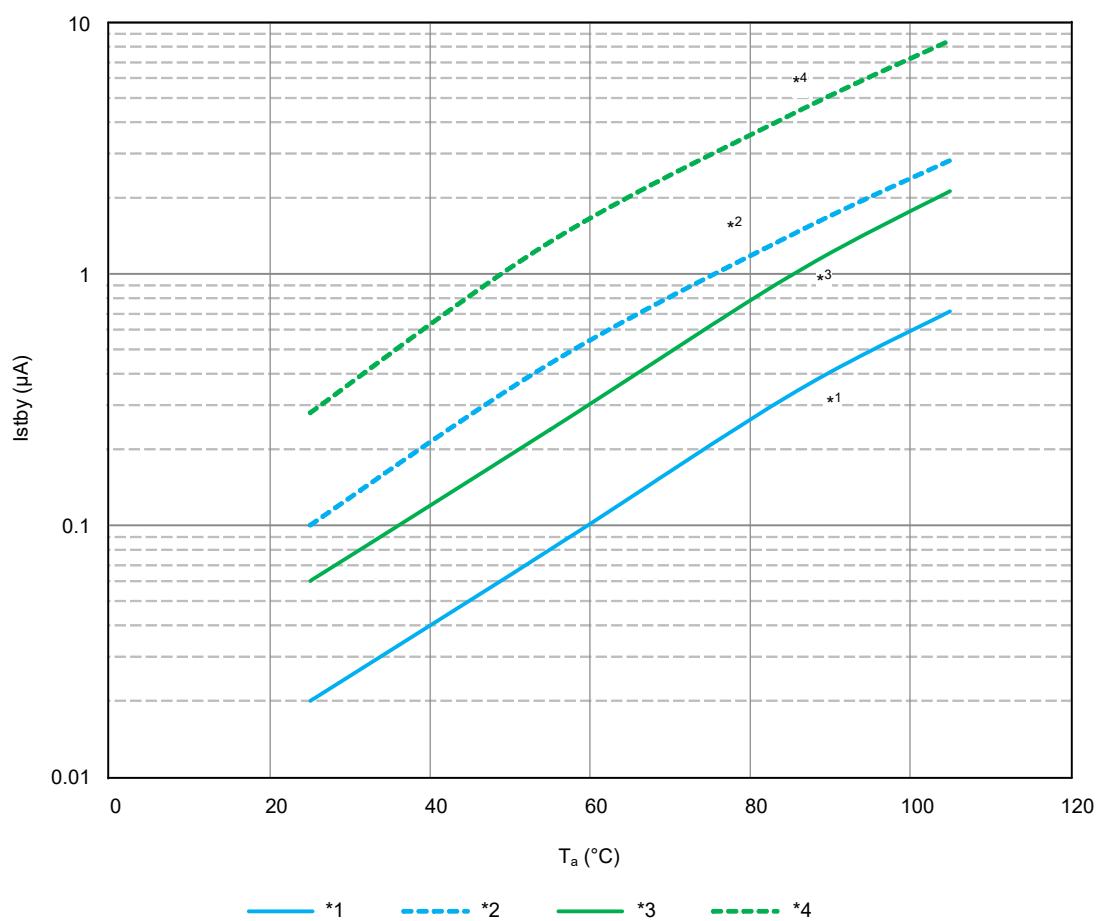
Note 4. Includes the oscillation circuit.



**Figure 2.5 Voltage Dependency in Software Standby Mode (Reference Data with RAM Power Saving Disabled)**



**Figure 2.6 Temperature Dependency in Software Standby Mode (Reference Data with RAM Power Saving Disabled)**



- Note 1. Average difference of middle samples tested during product evaluation with and without 32 Kbytes of RAM power savings.  
Note 2. Average difference of upper-limit samples tested during product evaluation with and without 32 Kbytes of RAM power savings.  
Note 3. Average difference of middle samples tested during product evaluation with and without 96 Kbytes of RAM power savings.  
Note 4. Average difference of upper-limit samples tested during product evaluation with and without 96 Kbytes of RAM power savings.

**Figure 2.7 Temperature Dependency in Software Standby Mode (Reference Data with RAM Power Saving Enabled)**

**Table 2.10 DC Characteristics (7)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                             |  | Symbol          | Min.            | Typ.*4 | Max. | Unit          | Test Conditions |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------|------|---------------|-----------------|
| Analog power supply current      | During A/D conversion (at high-speed conversion)   | $I_{AVCC}$      | —               | 0.7    | 1.4  | mA            |                 |
|                                  | During A/D conversion (at low-speed conversion)  |                 | —               | 0.3    | 0.7  |               |                 |
|                                  | During D/A conversion (per channel)*1  |                 | —               | —      | 0.5  |               |                 |
|                                  | Waiting for A/D and D/A conversion   |                 | —               | —      | 2.0  | $\mu\text{A}$ |                 |
| Reference power supply current   | During A/D conversion (at high-speed conversion)   | $I_{REFH0}$     | —               | 53     | 122  | $\mu\text{A}$ |                 |
|                                  | Waiting for A/D conversion   |                 | —               | —      | 0.3  | $\mu\text{A}$ |                 |
| LVD0                             | —  | $I_{LVD}$       | —               | 0.04   | —    | $\mu\text{A}$ |                 |
| LVD1, LVD2                       | Per channel  |                 | —               | 0.12   | —    | $\mu\text{A}$ |                 |
| Temperature sensor*3             | —  | $I_{TEMP}$      | —               | 120    | —    | $\mu\text{A}$ |                 |
| Comparator B operating current*3 | Window function enabled  | $I_{CMP}^{*2}$  | —               | 7.5    | 12.5 | $\mu\text{A}$ |                 |
|                                  | Comparator high-speed mode (per channel)   |                 | —               | 5.0    | 10.0 | $\mu\text{A}$ |                 |
|                                  | Comparator low-speed mode (per channel)  |                 | —               | 1.5    | 3.0  | $\mu\text{A}$ |                 |
| USB operating current*3          | During USB communication operation under the following settings and conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Host controller operation is set to full-speed mode Bulk OUT transfer (64 bytes) <math>\times 1</math>, bulk IN transfer (64 bytes) <math>\times 1</math></li> <li>Connect peripheral devices via a 1-meter USB cable from the USB port.</li> </ul>  | $I_{USBH}^{*5}$ | —               | 3.5    | —    | $\mu\text{A}$ |                 |
|                                  | During USB communication operation under the following settings and conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Function controller operation is set to full-speed mode Bulk OUT transfer (64 bytes) <math>\times 1</math>, bulk IN transfer (64 bytes) <math>\times 1</math></li> <li>Connect the host device via a 1-meter USB cable from the USB port.</li> </ul> |                 | $I_{USBF}^{*5}$ | —      | 4.0  | —             |                 |
|                                  | During suspended state under the following setting and conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Function controller operation is set to full-speed mode (pull up the USB0_DP pin)</li> <li>Software standby mode</li> <li>Connect the host device via a 1-meter USB cable from the USB port.</li> </ul>   |                 | $I_{SUSP}^{*6}$ | —      | 160  | —             |                 |
| RSIP operating current*3         | During a self-test   | $I_{RSIP}^{*7}$ | —               | —      | 11.3 | mA            | PCLKB = 32 MHz  |
|                                  | After release from the module-stop state   |                 | —               | 3.6    | —    | mA            |                 |

Note 1. The value for the D/A converter is the value of the power supply current, including the reference current.

Note 2. The values are only for the current drawn by the comparator B module.

Note 3. The values are for the current drawn by the power supply (VCC).

Note 4. The values apply when  $\text{VCC} = \text{AVCC0} = 3.3 \text{ V}$ .

Note 5. The value is only for the current drawn by the USB module.

Note 6. The value includes the current supplied from the pull-up resistor of the USB0\_DP pin to the pull-down resistor of the host device, in addition to the current drawn by this MCU in the suspended state.

Note 7. The values are only for the current drawn by the RSIP module.

**Table 2.11 DC Characteristics (8)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                | Symbol           | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---------------------|------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| RAM standby voltage | $V_{\text{RAM}}$ | 1.6  | —    | —    | V    |                 |

**Table 2.12 DC Characteristics (9)**Conditions:  $0 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $0 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                         |   | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|------------------------------|---|--------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| Power-on VCC rising gradient | At normal startup*1                                 | SrVCC  | 0.02 | —    | 20   | ms/V |                 |
|                              | During fast startup time*2                          |        | 0.02 | —    | 2    |      |                 |
|                              | Voltage monitoring 0 reset enabled at startup*3, *4 |        | 0.02 | —    | —    |      |                 |

Note 1. When OFS1.(FASTSTUP, LVDAS) = 11b.

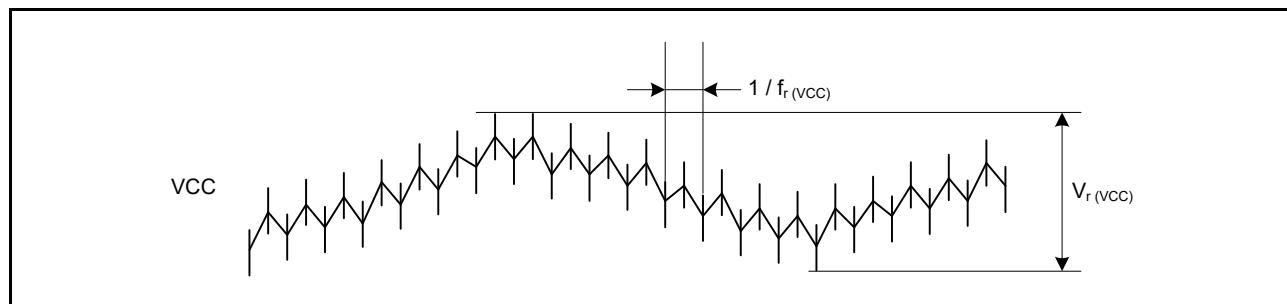
Note 2. When OFS1.(FASTSTUP, LVDAS) = 01b.

Note 3. When OFS1.LVDAS = 0.

Note 4. Turn on the power supply voltage according to the normal startup rising gradient because the register settings set by OFS1 are not read in boot mode.

**Table 2.13 DC Characteristics (10)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ The ripple voltage must meet the allowable ripple frequency  $f_r(\text{VCC})$  within the range between the VCC upper limit and lower limit. When VCC change exceeds  $\text{VCC} \pm 10\%$ , the allowable voltage change rising/falling gradient  $dt/d\text{VCC}$  must be met.

| Item   | Symbol            | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions   |
|--|-------------------|------|------|------|------|---|
| Allowable ripple frequency                       | $f_r(\text{VCC})$ | —    | —    | 10   | kHz  | Figure 2.8<br>$V_r(\text{VCC}) \leq 0.2 \times \text{VCC}$  |
|  |                   | —    | —    | 1    | MHz  | Figure 2.8<br>$V_r(\text{VCC}) \leq 0.08 \times \text{VCC}$ |
|  |                   | —    | —    | 10   | MHz  | Figure 2.8<br>$V_r(\text{VCC}) \leq 0.06 \times \text{VCC}$ |
| Allowable voltage change rising/falling gradient | $dt/d\text{VCC}$  | 1.0  | —    | —    | ms/V | When $\text{VCC}$ change exceeds $\text{VCC} \pm 10\%$      |

**Figure 2.8 Ripple Waveform**

**Table 2.14 Permissible Output Currents (1)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +85^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item  | Symbol          | Max. | Unit |
|---|-----------------|------|------|
| Permissible output low current<br>(average value per pin)<br><br>P03 to P07,<br>P40 to P47,<br>PJ6, PJ7 | $I_{OL}$        | 8.0  | mA   |
| Ports other than above  |                 | 8.0  |      |
| Permissible output low current<br>(maximum value per pin)<br><br>P03 to P07,<br>P40 to P47,<br>PJ6, PJ7 | $I_{OL}$        | 8.0  | mA   |
| Ports other than above  |                 | 8.0  |      |
| Permissible output low current<br><br>Total of P03 to P07,<br>P40 to P47,<br>PJ6, PJ7                   | $\Sigma I_{OL}$ | 40   | mA   |
| Total of P12 to P17,<br>P20 to P27,<br>P30 to P37,<br>PG7, PH2, PH3, PH6, PH7,<br>PJ1, PJ3              |                 | 40   |      |
| Total of P50 to P55,<br>PB0 to PB7,<br>PC0 to PC7,<br>PH0, PH1  |                 | 40   |      |
| Total of PA0 to PA7,<br>PD0 to PD7,<br>PE0 to PE7   |                 | 40   |      |
| Total of all output pins  |                 | 80   |      |
| Permissible output high current<br>(average value per pin)<br><br>P03 to P07,<br>P40 to P47, PJ6, PJ7   | $I_{OH}$        | -4.0 | mA   |
| Ports other than above  |                 | -4.0 |      |
| Permissible output high current<br>(maximum value per pin)<br><br>P03 to P07,<br>P40 to P47, PJ6, PJ7   | $I_{OH}$        | -4.0 | mA   |
| Ports other than above  |                 | -4.0 |      |
| Permissible output high current<br><br>Total of P03 to P07,<br>P40 to P47,<br>PJ6, PJ7                  | $\Sigma I_{OH}$ | -40  | mA   |
| Total of P12 to P17,<br>P20 to P27,<br>P30 to P37,<br>PG7, PH2, PH3, PH6, PH7,<br>PJ1, PJ3              |                 | -40  |      |
| Total of P50 to P55,<br>PB0 to PB7,<br>PC0 to PC7,<br>PH0, PH1  |                 | -40  |      |
| Total of PA0 to PA7,<br>PD0 to PD7,<br>PE0 to PE7   |                 | -40  |      |
| Total of all output pins  |                 | -80  |      |

Note: Do not exceed the permissible total supply current.

**Table 2.15 Permissible Output Currents (2)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item   | Symbol          | Max. | Unit |
|--|-----------------|------|------|
| Permissible output low current<br>(average value per pin)                                  | $I_{OL}$        | 8.0  | mA   |
| Ports other than above   |                 | 8.0  |      |
| Permissible output low current<br>(maximum value per pin)                                  | $I_{OL}$        | 8.0  | mA   |
| Ports other than above   |                 | 8.0  |      |
| Permissible output low current   | $\Sigma I_{OL}$ | 30   | mA   |
| Total of P03 to P07,<br>P40 to P47,<br>PJ6, PJ7  |                 | 30   |      |
| Total of P12 to P17,<br>P20 to P27,<br>P30 to P37,<br>PG7, PH2, PH3, PH6, PH7,<br>PJ1, PJ3 |                 | 30   |      |
| Total of P50 to P55,<br>PB0 to PB7,<br>PC0 to PC7,<br>PH0, PH1                             |                 | 30   |      |
| Total of PA0 to PA7,<br>PD0 to PD7,<br>PE0 to PE7  |                 | 30   |      |
| Total of all output pins   |                 | 60   |      |
| Permissible output high current<br>(average value per pin)                                 | $I_{OH}$        | -4.0 | mA   |
| Ports other than above   |                 | -4.0 |      |
| Permissible output high current<br>(maximum value per pin)                                 | $I_{OH}$        | -4.0 | mA   |
| Ports other than above   |                 | -4.0 |      |
| Permissible output high current  | $\Sigma I_{OH}$ | -30  | mA   |
| Total of P03 to P07,<br>P40 to P47,<br>PJ6, PJ7  |                 | -30  |      |
| Total of P12 to P17,<br>P20 to P27,<br>P30 to P37,<br>PG7, PH2, PH3, PH6, PH7,<br>PJ1, PJ3 |                 | -30  |      |
| Total of P50 to P55,<br>PB0 to PB7,<br>PC0 to PC7,<br>PH0, PH1                             |                 | -30  |      |
| Total of PA0 to PA7,<br>PD0 to PD7,<br>PE0 to PE7  |                 | -30  |      |
| Total of all output pins   |                 | -60  |      |

Note: Do not exceed the permissible total supply current.

**Table 2.16 Output Values of Voltage (1)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} < 1.8 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item        |  | Symbol   | Min.        | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions            |
|-------------|--|----------|-------------|------|------|----------------------------|
| Output low  | All output ports (except for RIIC)   | $V_{OL}$ | —           | 0.3  | V    | $I_{OL} = 0.3 \text{ mA}$  |
| Output high | All output ports<br>P03 to P07, P40 to P47, PJ6, PJ7<br>Ports other than above | $V_{OH}$ | AVCC0 – 0.3 | —    | V    | $I_{OH} = -0.5 \text{ mA}$ |
|             |  |          | VCC – 0.3   | —    |      |                            |

**Table 2.17 Output Values of Voltage (2)**Conditions:  $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} < 2.7 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item        |  | Symbol   | Min.        | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions            |
|-------------|--|----------|-------------|------|------|----------------------------|
| Output low  | All output ports (except for RIIC)   | $V_{OL}$ | —           | 0.3  | V    | $I_{OL} = 1.0 \text{ mA}$  |
| Output high | All output ports<br>P03 to P07, P40 to P47, PJ6, PJ7<br>Ports other than above | $V_{OH}$ | AVCC0 – 0.3 | —    | V    | $I_{OH} = -0.5 \text{ mA}$ |
|             |  |          | VCC – 0.3   | —    |      |                            |

**Table 2.18 Output Values of Voltage (3)**Conditions:  $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 4.0 \text{ V}$ ,  $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} < 4.0 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item        |  | Symbol   | Min.        | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions            |
|-------------|--|----------|-------------|------|------|----------------------------|
| Output low  | All output ports (except for RIIC)<br>RIIC pins                                | $V_{OL}$ | —           | 0.5  | V    | $I_{OL} = 2.0 \text{ mA}$  |
|             |  |          | —           | 0.6  |      | $I_{OL} = 6.0 \text{ mA}$  |
| Output high | All output ports<br>P03 to P07, P40 to P47, PJ6, PJ7<br>Ports other than above | $V_{OH}$ | AVCC0 – 0.5 | —    | V    | $I_{OH} = -1.0 \text{ mA}$ |
|             |  |          | VCC – 0.5   | —    |      |                            |

**Table 2.19 Output Values of Voltage (4)**Conditions:  $4.0 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $4.0 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item        |  | Symbol   | Min.        | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions            |
|-------------|--|----------|-------------|------|------|----------------------------|
| Output low  | All output ports (except for RIIC)<br>RIIC pins                                | $V_{OL}$ | —           | 0.8  | V    | $I_{OL} = 4.0 \text{ mA}$  |
|             |  |          | —           | 0.6  |      | $I_{OL} = 6.0 \text{ mA}$  |
| Output high | All output ports<br>P03 to P07, P40 to P47, PJ6, PJ7<br>Ports other than above | $V_{OH}$ | AVCC0 – 0.8 | —    | V    | $I_{OH} = -2.0 \text{ mA}$ |
|             |  |          | VCC – 0.8   | —    |      |                            |

**Table 2.20 Thermal Resistance Value (Reference Values)**

| Item               | Package                     | Symbol        | Min. | Typ. | Max.   | Unit | Test Conditions                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------|------|--------|------|---------------------------------|
| Thermal resistance | 100-pin LFQFP(PLQP0100KB-B) | $\theta_{ja}$ | —    | —    | 47.9   | °C/W | JESD51-2 and JESD51-7 compliant |
|                    | 80-pin LFQFP (PLQP0080KB-B) |               | —    | —    | 46.0   |      |                                 |
|                    | 64-pin LFQFP (PLQP0064KB-C) |               | —    | —    | 44.8   |      |                                 |
|                    | 48-pin LFQFP (PLQP0048KB-B) |               | —    | —    | 53.6   |      |                                 |
|                    | 48-pin HWQFN (PWQN0048KC-A) |               | —    | —    | 20.0*1 |      |                                 |
|                    | 100-pin LFQFP(PLQP0100KB-B) | $\Psi_{jt}$   | —    | —    | 0.81   |      |                                 |
|                    | 80-pin LFQFP (PLQP0080KB-B) |               | —    | —    | 0.81   |      |                                 |
|                    | 64-pin LFQFP (PLQP0064KB-C) |               | —    | —    | 0.81   |      |                                 |
|                    | 48-pin LFQFP (PLQP0048KB-B) |               | —    | —    | 1.30   |      |                                 |
|                    | 48-pin HWQFN (PWQN0048KC-A) |               | —    | —    | 0.11*1 |      |                                 |

Note: The values are reference values when the 4-layer board is used. Thermal resistance depends on the number of layers or size of the board. For details, refer to the JEDEC standards.

Note 1. This value applies when the exposed die pad for this purpose is connected to VSS.

## 2.4 Normal I/O Pin Output Characteristics

**Table 2.21 Normal I/O Pin VOH Voltage Characteristics (Reference Values)**

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.0 V, VSS = AVSS0 = 0 V, Ta = 25°C

| Item                      | Symbol   | Min. | Typ.       | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions            |
|---------------------------|----------|------|------------|------|------|----------------------------|
| Output high level voltage | $V_{OH}$ | —    | VCC – 0.05 | —    | V    | $I_{OH} = -0.5 \text{ mA}$ |
|                           |          | —    | VCC – 0.09 | —    |      | $I_{OH} = -1.0 \text{ mA}$ |
|                           |          | —    | VCC – 0.20 | —    |      | $I_{OH} = -2.0 \text{ mA}$ |
|                           |          | —    | VCC – 0.49 | —    |      | $I_{OH} = -4.0 \text{ mA}$ |

**Table 2.22 Normal I/O Pin VOH Voltage Characteristics (Reference Values)**

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 3.3 V, VSS = AVSS0 = 0 V, Ta = 25°C

| Item                      | Symbol   | Min. | Typ.       | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions            |
|---------------------------|----------|------|------------|------|------|----------------------------|
| Output high level voltage | $V_{OH}$ | —    | VCC – 0.02 | —    | V    | $I_{OH} = -0.5 \text{ mA}$ |
|                           |          | —    | VCC – 0.05 | —    |      | $I_{OH} = -1.0 \text{ mA}$ |
|                           |          | —    | VCC – 0.10 | —    |      | $I_{OH} = -2.0 \text{ mA}$ |
|                           |          | —    | VCC – 0.22 | —    |      | $I_{OH} = -4.0 \text{ mA}$ |

**Table 2.23 Normal I/O Pin VOH Voltage Characteristics (Reference Values)**

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 5.0 V, VSS = AVSS0 = 0 V, Ta = 25°C

| Item                      | Symbol   | Min. | Typ.       | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions            |
|---------------------------|----------|------|------------|------|------|----------------------------|
| Output high level voltage | $V_{OH}$ | —    | VCC – 0.02 | —    | V    | $I_{OH} = -0.5 \text{ mA}$ |
|                           |          | —    | VCC – 0.04 | —    |      | $I_{OH} = -1.0 \text{ mA}$ |
|                           |          | —    | VCC – 0.08 | —    |      | $I_{OH} = -2.0 \text{ mA}$ |
|                           |          | —    | VCC – 0.15 | —    |      | $I_{OH} = -4.0 \text{ mA}$ |

**Table 2.24 Normal I/O Pin VOL Voltage Characteristics (Reference Values)**

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.0 V, VSS = AVSS0 = 0 V, Ta = 25°C

| Item               |                 | Symbol          | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions          |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|--------------------------|
| Output low voltage | All output pins | V <sub>OL</sub> | —    | 0.02 | —    | V    | I <sub>OL</sub> = 0.5 mA |
|                    |                 |                 | —    | 0.04 | —    |      | I <sub>OL</sub> = 1.0 mA |
|                    |                 |                 | —    | 0.08 | —    |      | I <sub>OL</sub> = 2.0 mA |
|                    |                 |                 | —    | 0.17 | —    |      | I <sub>OL</sub> = 4.0 mA |
|                    |                 |                 | —    | 0.43 | —    |      | I <sub>OL</sub> = 8.0 mA |

**Table 2.25 Normal I/O Pin VOL Voltage Characteristics (Reference Values)**

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 3.3 V, VSS = AVSS0 = 0 V, Ta = 25°C

| Item               |                 | Symbol          | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions          |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|--------------------------|
| Output low voltage | All output pins | V <sub>OL</sub> | —    | 0.01 | —    | V    | I <sub>OL</sub> = 0.5 mA |
|                    |                 |                 | —    | 0.02 | —    |      | I <sub>OL</sub> = 1.0 mA |
|                    |                 |                 | —    | 0.04 | —    |      | I <sub>OL</sub> = 2.0 mA |
|                    |                 |                 | —    | 0.08 | —    |      | I <sub>OL</sub> = 4.0 mA |
|                    |                 |                 | —    | 0.17 | —    |      | I <sub>OL</sub> = 8.0 mA |

**Table 2.26 Normal I/O Pin VOL Voltage Characteristics (Reference Values)**

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 5.0 V, VSS = AVSS0 = 0 V, Ta = 25°C

| Item               |                 | Symbol          | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions          |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|--------------------------|
| Output low voltage | All output pins | V <sub>OL</sub> | —    | 0.01 | —    | V    | I <sub>OL</sub> = 0.5 mA |
|                    |                 |                 | —    | 0.01 | —    |      | I <sub>OL</sub> = 1.0 mA |
|                    |                 |                 | —    | 0.03 | —    |      | I <sub>OL</sub> = 2.0 mA |
|                    |                 |                 | —    | 0.06 | —    |      | I <sub>OL</sub> = 4.0 mA |
|                    |                 |                 | —    | 0.12 | —    |      | I <sub>OL</sub> = 8.0 mA |

## 2.5 AC Characteristics

### 2.5.1 Clock Timing

**Table 2.27 Operating Frequency Value (High-Speed Operating Mode)**Conditions:  $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                           | Symbol           | VCC   |   |  |   | Unit |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---|---|--|---|------|
|                                |                  | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}^5$ | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}^6$ | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | When USB is in Use,<br>$3.0 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 3.6 \text{ V}$ |      |
| Maximum operating frequency *4 | $f_{\max}$       | 16  | 48  | 64   | 64  | MHz  |
|                                |                  | 16  | 48  | 64   | 64  |      |
|                                |                  | 16  | 48  | 64   | 64  |      |
|                                |                  | 16  | 32  | 32   | 32  |      |
|                                |                  | 16  | 48  | 64   | 64  |      |
|                                | $f_{\text{usb}}$ | —   | —   | —  | 48  |      |

Note 1. The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing of the flash memory. When using FCLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.

Note 2. The frequency accuracy of FCLK should be  $\pm 3.5\%$ .

Note 3. The lower-limit frequency of PCLKD is 1 MHz when the A/D converter is in use.

Note 4. The maximum operating frequency does not include HOCO error or PLL jitter. See Table 2.34, HOCO Clock Timing, Table 2.35, PLL Clock Timing and Table 2.36, PLL2 Clock Timing.

Note 5. This is applicable when the RSIP module is to be used.

Note 6. The RSIP module cannot be used. Do not make the settings for release from the module-stop state.

**Table 2.28 Operating Frequency Value (Middle-Speed Operating Mode)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                           | Symbol           | VCC   |   |   |  |   | Unit |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---|---|---|--|---|------|
|                                |                  | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}^6$ | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}^5$ | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}^6$ | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | When USB is in Use,<br>$3.0 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 3.6 \text{ V}$ |      |
| Maximum operating frequency *4 | $f_{\max}$       | 4   | 16  | 24  | 24   | 24  | MHz  |
|                                |                  | 4   | 16  | 24  | 24   | 24  |      |
|                                |                  | 4   | 16  | 24  | 24   | 24  |      |
|                                |                  | 4   | 16  | 24  | 24   | 24  |      |
|                                |                  | 4   | 16  | 24  | 24   | 24  |      |
|                                | $f_{\text{usb}}$ | —   | —   | —   | —  | 48  |      |

Note 1. The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing of the flash memory. When using FCLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.

Note 2. The frequency accuracy of FCLK should be  $\pm 3.5\%$ .

Note 3. The lower-limit frequency of PCLKD is 1 MHz when the A/D converter is in use.

Note 4. The maximum operating frequency does not include HOCO error or PLL jitter. See Table 2.34, HOCO Clock Timing, Table 2.35, PLL Clock Timing and Table 2.36, PLL2 Clock Timing.

Note 5. This is applicable when the RSIP module is to be used.

Note 6. The RSIP module cannot be used. Do not make the settings for release from the module-stop state.

**Table 2.29 Operating Frequency Value (Middle-Speed Operating Mode 2)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                                      | Symbol     | VCC  |  | Unit |
|---|------------|--|--|------|
|   |            | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}^{\ast 4}$ | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ |      |
| Maximum operating frequency <sup>*4</sup> | $f_{\max}$ | 1  | 1  | MHz  |
|   |            | 1  | 1  |      |
|   |            | 1  | 1  |      |
|   |            | 1  | 1  |      |
|   |            | 1  | 1  |      |

Note 1. The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing of the flash memory.

Note 2. The frequency accuracy of FCLK should be  $\pm 3.5\%$ .

Note 3. The lower-limit frequency of PCLKD is 1 MHz when the A/D converter is in use.

Note 4. The RSIP module cannot be used. Do not make the settings for release from the module-stop state.

**Table 2.30 Operating Frequency Value (Low-Speed Operating Mode)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                        | Symbol     | VCC  |                      | Unit |
|-----------------------------|------------|--|----------------------|------|
|                             |            | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $32.768 \text{ kHz}$ |      |
| Maximum operating frequency | $f_{\max}$ | 32.768   |                      | kHz  |
|                             |            | 32.768   |                      |      |
|                             |            | 32.768   |                      |      |
|                             |            | 32.768   |                      |      |
|                             |            | 32.768   |                      |      |

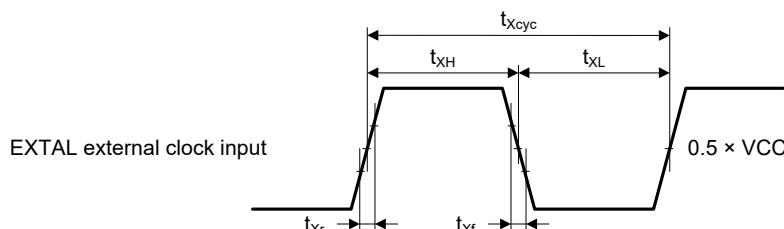
Note 1. Programming and erasing the flash memory is impossible.

Note 2. The A/D converter cannot be used.

**Table 2.31 EXTAL Clock Timing**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item  |  | Symbol     | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|--|------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| EXTAL external clock input cycle time       | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{Xcyc}$ | 50   | —    | —    | ns   | Figure 2.9      |
|   | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |            | 250  | —    | —    | ns   |                 |
| EXTAL external clock input high pulse width | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{XH}$   | 20   | —    | —    | ns   |                 |
|   | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |            | 120  | —    | —    | ns   |                 |
| EXTAL external clock input low pulse width  | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{XL}$   | 20   | —    | —    | ns   |                 |
|   | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |            | 120  | —    | —    | ns   |                 |
| EXTAL external clock rise time              |  | $t_{Xr}$   | —    | —    | 5    | ns   |                 |
| EXTAL external clock fall time              |  | $t_{Xf}$   | —    | —    | 5    | ns   |                 |
| EXTAL external clock input wait time*1      |  | $t_{XWT}$  | 0.5  | —    | —    | μs   |                 |

Note 1. Time until the clock can be used after the main clock oscillator stop bit (MOSCCR.MOSTP) is set to 0 (operating).

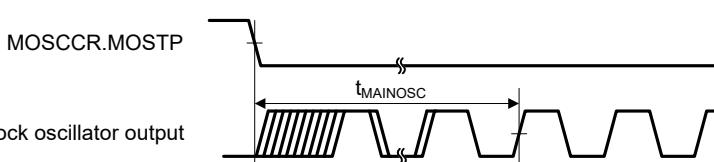
**Figure 2.9 EXTAL External Clock Input Timing****Table 2.32 Main Clock Timing**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item  | Symbol        | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| Main clock oscillator oscillation frequency                     | $f_{MAIN}$    | 1    | —    | 20   | MHz  |                 |
| Main clock oscillation stabilization time (crystal)*1           | $t_{MAINOSC}$ | —    | 3    | —    | ms   | Figure 2.10     |
| Main clock oscillation stabilization time (ceramic resonator)*1 | $t_{MAINOSC}$ | —    | 50   | —    | μs   |                 |

Note 1. Reference values when an 8-MHz resonator is used.

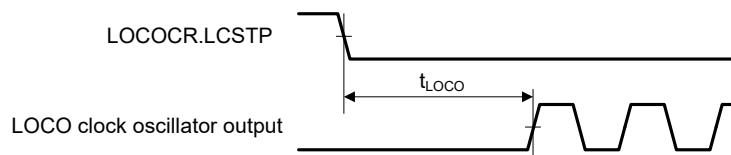
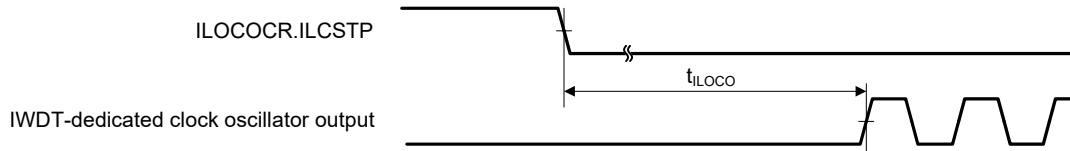
When specifying the main clock oscillator stabilization time, set the MOSCWTCR register with a stabilization time value that is equal to or greater than the resonator-manufacturer-recommended value.

After changing the setting of the MOSCCR.MOSTP bit so that the main clock oscillator operates, read the OSCOVFSR.MOOF flag to confirm that it has become 1, and then start using the main clock.

**Figure 2.10 Main Clock Oscillation Start Timing**

**Table 2.33 LOCO and IWDT-Dedicated Low-Speed Clock Timing**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item  | Symbol                    | Min.  | Typ. | Max.     | Unit          | Test Conditions |
|---|---------------------------|-------|------|----------|---------------|-----------------|
| LOCO clock oscillation frequency                    | $f_{\text{LOCO}}$         | 3.44  | 4.0  | 4.56     | MHz           |                 |
| LOCO clock oscillation frequency error              | $\Delta f_{\text{LOCO}}$  | —     | —    | $\pm 14$ | %             |                 |
| LOCO clock oscillation stabilization time           | $t_{\text{LOCO}}$         | —     | —    | 0.5      | $\mu\text{s}$ | Figure 2.11     |
| IWDT-dedicated clock oscillation frequency          | $f_{\text{ILOCO}}$        | 12.75 | 15   | 17.25    | kHz           |                 |
| IWDT-dedicated clock oscillation frequency error    | $\Delta f_{\text{ILOCO}}$ | —     | —    | $\pm 15$ | %             |                 |
| IWDT-dedicated clock oscillation stabilization time | $t_{\text{ILOCO}}$        | —     | —    | 80       | $\mu\text{s}$ | Figure 2.12     |

**Figure 2.11 LOCO Clock Oscillation Start Timing****Figure 2.12 IWDT-Dedicated Clock Oscillation Start Timing**

**Table 2.34 HOCO Clock Timing**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                                      | Symbol                   | Min.             | Typ. | Max.             | Unit          | Test Conditions                            |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|---------------|--|
| HOCO clock oscillation frequency          | $f_{\text{HOCO}}$        | 23.76<br>(-1.0%) | 24   | 24.24<br>(+1.0%) | MHz           | $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ |
|   |                          | 31.68<br>(-1.0%) | 32   | 32.32<br>(+1.0%) |               |  |
|   |                          | 47.52<br>(-1.0%) | 48   | 48.48<br>(+1.0%) |               |  |
|   |                          | 63.36<br>(-1.0%) | 64   | 64.64<br>(+1.0%) |               |  |
| HOCO oscillation frequency error          | $\Delta f_{\text{HOCO}}$ | —                | —    | $\pm 1.0$        | %             | $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ |
| HOCO clock oscillation stabilization time | $t_{\text{HOCO}}$        | —                | —    | 4.95             | $\mu\text{s}$ | Figure 2.14                                |

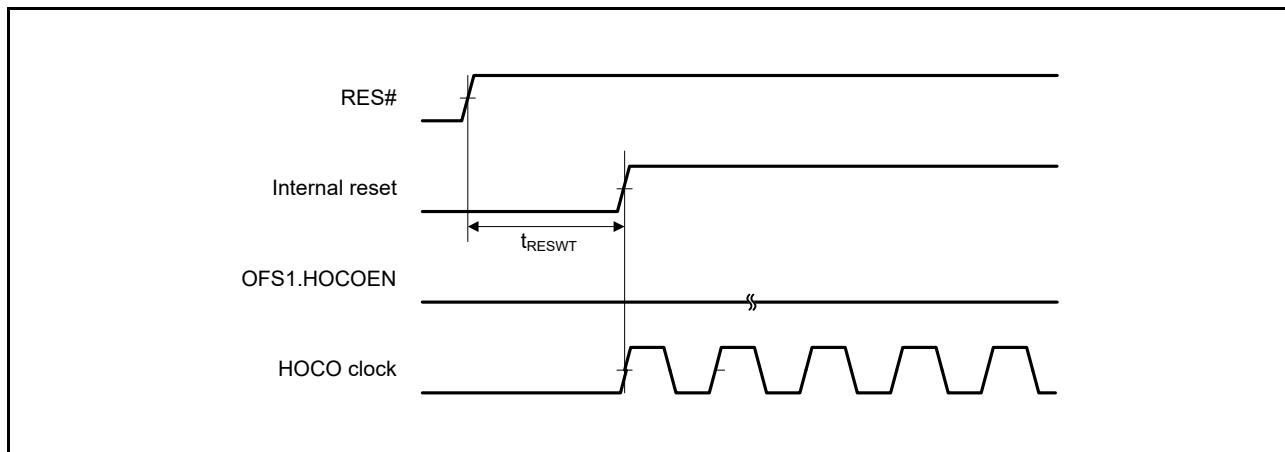


Figure 2.13 HOCO Clock Oscillation Start Timing (After Reset is Canceled by Setting OFS1.HOCOEN Bit to 0)

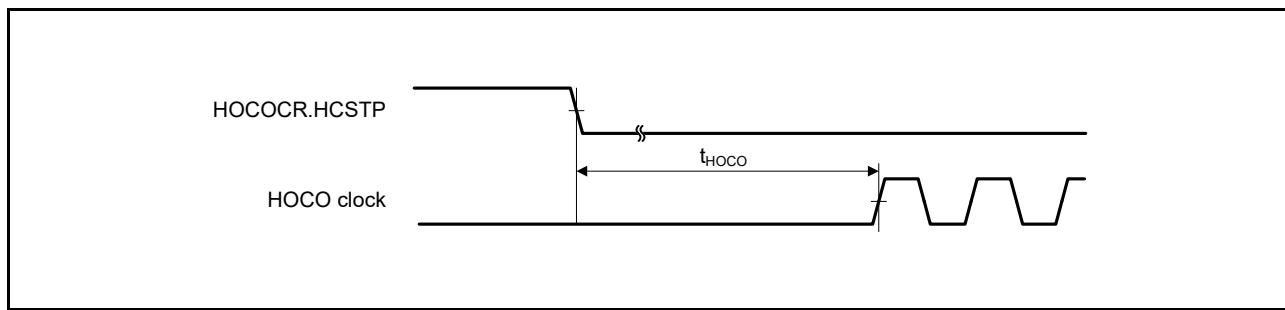
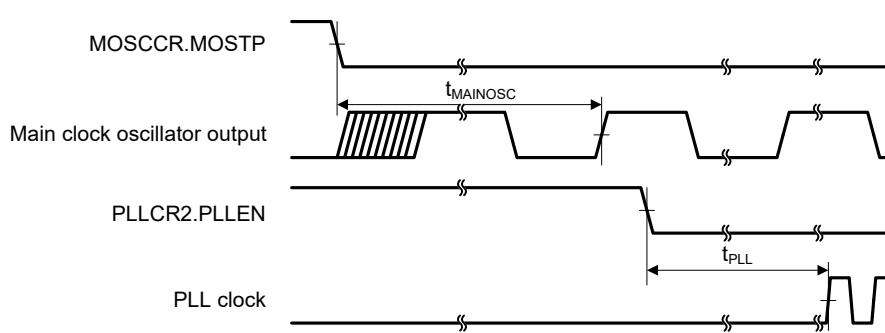


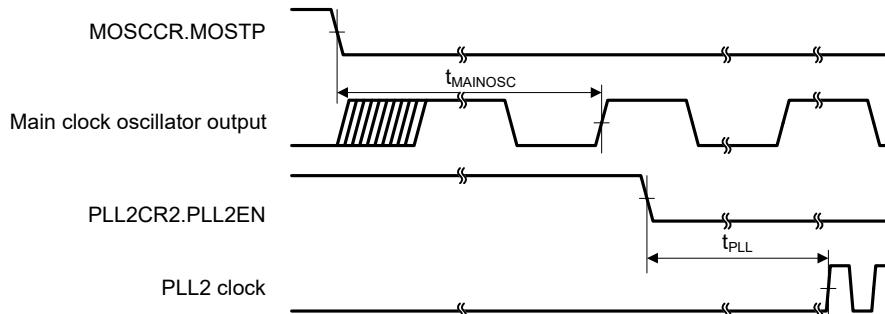
Figure 2.14 HOCO Clock Oscillation Start Timing (Oscillation is Started by Setting HOCOCR.HCSTP Bit)

**Table 2.35 PLL Clock Timing**Conditions:  $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                                     | Symbol             | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit          | Test Conditions |
|--|--------------------|------|------|------|---------------|-----------------|
| PLL input frequency                      | $f_{\text{PLLIN}}$ | 4    | —    | 12.5 | MHz           |                 |
| PLL circuit oscillation frequency        | $f_{\text{PLL}}$   | 24   | —    | 64   | MHz           |                 |
| PLL clock oscillation stabilization time | $t_{\text{PLL}}$   | —    | —    | 81.4 | $\mu\text{s}$ | Figure 2.15     |
| PLL free-running oscillation frequency   | $f_{\text{PLLFR}}$ | —    | 9    | —    | MHz           |                 |

**Figure 2.15 PLL Clock Oscillation Start Timing (PLL is Operated after Main Clock Oscillation Has Settled)****Table 2.36 PLL2 Clock Timing**Conditions:  $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

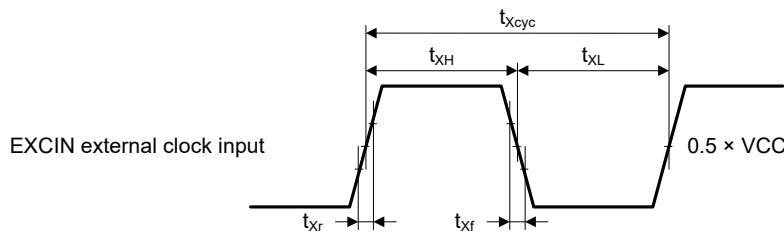
| Item                                      | Symbol             | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit          | Test Conditions |
|---|--------------------|------|------|------|---------------|-----------------|
| PLL2 input frequency                      | $f_{\text{PLLIN}}$ | 4    | —    | 12.5 | MHz           |                 |
| PLL2 circuit oscillation frequency        | $f_{\text{PLL}}$   | 24   | —    | 64   | MHz           |                 |
| PLL2 clock oscillation stabilization time | $t_{\text{PLL}}$   | —    | —    | 81.4 | $\mu\text{s}$ | Figure 2.16     |

**Figure 2.16 PLL2 Clock Oscillation Start Timing (PLL2 is Operated after Main Clock Oscillation Has Settled)**

**Table 2.37 EXCIN Clock Timing**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item  | Symbol     | Min.  | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| EXCIN external clock input cycle time       | $t_{Xcyc}$ | 31.25 | —    | —    | μs   | Figure 2.17     |
| EXCIN external clock input high pulse width | $t_{XH}$   | 15.62 | —    | —    | μs   |                 |
| EXCIN external clock input low pulse width  | $t_{XL}$   | 15.62 | —    | —    | μs   |                 |
| EXCIN external clock rise time              | $t_{xr}$   | —     | —    | 5.0  | ns   |                 |
| EXCIN external clock fall time              | $t_{xf}$   | —     | —    | 5.0  | ns   |                 |
| EXCIN external clock input wait time*1      | $t_{XWT}$  | 0.2   | —    | —    | ms   |                 |

Note 1. Time until the clock can be used after the sub-clock oscillator stop bit (SOSCCR.SOSTP) is set to 0 (operating).

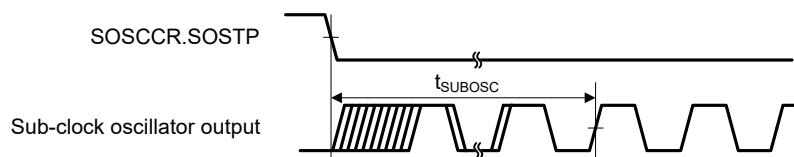
**Figure 2.17 EXCIN External Clock Input Timing****Table 2.38 Sub-Clock Timing**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item   | Symbol       | Min. | Typ.   | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|--|--------------|------|--------|------|------|-----------------|
| Sub-clock oscillator oscillation frequency*2 | $f_{SUB}$    | —    | 32.768 | —    | kHz  | Figure 2.18     |
| Sub-clock oscillation stabilization time*1   | $t_{SUBOSC}$ | —    | 0.5    | —    | s    |                 |

Note 1. Reference value when a 32.768-kHz resonator is used.

After changing the setting of the SOSCCR.SOSTP bit so that the sub-clock oscillator operates, only start using the sub-clock after the sub-clock oscillation stabilization wait time that is equal to or greater than the oscillator-manufacturer-recommended value has elapsed.

Note 2. Only 32.768-kHz can be used.

**Figure 2.18 Sub-Clock Oscillation Start Timing**

## 2.5.2 Reset Timing

**Table 2.39 Reset Timing**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$

| Item   |                            | Symbol              | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| RES# pulse width   | At power-on                | $t_{\text{RESWP}}$  | 10.5 | —    | —    | ms   | Figure 2.19     |
|  | Other than above           | $t_{\text{RESW}}$   | 30   | —    | —    | μs   |                 |
| Wait time after RES# cancellation (at power-on)  | At normal startup*1        | $t_{\text{RESWT}}$  | —    | 8.5  | —    | ms   | Figure 2.19     |
|  | During fast startup time*2 | $t_{\text{RESWT}}$  | —    | 850  | —    | μs   |                 |
| Wait time after RES# cancellation (during powered-on state)                                  | LVD0 disabled*3            | $t_{\text{RESWT}}$  | —    | 140  | —    | μs   | Figure 2.20     |
|  | LVD0 enabled*4             |                     | —    | 850  | —    | μs   |                 |
| Internal reset time (independent watchdog timer reset, watchdog timer reset, software reset) | LVD0 disabled*3            | $t_{\text{RESWT2}}$ | —    | 210  | —    | μs   |                 |
|  | LVD0 enabled*4             |                     | —    | 910  | —    | μs   |                 |

Note 1. When OFS1.(LVDAS, FASTSTUP) = 11b.

Note 2. When OFS1.(LVDAS, FASTSTUP) = a value other than 11b.

Note 3. When OFS1.LVDAS = 1b.

Note 4. When OFS1.LVDAS = 0b.

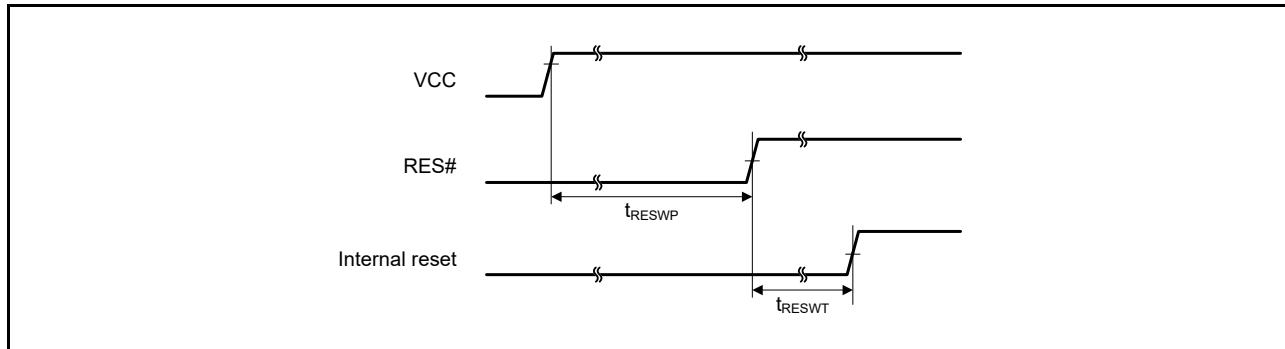


Figure 2.19 Reset Input Timing at Power-On

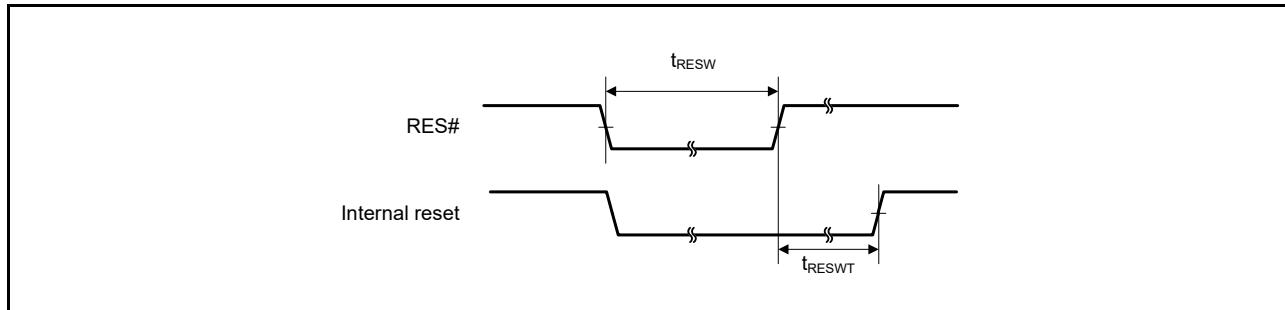


Figure 2.20 Reset Input Timing (1)

### 2.5.3 Timing of Recovery from Low Power Consumption Modes

**Table 2.40 Timing of Recovery from Low Power Consumption Modes (1)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item   |   |                                 |   | Symbol           | Min. | Typ. | Max.  | Unit          | Test Conditions |
|--|---|---------------------------------|---|------------------|------|------|---|---------------|-----------------|
| The oscillation stabilization wait time*1                                    | High-speed operating mode/<br>Middle-speed operating mode | Main clock oscillator operating | Main clock oscillator operating                 | $t_{SBYOSCWTMC}$ | —    | —    | $0.65 + t_{LOCO} + (16 + \text{Number of cycles specified in MOSCWTCR}) / f_{LOCO} + 2 / f_{MOSC} + 1 / f_{ICLK}$ | $\mu\text{s}$ |                 |
|  |   |                                 | Main clock oscillator and PLL circuit operating | $t_{SBYOSCWTPC}$ | —    | —    | $0.65 + t_{LOCO} + (288 + \text{Number of cycles specified in MOSCWTCR}) / f_{LOCO} + 2 / f_{PLL} + 1 / f_{ICLK}$ |               |                 |
|  |   |                                 | Sub-clock oscillator operating                  | $t_{SBYOSCWTSC}$ | —    | —    | $0.65 + 3 / f_{SOSC} + 1 / f_{ICLK}$  |               |                 |
|  |   |                                 | High-speed on-chip oscillator                   | $t_{SBYOSCWTMO}$ | —    | —    | $0.65 + t_{LOCO} + 16 / f_{LOCO} + 2 / f_{HOOC} + 1 / f_{ICLK}$   |               |                 |
|  |   |                                 | Low-speed on-chip oscillator                    | $t_{SBYOSCWTLO}$ | —    | —    | $0.65 + t_{LOCO} + 1 / f_{ICLK}$  |               |                 |
| The time required for operations by the software standby release sequencer*2 |   |                                 |   | $t_{SBYSEQ}$     | —    | —    | $4 / f_{LOCO} + 11 / f_{ICLK} + 3 / f_{PCLKB} + 3n / f_{source\ clock}$   |               | Figure 2.21     |
| Recovery time from software standby mode*3                                   | High-speed operating mode/<br>Middle-speed operating mode | Main clock oscillator operating | Main clock oscillator operating                 | $t_{SBYMC}$      | —    | —    | $t_{SBYOSCWTMC} + t_{SBYSEQ}$   |               |                 |
|  |   |                                 | Main clock oscillator and PLL circuit operating | $t_{SBYPC}$      | —    | —    | $t_{SBYOSCWTPC} + t_{SBYSEQ}$   |               |                 |
|  |   |                                 | Sub-clock oscillator operating                  | $t_{SBYSC}$      | —    | —    | $t_{SBYOSCWTSC} + t_{SBYSEQ}$   |               |                 |
|  |   |                                 | High-speed on-chip oscillator                   | $t_{SBYHO}$      | —    | —    | $t_{SBYOSCWTMO} + t_{SBYSEQ}$   |               |                 |
|  |   |                                 | Low-speed on-chip oscillator                    | $t_{SBYLO}$      | —    | —    | $t_{SBYOSCWTLO} + t_{SBYSEQ}$   |               |                 |

Note 1. When multiple oscillators are operating before entering software standby mode, the oscillation stabilization wait time will be selected from the largest value among the operating oscillators.

Note 2. For n, the greatest value is selected from among the internal clock division settings.

Note 3. The time for recovery from software standby mode is determined by the value obtained by adding the oscillation stabilization waiting time and the time required for operations by the software standby release sequencer.

**Table 2.41 Timing of Recovery from Low Power Consumption Modes (2)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item   |                               |                                 | Symbol  | Min.             | Typ. | Max.  | Unit  | Test Conditions |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------|------|---|---|-----------------|
| The oscillation stabilization wait time* <sup>1</sup>                                    | Middle-speed operating mode 2 | Main clock oscillator operating | Main clock oscillator operating                 | $t_{SBYOSCWTMC}$ | —    | —   | $0.65 + t_{LOCO} + (16 + \text{Number of cycles specified in MOSCWTCR}) / f_{LOCO} + 2 / f_{MOSC} + 1 / f_{ICLK}$ | $\mu\text{s}$   |
|  |                               |                                 | Main clock oscillator and PLL circuit operating | $t_{SBYOSCWTPC}$ | —    | —   | $0.65 + t_{LOCO} + (288 + \text{Number of cycles specified in MOSCWTCR}) / f_{LOCO} + 2 / f_{PLL} + 1 / f_{ICLK}$ |                 |
|  |                               |                                 | Sub-clock oscillator operating                  | $t_{SBYOSCWTSC}$ | —    | —   | $0.65 + 3 / f_{SOSC} + 1 / f_{ICLK}$  |                 |
|  |                               |                                 | High-speed on-chip oscillator                   | $t_{SBYOSCWTMO}$ | —    | —   | $0.65 + t_{LOCO} + 16 / f_{LOCO} + 2 / f_{HOCO} + 1 / f_{ICLK}$   |                 |
|  |                               |                                 | Low-speed on-chip oscillator                    | $t_{SBYOSCWTLO}$ | —    | —   | $0.65 + t_{LOCO} + 1 / f_{ICLK}$  |                 |
| The time required for operations by the software standby release sequencer* <sup>2</sup> |                               |                                 | $t_{SBYSEQ}$                                    | —                | —    | $9 / f_{ICLK} + 3 / f_{PCLKB} + 3n / f_{\text{source clock}}$ | Figure 2.21   |                 |
| Recovery time from software standby mode* <sup>3</sup>                                   | Middle-speed operating mode 2 | Main clock oscillator operating | Main clock oscillator operating                 | $t_{SBYMC}$      | —    | —   | $t_{SBYOSCWTMC} + t_{SBYSEQ}$   |                 |
|  |                               |                                 | Main clock oscillator and PLL circuit operating | $t_{SBYPC}$      | —    | —   | $t_{SBYOSCWTPC} + t_{SBYSEQ}$   |                 |
|  |                               |                                 | Sub-clock oscillator operating                  | $t_{SBYSC}$      | —    | —   | $t_{SBYOSCWTSC} + t_{SBYSEQ}$   |                 |
|  |                               |                                 | High-speed on-chip oscillator                   | $t_{SBYHO}$      | —    | —   | $t_{SBYOSCWTMO} + t_{SBYSEQ}$   |                 |
|  |                               |                                 | Low-speed on-chip oscillator                    | $t_{SBYLO}$      | —    | —   | $t_{SBYOSCWTLO} + t_{SBYSEQ}$   |                 |

Note 1. When multiple oscillators are operating before entering software standby mode, the oscillation stabilization wait time will be selected from the largest value among the operating oscillators.

Note 2. For n, the greatest value is selected from among the internal clock division settings.

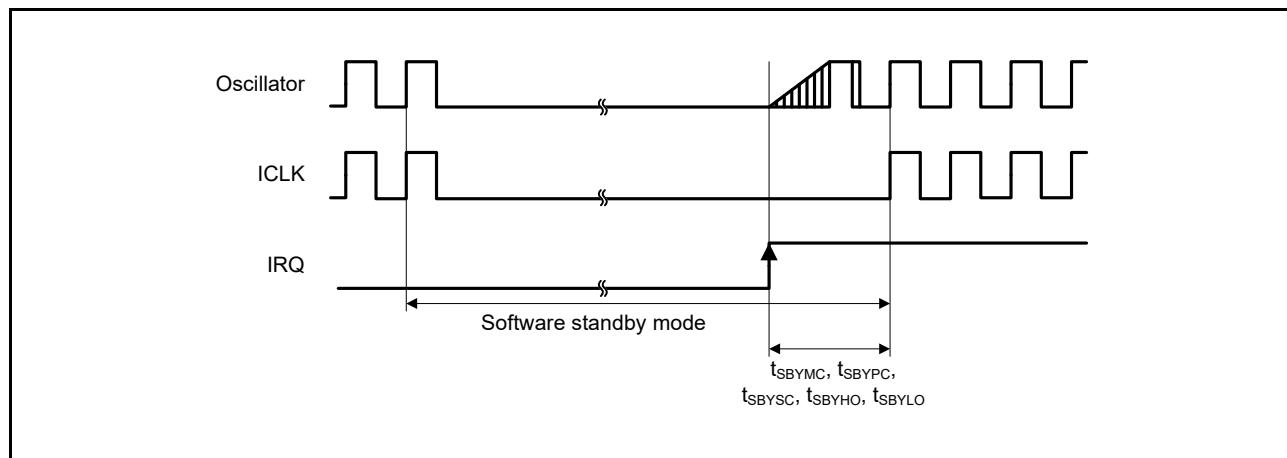
Note 3. The time for recovery from software standby mode is determined by the value obtained by adding the oscillation stabilization waiting time and the time required for operations by the software standby release sequencer.

**Table 2.42 Timing of Recovery from Low Power Consumption Modes (3)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item   |                          |                                | Symbol           | Min. | Typ. | Max.  | Unit | Test Conditions |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------|------|---|------|-----------------|
| The oscillation stabilization wait time*1                                    | Low-speed operating mode | Sub-clock oscillator operating | $t_{SBYOSCWTSC}$ | —    | —    | $0.65 + 3 / f_{SOSC} + 1 / f_{ICLK}$                          | μs   |                 |
| The time required for operations by the software standby release sequencer*1 |                          |                                | $t_{SBYSEQ}$     | —    | —    | $9 / f_{ICLK} + 3 / f_{PCLKB} + 3n / f_{\text{source clock}}$ |      |                 |
| Recovery time from software standby mode*2                                   | Low-speed operating mode | Sub-clock oscillator operating | $t_{SBYSC}$      | —    | —    | $t_{SBYOSCWTSC} + t_{SBYSEQ}$                                 |      | Figure 2.21     |

Note 1. For n, the greatest value is selected from among the internal clock division settings.

Note 2. The time for recovery from software standby mode is determined by the value obtained by adding the oscillation stabilization waiting time and the time required for operations by the software standby release sequencer.

**Figure 2.21 Software Standby Mode Recovery Timing**

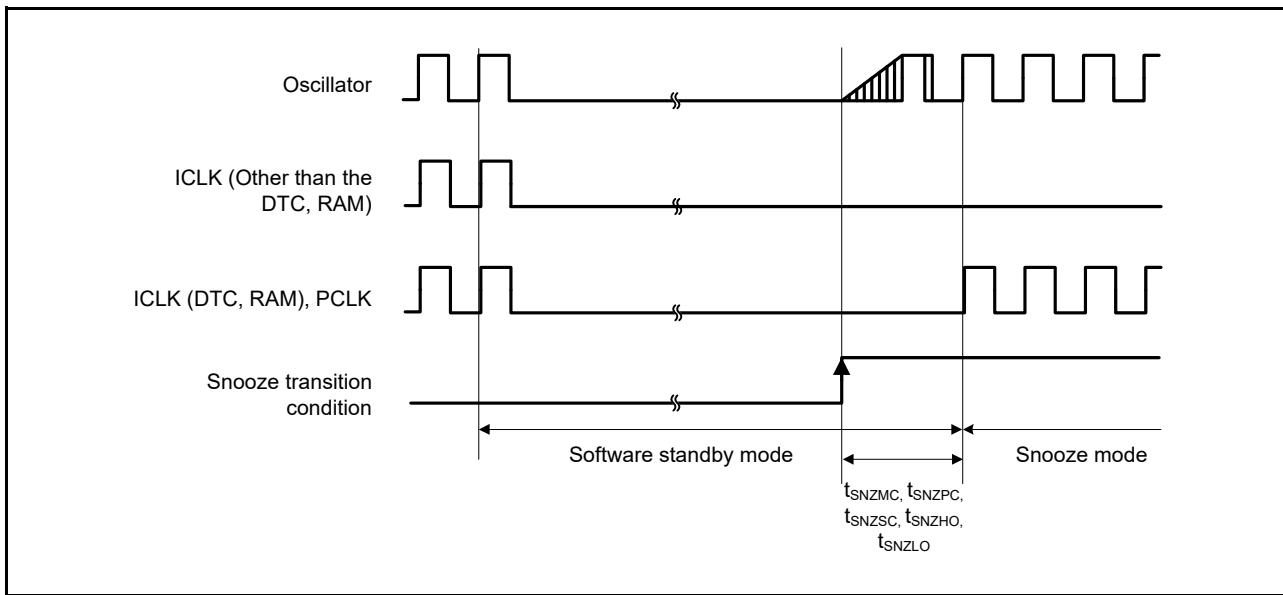
**Table 2.43 Timing of Recovery from Low Power Consumption Modes (4)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item   |                                 |   | Symbol           | Min. | Typ. | Max.  | Unit          | Test Conditions |
|--|---------------------------------|---|------------------|------|------|---|---------------|-----------------|
| The oscillation stabilization wait time* <sup>1</sup>                                    | Main clock oscillator operating | Main clock oscillator operating                 | $t_{SBYOSCWTMC}$ | —    | —    | $0.65 + t_{LOCO} + (16 + \text{Number of cycles specified in MOSCWTCR}) / f_{LOCO} + 2 / f_{MOSC} + 1 / f_{ICLK}$ | $\mu\text{s}$ |                 |
|  |                                 | Main clock oscillator and PLL circuit operating | $t_{SBYOSCWTPC}$ | —    | —    | $0.65 + t_{LOCO} + (288 + \text{Number of cycles specified in MOSCWTCR}) / f_{LOCO} + 2 / f_{PLL} + 1 / f_{ICLK}$ |               |                 |
|  |                                 | Sub-clock oscillator operating                  | $t_{SBYOSCWTSC}$ | —    | —    | $0.65 + 3 / f_{SOSC} + 1 / f_{ICLK}$  |               |                 |
|  |                                 | High-speed on-chip oscillator                   | $t_{SBYOSCWTMO}$ | —    | —    | $0.65 + t_{LOCO} + 16 / f_{LOCO} + 2 / f_{HOCO} + 1 / f_{ICLK}$   |               |                 |
|  |                                 | Low-speed on-chip oscillator                    | $t_{SBYOSCWTLO}$ | —    | —    | $0.65 + t_{LOCO} + 1 / f_{ICLK}$  |               |                 |
| The time required for operations by the software standby release sequencer* <sup>2</sup> |                                 |   | $t_{SBYSEQ}$     | —    | —    | $3 / f_{ICLK} + 2n / f_{\text{source clock}}$   |               | Figure 2.22     |
| Time to shift to the snooze mode from the software standby mode* <sup>3</sup>            | Main clock oscillator operating | Main clock oscillator operating                 | $t_{SNZMC}$      | —    | —    | $t_{SBYOSCWTMC} + t_{SBYSEQ}$   |               |                 |
|  |                                 | Main clock oscillator and PLL circuit operating | $t_{SNZPC}$      | —    | —    | $t_{SBYOSCWTPC} + t_{SBYSEQ}$   |               |                 |
|  |                                 | Sub-clock oscillator operating                  | $t_{SNZSC}$      | —    | —    | $t_{SBYOSCWTSC} + t_{SBYSEQ}$   |               |                 |
|  |                                 | High-speed on-chip oscillator                   | $t_{SNZHO}$      | —    | —    | $t_{SBYOSCWTMO} + t_{SBYSEQ}$   |               |                 |
|  |                                 | Low-speed on-chip oscillator                    | $t_{SNZLO}$      | —    | —    | $t_{SBYOSCWTLO} + t_{SBYSEQ}$   |               |                 |

Note 1. When multiple oscillators are operating before entering software standby mode, the oscillation stabilization wait time will be selected from the largest value among the operating oscillators.

Note 2. For n, the greatest value is selected from among the internal clock division settings.

Note 3. Time to shift to the snooze mode from the software standby mode is determined by the value obtained by adding the oscillation stabilization waiting time and the time required for operations by the software standby release sequencer.



**Figure 2.22 Timing to shift to the Snooze Mode from the Software Standby Mode**

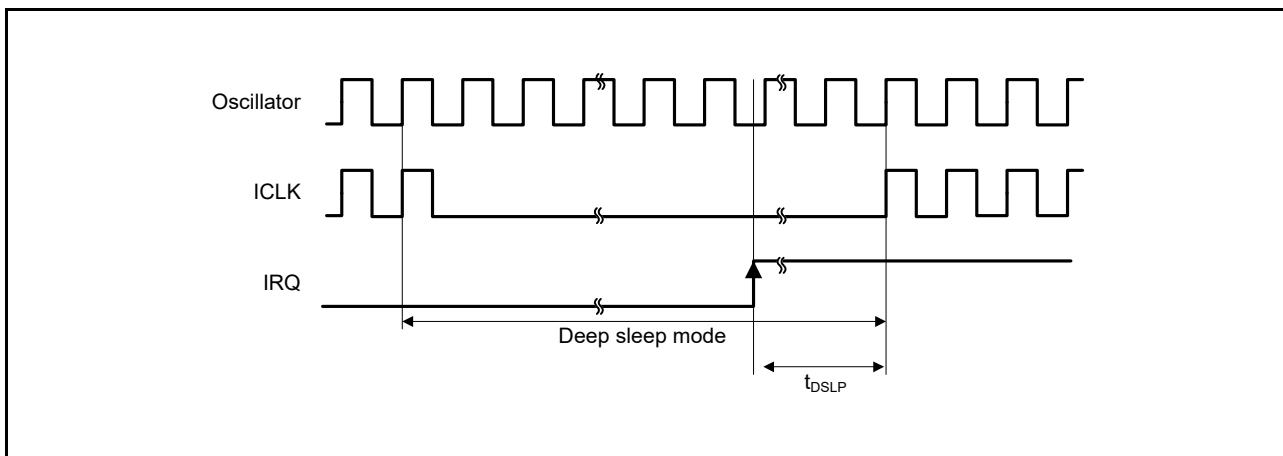
**Table 2.44 Timing of Recovery from Low Power Consumption Modes (5)**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$

| Item                                 | Symbol    | Min. | Typ. | Max.*2  | Unit          | Test Conditions |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|---|---------------|-----------------|
| Recovery time from deep sleep mode*1 | $t_{DSL}$ | —    | —    | $4 / f_{\text{LOCO}} + 8 / f_{\text{ICLK}} + 2 / f_{\text{PCLKB}} + 3n / f_{\text{source clock}}$ | $\mu\text{s}$ | Figure 2.23     |
|                                      |           |      |      | $4 / f_{\text{LOCO}} + 8 / f_{\text{ICLK}} + 2 / f_{\text{PCLKB}} + 3n / f_{\text{source clock}}$ |               |                 |
|                                      |           |      |      | $6 / f_{\text{ICLK}} + 2 / f_{\text{PCLKB}} + 3n / f_{\text{source clock}}$                       |               |                 |
|                                      |           |      |      | $6 / f_{\text{ICLK}} + 2 / f_{\text{PCLKB}} + 3n / f_{\text{source clock}}$                       |               |                 |

Note 1. Oscillators continue oscillating in deep sleep mode.

Note 2. n represents the largest frequency divisor among those for the internal clock signals.



**Figure 2.23 Deep Sleep Mode Recovery Timing**

### 2.5.4 Operating Mode Transition Time

**Table 2.45 Operating Mode Transition Time**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

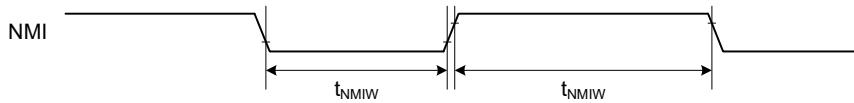
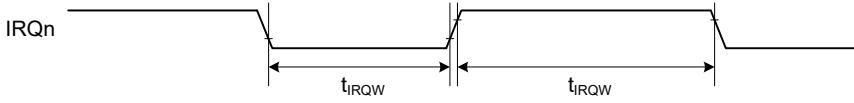
| Mode before Transition        | Mode after Transition         | Transition Time |   |                                     | Unit |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|------|--|
|                               |                               | Min.            | Typ.  |                                     |      |  |
|                               |                               |                 | $f_{\text{ICLK}} \geq f_{\text{FCLK}}$      | $f_{\text{ICLK}} < f_{\text{FCLK}}$ |      |  |
| High-speed operating mode     | Middle-speed operating mode   | —               | $5 / f_{\text{ICLK}} + 3 / f_{\text{FCLK}}$ | $8 / f_{\text{ICLK}}$               | —    |  |
|                               | Middle-speed operating mode 2 | —               | $5 / f_{\text{ICLK}} + 3 / f_{\text{FCLK}}$ | $8 / f_{\text{ICLK}}$               | —    |  |
|                               | Low-speed operating mode      | —               | $3 / f_{\text{ICLK}} + 2 / f_{\text{FCLK}}$ | $5 / f_{\text{ICLK}}$               | —    |  |
| Middle-speed operating mode   | High-speed operating mode     | —               | $5 / f_{\text{ICLK}} + 3 / f_{\text{FCLK}}$ | $8 / f_{\text{ICLK}}$               | —    |  |
|                               | Middle-speed operating mode 2 | —               | $5 / f_{\text{ICLK}} + 3 / f_{\text{FCLK}}$ | $8 / f_{\text{ICLK}}$               | —    |  |
|                               | Low-speed operating mode      | —               | $3 / f_{\text{ICLK}} + 2 / f_{\text{FCLK}}$ | $5 / f_{\text{ICLK}}$               | —    |  |
| Middle-speed operating mode 2 | High-speed operating mode     | —               | $5 / f_{\text{ICLK}} + 3 / f_{\text{FCLK}}$ | $8 / f_{\text{ICLK}}$               | —    |  |
|                               | Middle-speed operating mode   | —               | $5 / f_{\text{ICLK}} + 3 / f_{\text{FCLK}}$ | $8 / f_{\text{ICLK}}$               | —    |  |
|                               | Low-speed operating mode      | —               | $3 / f_{\text{ICLK}} + 2 / f_{\text{FCLK}}$ | $5 / f_{\text{ICLK}}$               | —    |  |
| Low-speed operating mode      | High-speed operating mode     | —               | $3 / f_{\text{ICLK}} + 3 / f_{\text{FCLK}}$ | $6 / f_{\text{ICLK}}$               | —    |  |
|                               | Middle-speed operating mode   | —               | $3 / f_{\text{ICLK}} + 3 / f_{\text{FCLK}}$ | $6 / f_{\text{ICLK}}$               | —    |  |
|                               | Middle-speed operating mode 2 | —               | $3 / f_{\text{ICLK}} + 3 / f_{\text{FCLK}}$ | $6 / f_{\text{ICLK}}$               | —    |  |

### 2.5.5 Control Signal Timing

**Table 2.46 Control Signal Timing**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item            | Symbol     | Min.                        | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions                                      |  |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|--|--|
| NMI pulse width | $t_{NMIW}$ | 200                         | —    | —    | ns   | NMI digital filter disabled<br>(NMIFLTE.NFLTEN = 0)  | $t_{Pcyc} \times 2 \leq 200 \text{ ns}$  |
|                 |            | $t_{PBcyc} \times 2^{*1}$   | —    | —    |      |  | $t_{Pcyc} \times 2 > 200 \text{ ns}$     |
|                 |            | 200                         | —    | —    |      | NMI digital filter enabled<br>(NMIFLTE.NFLTEN = 1)   | $t_{NMICK} \times 3 \leq 200 \text{ ns}$ |
|                 |            | $t_{NMICK} \times 3.5^{*2}$ | —    | —    |      |  | $t_{NMICK} \times 3 > 200 \text{ ns}$    |
| IRQ pulse width | $t_{IRQW}$ | 200                         | —    | —    | ns   | IRQ digital filter disabled<br>(IRQFLTE0.FLTENi = 0) | $t_{Pcyc} \times 2 \leq 200 \text{ ns}$  |
|                 |            | $t_{PBcyc} \times 2^{*1}$   | —    | —    |      |  | $t_{Pcyc} \times 2 > 200 \text{ ns}$     |
|                 |            | 200                         | —    | —    |      | IRQ digital filter enabled<br>(IRQFLTE0.FLTENi = 1)  | $t_{IRQCK} \times 3 \leq 200 \text{ ns}$ |
|                 |            | $t_{IRQCK} \times 3.5^{*3}$ | —    | —    |      |  | $t_{IRQCK} \times 3 > 200 \text{ ns}$    |

Note: 200 ns minimum in software standby mode.

Note 1.  $t_{PBcyc}$  indicates the cycle of PCLKB.Note 2.  $t_{NMICK}$  indicates the cycle of the NMI digital filter sampling clock.Note 3.  $t_{IRQCK}$  indicates the cycle of the IRQ*i* digital filter sampling clock (*i* = 0 to 7).**Figure 2.24 NMI Interrupt Input Timing****Figure 2.25 IRQ Interrupt Input Timing**

## 2.5.6 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules

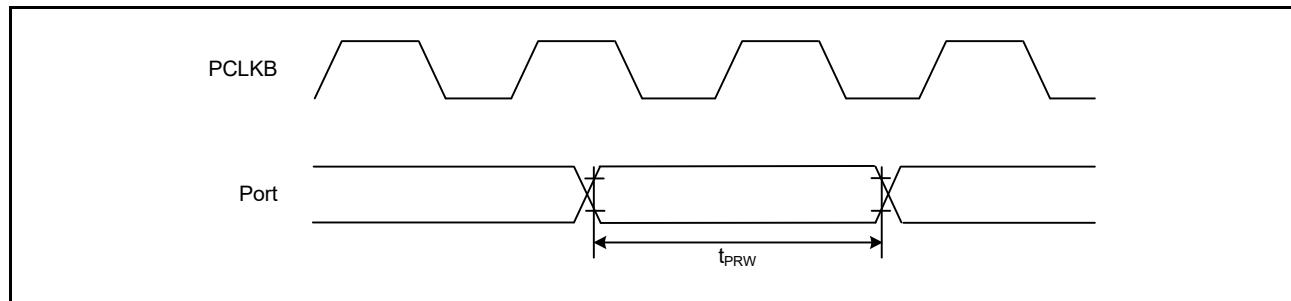
### 2.5.6.1 I/O Port Input Timing

**Table 2.47 I/O Port Input Timing**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$

| Item                                | Symbol    | Min. | Max. | Unit<br>*1  | Test<br>Conditions |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|-------------|--------------------|
| I/O ports<br>Input data pulse width | $t_{PRW}$ | 1.5  | —    | $t_{PBcyc}$ | Figure 2.26        |

Note 1.  $t_{PBcyc}$ : PCLKB cycle

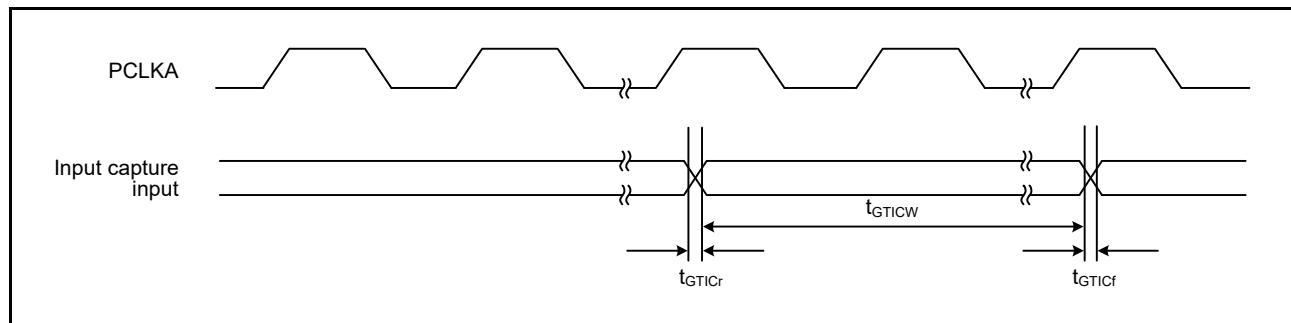
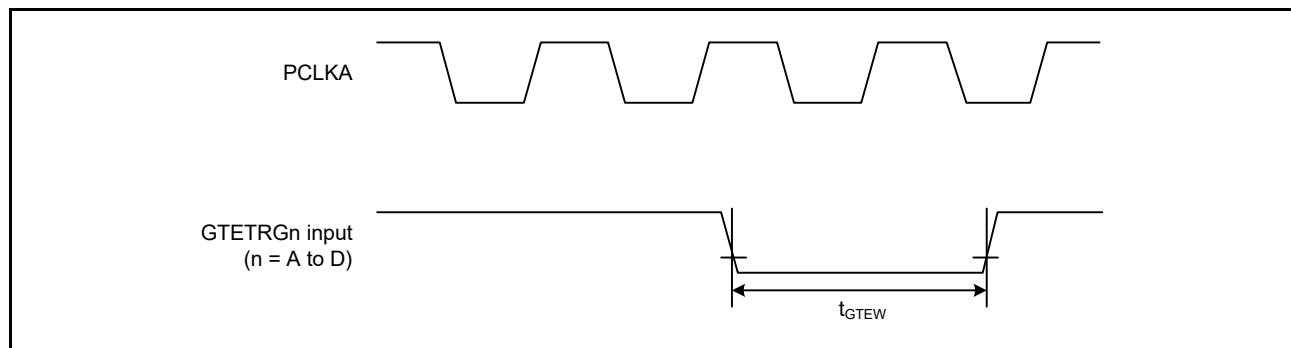


**Figure 2.26 I/O Port Input Timing**

## 2.5.6.2 GPTW

**Table 2.48 GPTW Timing**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                               |                                 |                         | Symbol      | Min. | Max.                   | Unit*1      | Test Conditions |  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|
| GPTW                               | Input capture input pulse width | Single-edge setting     | $t_{GTICW}$ | 1.5  | —                      | $t_{PAcyc}$ | Figure 2.27     |  |
|                                    |                                 | Both-edge setting       |             | 2.5  | —                      |             |                 |  |
| Input capture rise/fall time       |                                 | $t_{GTICr}/t_{GTICf}$   | —           | 0.1  | $\mu\text{s}/\text{V}$ | Figure 2.27 |                 |  |
| External trigger input pulse width | Single-edge setting             | $t_{GTEW}$              | 1.5         | —    | $t_{PAcyc}$            | Figure 2.28 |                 |  |
|                                    |                                 |                         | 2.5         | —    |                        |             |                 |  |
| Timer clock pulse width            |                                 | $t_{GTCKWH}/t_{GTCKWL}$ | 1.5         | —    | $t_{PAcyc}$            | Figure 2.29 |                 |  |
| Timer clock rise/fall time         |                                 | $t_{GTCKr}/t_{GTCKf}$   | —           | 0.1  | $\mu\text{s}/\text{V}$ | Figure 2.29 |                 |  |

Note 1.  $t_{PAcyc}$ : PCLKA cycle**Figure 2.27 GPTW Input Capture Input Timing****Figure 2.28 GPTW External Trigger Input Timing**

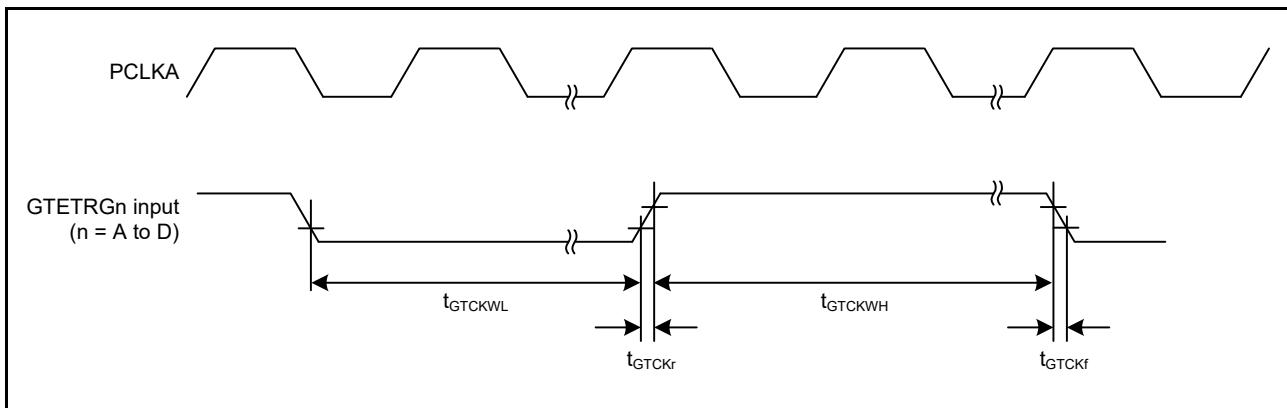


Figure 2.29 GPTW Clock Input Timing

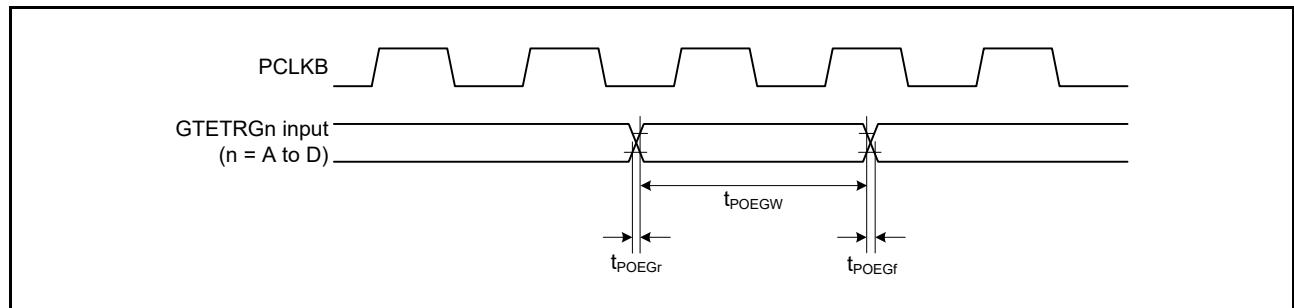
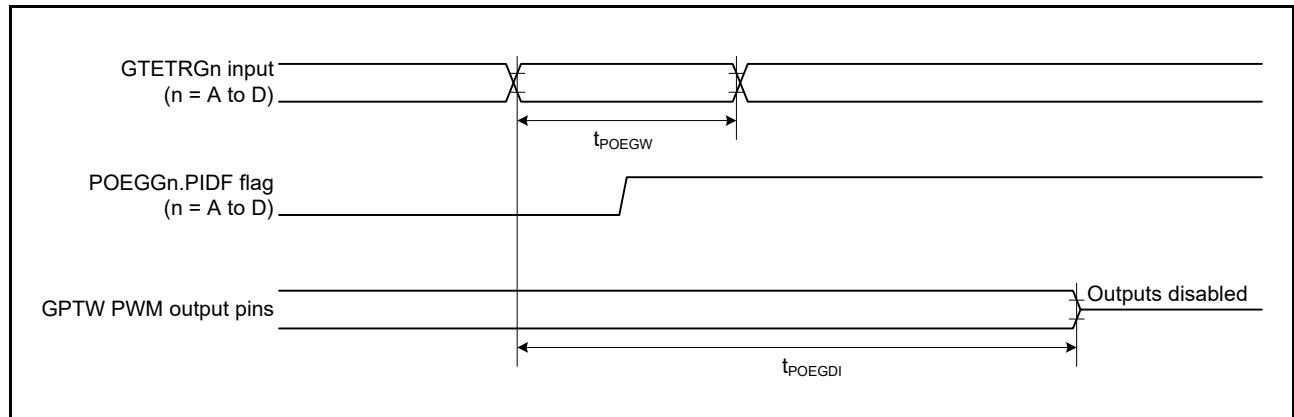
## 2.5.6.3 POEG

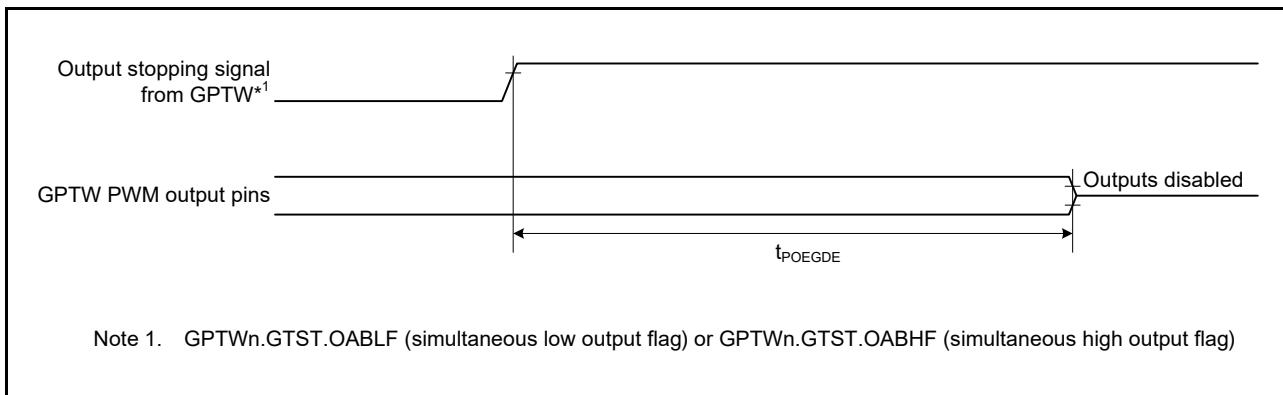
**Table 2.49 POEG Timing**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
Output load conditions:  $V_{OH} = 0.7 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $V_{OL} = 0.3 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $C = 30 \text{ pF}$

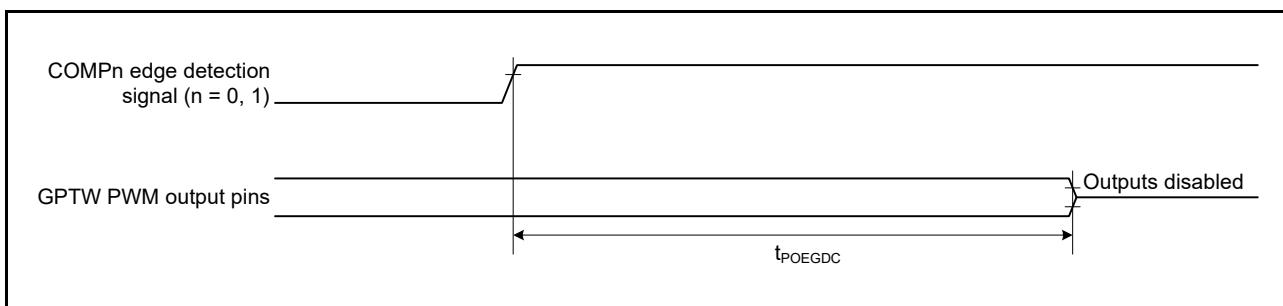
| Item                       |   | Symbol                | Min. | Typ. | Max.                     | Unit*1                 | Test Conditions   |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|------|------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| POEG                       | GTETRGn input pulse width (n = A to D)  | $t_{POEGW}$           | 1.5  | —    | —                        | $t_{PBcyc}$            | Figure 2.30   |
|                            | GTERGn input rise/fall time   | $t_{POEGr}/t_{POEGf}$ | —    | —    | 0.1                      | $\mu\text{s}/\text{V}$ | Figure 2.30   |
|                            | Output disable time   | $t_{POEGDI}$          | —    | —    | $3 \text{ PCLKB} + 0.34$ | $\mu\text{s}$          | Figure 2.31<br>When the digital noise filter is not in use (POEGGn.NFEN = 0 (n = A to D))   |
|                            | Detection of the output stopping signal from GPTW (simultaneous high output or simultaneous low output) | $t_{POEGDE}$          | —    | —    | 0.5                      | $\mu\text{s}$          | Figure 2.32   |
|                            | Edge detection signal from a comparator   | $t_{POEGDC}$          | —    | —    | $4 \text{ PCLKB} + 0.5$  | $\mu\text{s}$          | Figure 2.33<br>The time is that when the noise filter for comparator B is not in use (CPBF.CPB0FEN = 0 and CPBF.CPB1FEN = 0) and excludes the time for detection by comparator B. |
|                            | Register setting  | $t_{POEGDS}$          | —    | —    | $1 \text{ PCLKB} + 0.3$  | $\mu\text{s}$          | Figure 2.34<br>Time for access to the register is not included.   |
| Oscillation stop detection |   | $t_{POEGDOS}$         | —    | —    | 21                       | $\mu\text{s}$          | Figure 2.35   |

Note 1.  $t_{PBcyc}$ : PCLKB cycle

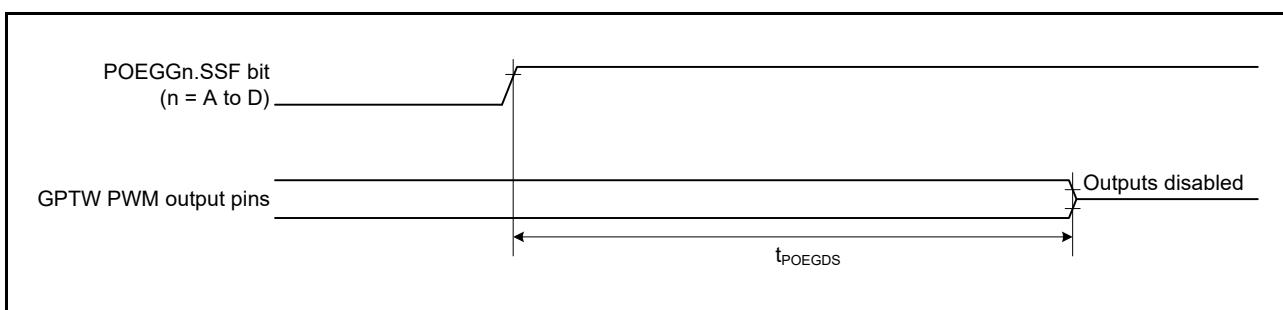
**Figure 2.30 POEG Input Timing****Figure 2.31 Output Disable Time for POEG via Detection Flag in Response to the Input Level Detection of the GTETRGn pin**



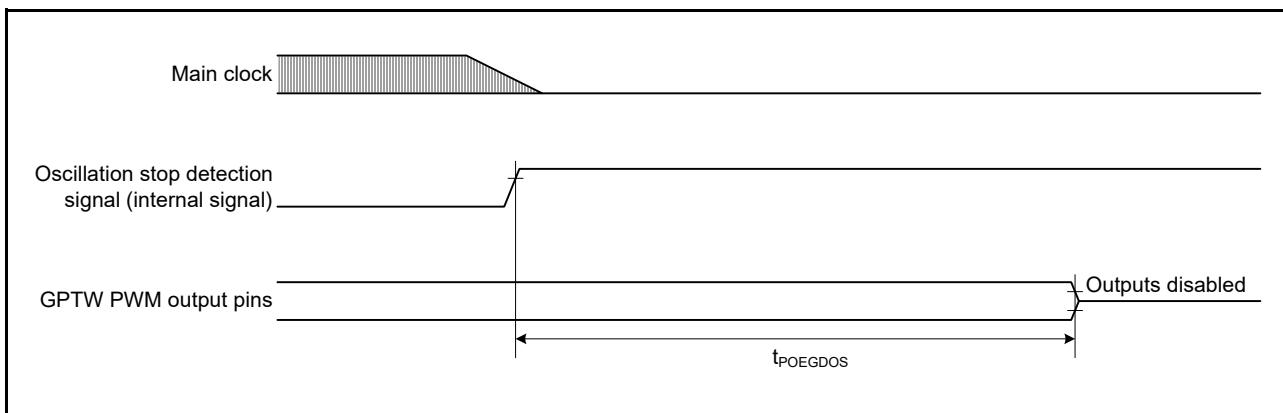
**Figure 2.32 Output Disable Time for POEG in Response to Detection of the Output Stopping Signal from GPTW**



**Figure 2.33 Output Disable Time for POEG in Response to Edge Detection Signal from a Comparator**



**Figure 2.34 Output Disable Time for POEG in Response to the Register Setting**

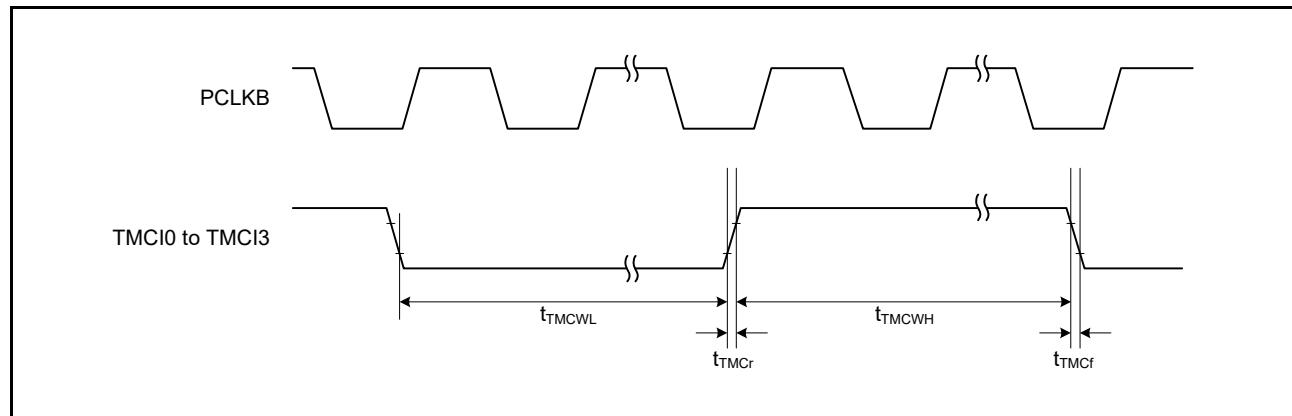


**Figure 2.35 Output Disable Time of POEG in Response to the Oscillation Stop Detection**

### 2.5.6.4 TMR

**Table 2.50 TMR Timing**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item |                            |                     | Symbol                 | Min. | Max. | Unit *1                | Test Conditions |
|------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------|------|------------------------|-----------------|
| TMR  | Timer clock pulse width    | Single-edge setting | $t_{TMCWH}, t_{TMCWL}$ | 1.5  | —    | $t_{PBcyc}$            | Figure 2.36     |
|      |                            | Both-edge setting   |                        | 2.5  | —    |                        |                 |
|      | Timer clock rise/fall time |                     | $t_{TMCr}, t_{TMCf}$   | —    | 0.1  | $\mu\text{s}/\text{V}$ |                 |

Note 1.  $t_{PBcyc}$ : PCLKB cycle**Figure 2.36 TMR Clock Input Timing**

## 2.5.6.5 SCI

**Table 2.51 SCI Timing (1/2)**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
Output load conditions:  $V_{OH} = 0.5 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $V_{OL} = 0.5 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $C = 30 \text{ pF}$

| Item                        |                                      |  | Symbol     | Min.   | Max.      | Unit *1     | Test Conditions |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------|--|-----------|-------------|-----------------|--|
| SCI<br>(channel<br>1, 5, 6) | Input clock cycle time               | Asynchronous                                       | $t_{Scyc}$ | 4  | —         | $t_{PBcyc}$ | Figure 2.37     |  |
|                             |                                      | Clock synchronous                                  |            | 6  | —         |             |                 |  |
|                             |                                      | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ |            | 8  | —         |             |                 |  |
|                             |                                      | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$    |            | 6  | —         |             |                 |  |
|                             | Input clock pulse width              |  |            | $t_{SCKW}$   | 0.4       | 0.6         | $t_{Scyc}$      |  |
|                             | Input clock rise time                |  |            | $t_{SCKr}$   | —         | 20          | ns              |  |
|                             | Input clock fall time                |  |            | $t_{SCKf}$   | —         | 20          | ns              |  |
|                             | Output clock cycle time              | Asynchronous                                       | $t_{Scyc}$ | 6  | —         | $t_{PBcyc}$ |                 |  |
|                             |                                      | Clock synchronous                                  |            | 4  | —         |             |                 |  |
|                             |                                      | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ |            | 8  | —         |             |                 |  |
|                             |                                      | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$    |            | 4  | —         |             |                 |  |
|                             | Output clock pulse width             |  |            | $t_{SCKW}$   | 0.4       | 0.6         | $t_{Scyc}$      |  |
|                             | Output clock rise time               |  | $t_{SCKr}$ | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | —         | 20          | ns              |  |
|                             |                                      |  |            | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    | —         | 30          | ns              |  |
|                             | Output clock fall time               |  | $t_{SCKf}$ | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | —         | 20          | ns              |  |
|                             |                                      |  |            | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    | —         | 30          | ns              |  |
|                             | Transmit data delay time<br>(master) | Clock synchronous                                  | $t_{TXD}$  | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | —         | 40          | ns              |  |
|                             |                                      |  |            | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    | —         | 45          | ns              |  |
|                             | Transmit data delay time<br>(slave)  | Clock synchronous                                  |            | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | —         | 55          | ns              |  |
|                             |                                      |  |            | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$    | —         | 60          | ns              |  |
|                             |                                      |  |            | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$    | —         | 100         | ns              |  |
|                             |                                      |  |            | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    | —         | 125         | ns              |  |
|                             |                                      |  |            | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{RXS}$ | 45          | —               |  |
|                             | Receive data setup time<br>(master)  | Clock synchronous                                  |            | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$    |           | 55          | —               |  |
|                             |                                      |  |            | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$    |           | 90          | —               |  |
|                             |                                      |  |            | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |           | 110         | —               |  |
|                             |                                      |  |            | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ |           | 40          | —               |  |
|                             | Receive data setup time<br>(slave)   | Clock synchronous                                  |            | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |           | 45          | —               |  |
|                             |                                      |  |            | Receive data hold time                             | $t_{RXH}$ | 40          | —               |  |

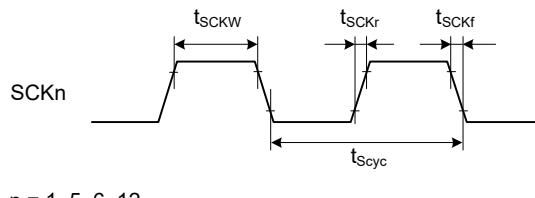
**Table 2.51 SCI Timing (2/2)**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
Output load conditions:  $V_{OH} = 0.5 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $V_{OL} = 0.5 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $C = 30 \text{ pF}$

| Item                |  |  | Symbol     | Min. | Max. | Unit<br>*1  | Test<br>Conditions |
|---------------------|--|--|------------|------|------|-------------|--------------------|
| SCI<br>(channel 12) | Input clock cycle time                             | Asynchronous                                       | $t_{Scyc}$ | 4    | —    | $t_{PBcyc}$ | Figure 2.37        |
|                     |  | Clock synchronous                                  |            | 6    | —    |             |                    |
|                     |  | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ |            | 8    | —    |             |                    |
|                     |  | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$    |            | 6    | —    |             |                    |
|                     | Input clock pulse width                            | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |            | 0.4  | 0.6  | $t_{Scyc}$  |                    |
|                     |  | Input clock rise time                              | $t_{SCKr}$ | —    | 20   | ns          |                    |
|                     |  | Input clock fall time                              | $t_{SCKf}$ | —    | 20   | ns          |                    |
|                     | Output clock cycle time                            | Asynchronous*2                                     | $t_{Scyc}$ | 8    | —    | $t_{PBcyc}$ | Figure 2.38        |
|                     |  | Clock synchronous                                  |            | 4    | —    |             |                    |
|                     |  | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ |            | 8    | —    |             |                    |
|                     |  | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$    |            | 4    | —    |             |                    |
|                     | Output clock pulse width                           |  |            | 0.4  | 0.6  | $t_{Scyc}$  |                    |
|                     | Output clock rise time                             | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{SCKr}$ | —    | 20   | ns          |                    |
|                     |  | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |            | —    | 30   | ns          |                    |
|                     | Output clock fall time                             | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{SCKf}$ | —    | 20   | ns          |                    |
|                     |  | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |            | —    | 30   | ns          |                    |
|                     | Transmit data delay time<br>(master)               | Clock synchronous                                  | $t_{TXD}$  | —    | 40   | ns          |                    |
|                     | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | —  |            | 45   | ns   |             |                    |
|                     | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    | —  |            | 65   | ns   |             |                    |
|                     | Transmit data delay time<br>(slave)                | Clock synchronous                                  |            | —    | 100  | ns          |                    |
|                     | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | —  |            | 125  | ns   |             |                    |
|                     | Receive data setup time<br>(master)                | Clock synchronous                                  | $t_{RXS}$  | 45   | —    | ns          |                    |
|                     |  | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ |            | 55   | —    | ns          |                    |
|                     |  | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$    |            | 90   | —    | ns          |                    |
|                     |  | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$    |            | 110  | —    | ns          |                    |
|                     | Receive data setup time<br>(slave)                 | Clock synchronous                                  |            | 40   | —    | ns          |                    |
|                     |  | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ |            | 45   | —    | ns          |                    |
|                     | Receive data hold time                             | Clock synchronous                                  | $t_{RXH}$  | 40   | —    | ns          |                    |

Note 1.  $t_{PBcyc}$ : PCLKB cycle

Note 2. When SEMR.ABCS = 1 and SEMR.BGDM = 1

**Figure 2.37 SCK Clock Input Timing**

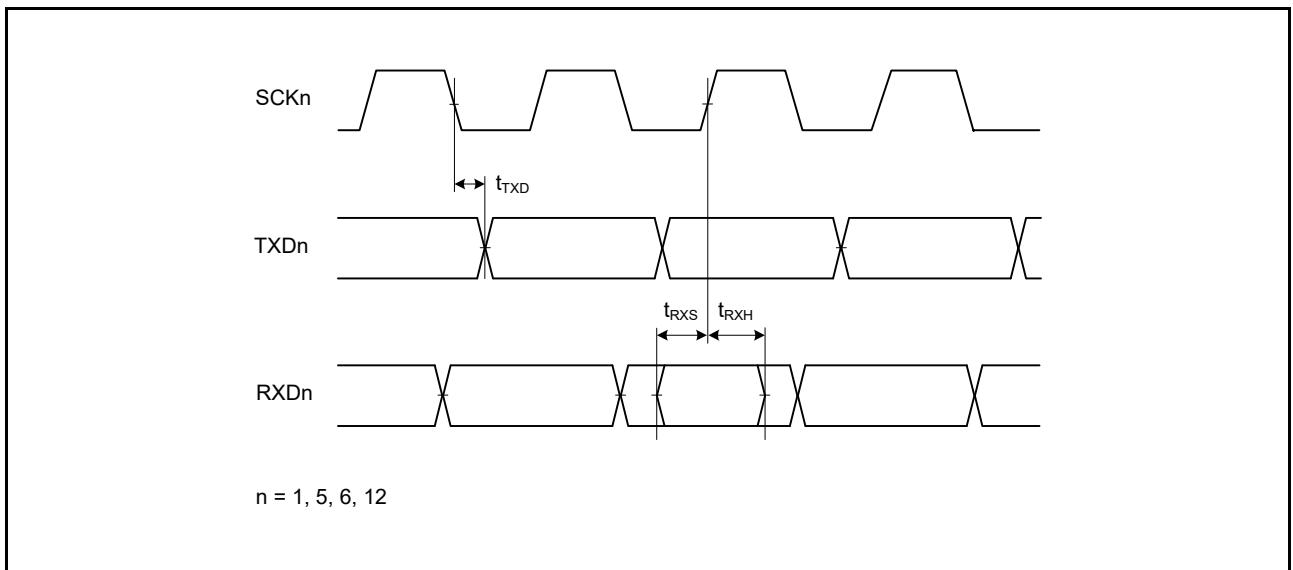


Figure 2.38 SCI Input/Output Timing: Clock Synchronous Mode

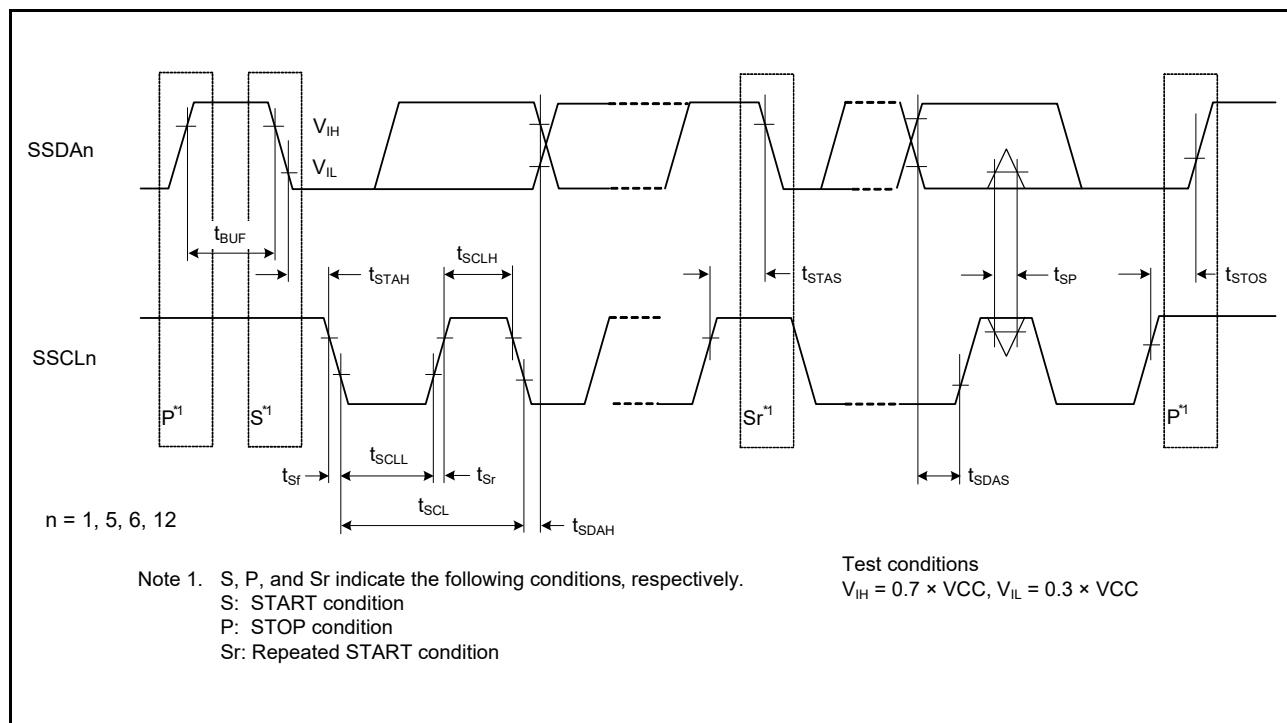
**Table 2.52 Simple I<sup>2</sup>C Timing**

Conditions:  $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
Output load conditions:  $V_{OH} = 0.7 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $V_{OL} = 0.3 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $C = 30 \text{ pF}$

| Item                                       |                              | Symbol     | Min. | Max.                 | Unit | Test Conditions |
|--|------------------------------|------------|------|----------------------|------|-----------------|
| Simple I <sup>2</sup> C<br>(standard mode) | SDA rise time                | $t_{Sr}$   | —    | 1000                 | ns   | Figure 2.39     |
|  | SDA fall time                | $t_{Sf}$   | —    | 300                  | ns   |                 |
|  | SDA spike pulse removal time | $t_{SP}$   | 0    | $4 \times t_{PBcyc}$ | ns   |                 |
|  | Data setup time              | $t_{SDAS}$ | 250  | —                    | ns   |                 |
|  | Data hold time               | $t_{SDAH}$ | 0    | —                    | ns   |                 |
|  | SCL, SDA capacitive load     | $C_b^{*1}$ | —    | 400                  | pF   |                 |
| Simple I <sup>2</sup> C<br>(fast mode)     | SDA rise time                | $t_{Sr}$   | —    | 300                  | ns   | Figure 2.39     |
|  | SDA fall time                | $t_{Sf}$   | —    | 300                  | ns   |                 |
|  | SDA spike pulse removal time | $t_{SP}$   | 0    | $4 \times t_{PBcyc}$ | ns   |                 |
|  | Data setup time              | $t_{SDAS}$ | 100  | —                    | ns   |                 |
|  | Data hold time               | $t_{SDAH}$ | 0    | —                    | ns   |                 |
|  | SCL, SDA capacitive load     | $C_b^{*1}$ | —    | 400                  | pF   |                 |

Note:  $t_{PBcyc}$ : PCLKB cycle

Note 1.  $C_b$  is the total capacitance of the bus lines.

**Figure 2.39 Output Timing and Simple I<sup>2</sup>C Bus Interface Input/Output Timing**

**Table 2.53 Simple SPI Timing**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
Output load conditions:  $V_{OH} = 0.7 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $V_{OL} = 0.3 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $C = 30 \text{ pF}$

| Item                           |                                 |   | Symbol                 | Min.                 | Max.  | Unit*1       | Test Conditions             |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Simple SPI                     | SCK clock cycle output (master) | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$  | $t_{SPBcyc}$           | 4                    | 65536 | $t_{PBcyc}$  | Figure 2.40                 |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$     |                        | 8                    | 65536 |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$     |                        | 4                    | 65536 |              |                             |  |
|                                | SCK clock cycle input (slave)   | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$  | $t_{SPBcyc}$           | 6                    | —     |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$     |                        | 8                    | —     |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$     |                        | 6                    | —     |              |                             |  |
|                                | SCK clock high pulse width      |   | $t_{SPCKWH}$           | 0.4                  | 0.6   | $t_{SPBcyc}$ |                             |  |
|                                | SCK clock low pulse width       |   | $t_{SPCKWL}$           | 0.4                  | 0.6   | $t_{SPBcyc}$ |                             |  |
|                                | SCK clock rise/fall time        | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$  | $t_{SPCKr}, t_{SPCKf}$ | —                    | 20    | ns           |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$     |                        | —                    | 30    | ns           |                             |  |
| Data input setup time (master) | Data input setup time (master)  | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$  | $t_{SU}$               | 45                   | —     | ns           | Figure 2.41,<br>Figure 2.42 |  |
|                                |                                 | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$     |                        | 55                   | —     |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$     |                        | 80                   | —     |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$     |                        | 110                  | —     |              |                             |  |
|                                | Data input setup time (slave)   | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$  | $t_{SU}$               | 40                   | —     |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$     |                        | 45                   | —     |              |                             |  |
|                                | Data input hold time            |   | $t_H$                  | 40                   | —     | ns           |                             |  |
|                                | SSL input setup time            |   | $t_{LEAD}$             | 1                    | —     | $t_{SPBcyc}$ |                             |  |
|                                | SSL input hold time             |   | $t_{LAG}$              | 1                    | —     | $t_{SPBcyc}$ |                             |  |
|                                | Data output delay time (master) | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$  | $t_{OD}$               | —                    | 40    | ns           |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$     |                        | —                    | 50    |              |                             |  |
| Data output delay time (slave) | Data output delay time (slave)  | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$  | $t_{OD}$               | —                    | 65    | ns           | Figure 2.43,<br>Figure 2.44 |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$     |                        | —                    | 100   |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$     |                        | —                    | 125   |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$  | $t_{OH}$               | -10                  | —     |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$     |                        | -20                  | —     |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$     |                        | -40                  | —     |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | Data output hold time (slave)                       |                        | -10                  | —     |              |                             |  |
|                                | Data rise/fall time             | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$  | $t_{Dr}, t_{Df}$       | —                    | 20    | ns           |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$     |                        | —                    | 30    |              |                             |  |
|                                | SSL input rise/fall time        |   |                        | $t_{SSLr}, t_{SSLf}$ | —     | 20           | ns                          |  |
| Slave access time              | Slave access time               | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$  | $t_{SA}$               | —                    | 6     | $t_{PBcyc}$  | Figure 2.43,<br>Figure 2.44 |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$     |                        | —                    | 7     |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $24 \text{ MHz} < \text{PCLKB} \leq 32 \text{ MHz}$ |                        | —                    | 6     |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $\text{PCLKB} \leq 24 \text{ MHz}$                  |                        | —                    | 6     |              |                             |  |
|                                | Slave output release time       | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$     |                        | —                    | 6     | $t_{PBcyc}$  | Figure 2.43,<br>Figure 2.44 |  |
|                                |                                 | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$  | $t_{REL}$              | —                    | 6     |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$     |                        | —                    | 7     |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $24 \text{ MHz} < \text{PCLKB} \leq 32 \text{ MHz}$ |                        | —                    | 6     |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $\text{PCLKB} \leq 24 \text{ MHz}$                  |                        | —                    | 6     |              |                             |  |
|                                |                                 | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$     |                        | —                    | 6     |              |                             |  |

Note 1.  $t_{PBcyc}$ : PCLKB cycle

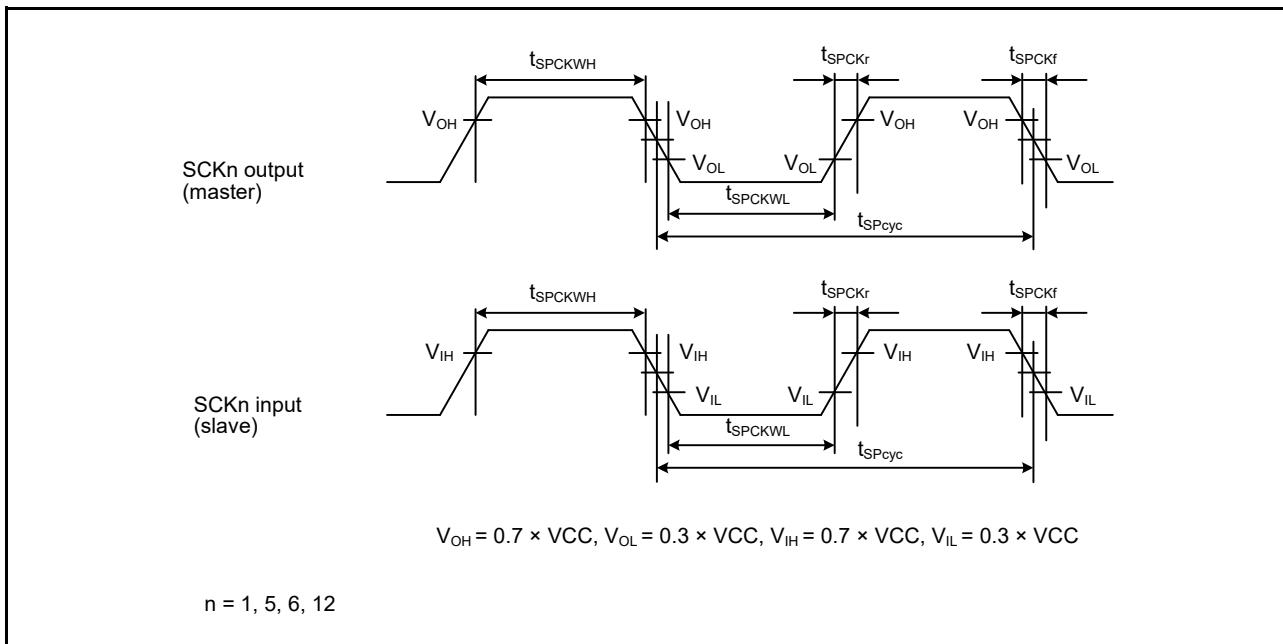


Figure 2.40 Simple SPI Clock Timing

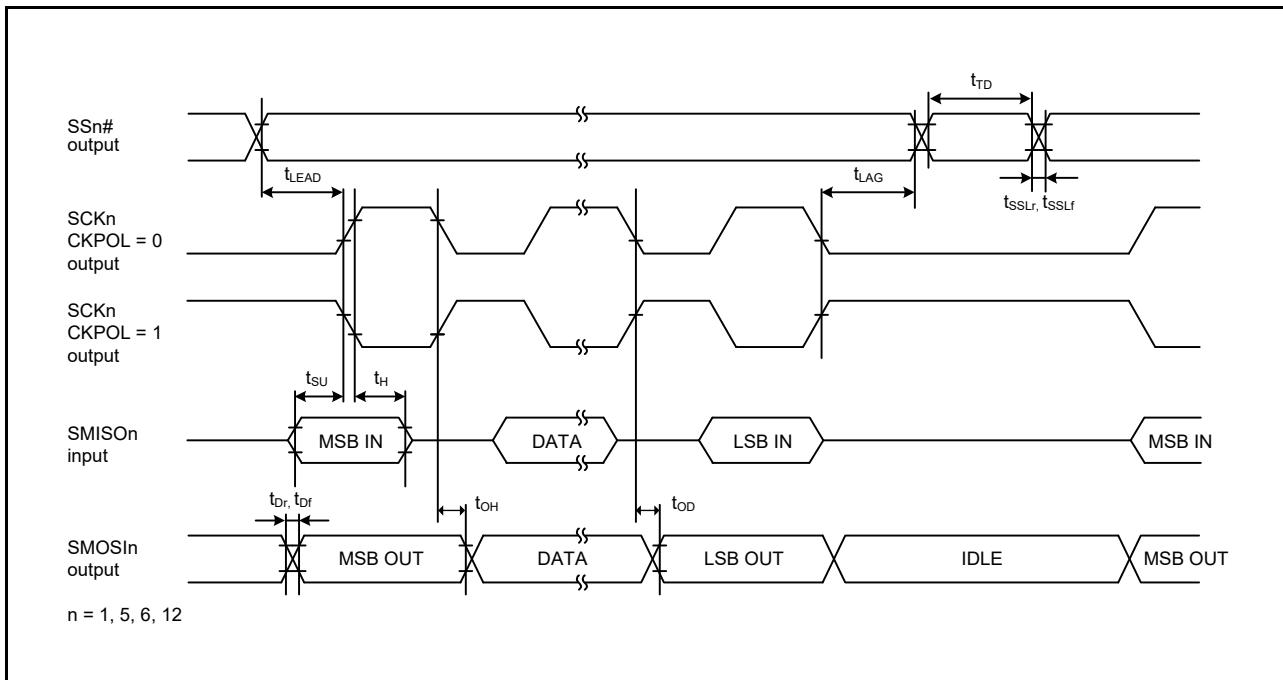


Figure 2.41 Simple SPI Clock Timing (Master, CKPH = 1)

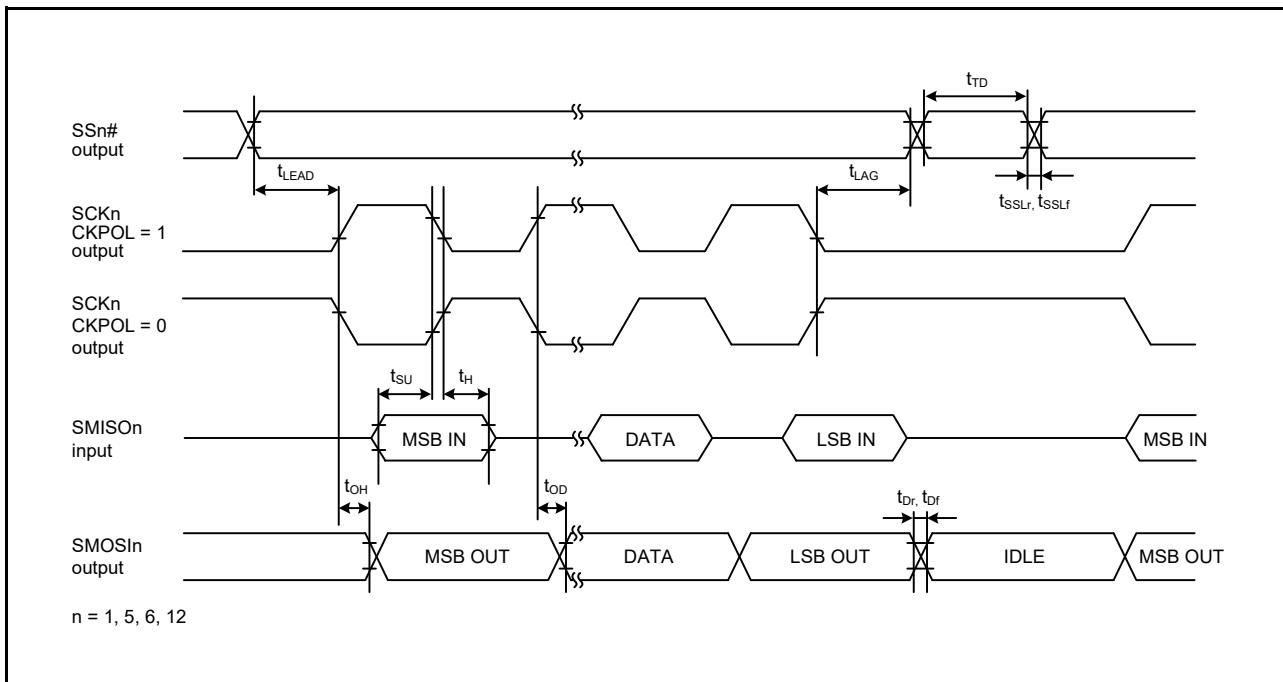


Figure 2.42 Simple SPI Clock Timing (Master, CKPH = 0)

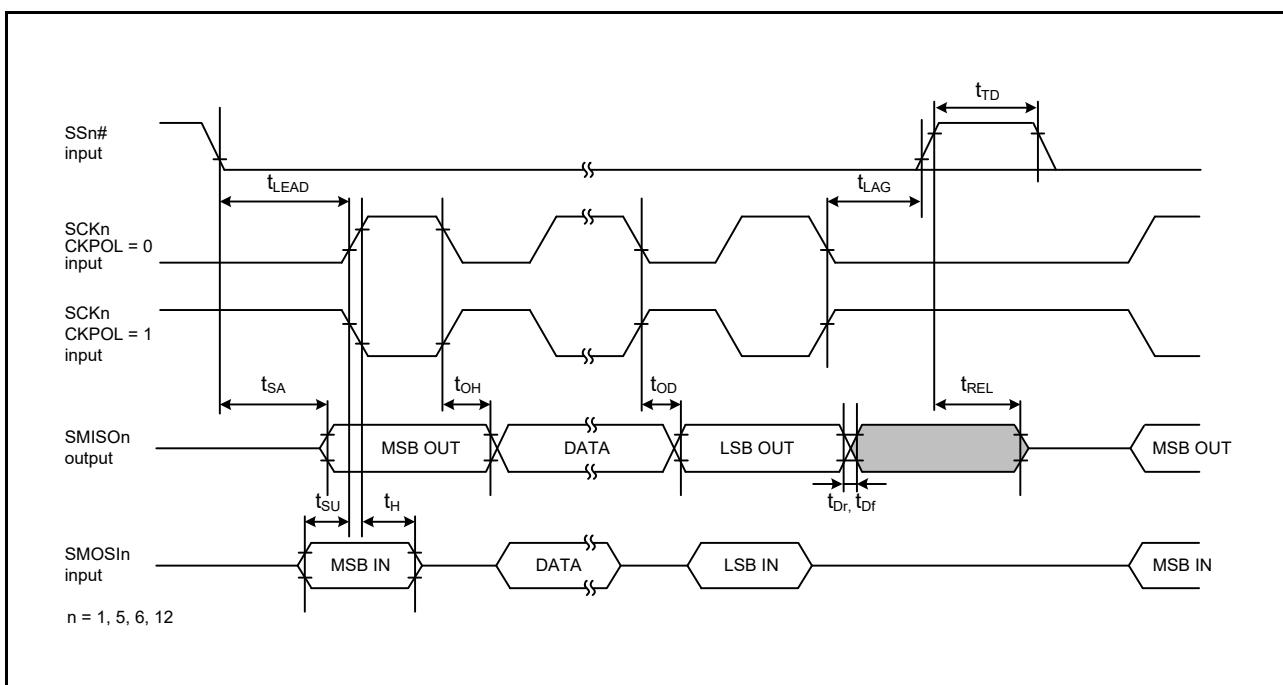
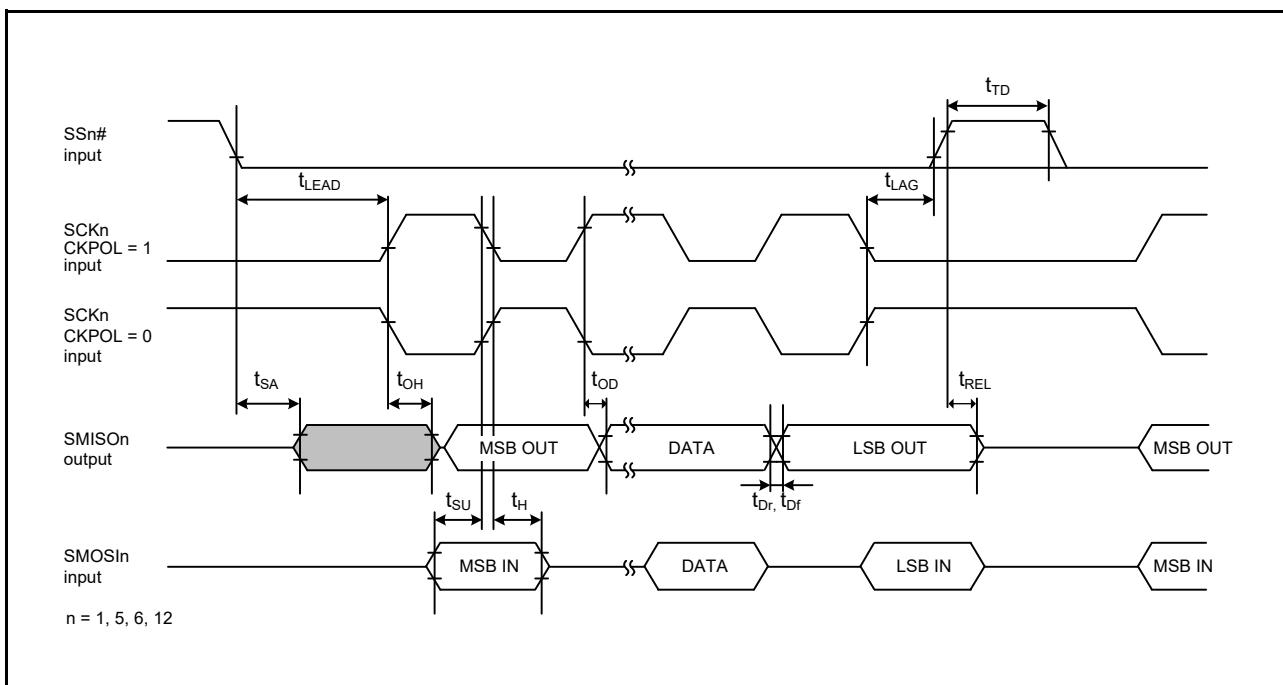


Figure 2.43 Simple SPI Clock Timing (Slave, CKPH = 1)



**Figure 2.44     Simple SPI Clock Timing (Slave, CKPH = 0)**

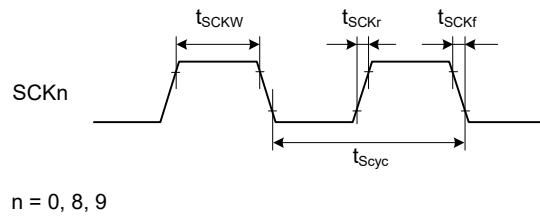
## 2.5.6.6 RSCI

**Table 2.54 RSCI Timing**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC}_0 \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS}_0 = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
Output load conditions:  $V_{OH} = 0.5 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $V_{OL} = 0.5 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $C = 30 \text{ pF}$

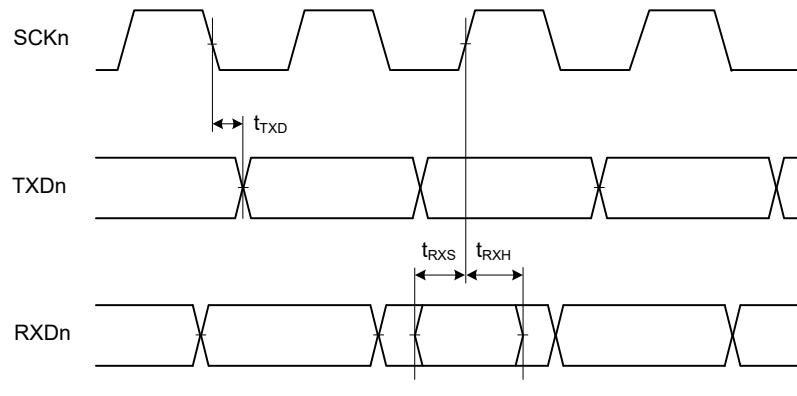
| Item                         |                                      |                          | Symbol     | Min.                | Max.       | Unit *1     | Test Conditions |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|--|
| RSCI<br>(channel<br>0, 8, 9) | Input clock<br>cycle time            | Asynchronous             | $t_{Scyc}$ | 4                   | —          | $t_{PBcyc}$ | Figure 2.45     |  |
|                              |                                      | Clock<br>synchronous     |            | 4                   | —          |             |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 2                   | —          |             |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 6                   | —          |             |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 8                   | —          |             |                 |  |
|                              |                                      | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V      |            | 2                   | —          |             |                 |  |
|                              |                                      | Input clock pulse width  | $t_{SCKW}$ | 0.4                 | 0.6        | $t_{Scyc}$  |                 |  |
|                              |                                      | Input clock rise time    | $t_{SCKr}$ | —                   | 20         | ns          |                 |  |
|                              |                                      | Input clock fall time    | $t_{SCKf}$ | —                   | 20         | ns          |                 |  |
|                              |                                      | Output clock cycle time  | $t_{Scyc}$ | 6                   | —          | $t_{PBcyc}$ | Figure 2.46     |  |
|                              |                                      | Clock<br>synchronous     |            | 4                   | —          |             |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 2                   | —          |             |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 4                   | —          |             |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 6                   | —          |             |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 8                   | —          |             |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 6                   | —          |             |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 2                   | —          |             |                 |  |
|                              |                                      | Output clock pulse width | $t_{SCKW}$ | 0.4                 | 0.6        | $t_{Scyc}$  |                 |  |
|                              |                                      | Output clock rise time   |            | 4.5 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | $t_{SCKr}$ | —           | ns              |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 4.5 V |            | —           |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V |            | —           |                 |  |
|                              |                                      | Output clock fall time   | $t_{SCKf}$ | 4.5 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | $t_{SCKf}$ | —           | ns              |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 4.5 V |            | —           |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V |            | —           |                 |  |
|                              | Transmit data delay time<br>(master) | Clock synchronous        | $t_{TXD}$  | 4.5 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | $t_{TXD}$  | —           | ns              |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 4.5 V |            | —           |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V |            | —           |                 |  |
|                              | Transmit data delay time<br>(slave)  | Clock synchronous        | $t_{TXD}$  | 4.5 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | $t_{TXD}$  | —           | ns              |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 2.7 V ≤ VCC < 4.5 V |            | —           |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V |            | —           |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V |            | —           |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V |            | —           |                 |  |
|                              | Receive data setup time<br>(master)  | Clock synchronous        | $t_{RXS}$  | 4.5 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | $t_{RXS}$  | 25          | ns              |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 2.7 V ≤ VCC < 4.5 V |            | 45          |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V |            | 55          |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V |            | 90          |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V |            | 110         |                 |  |
|                              | Receive data setup time<br>(slave)   | Clock synchronous        | $t_{RXS}$  | 4.5 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | $t_{RXS}$  | 10          | ns              |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 4.5 V |            | 40          |                 |  |
|                              |                                      |                          |            | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V |            | 45          |                 |  |
|                              | Receive data hold time               | Clock synchronous        | $t_{RXH}$  | 10                  | —          | ns          |                 |  |

Note 1.  $t_{PBcyc}$ : PCLKB cycle



$n = 0, 8, 9$

Figure 2.45 SCK Clock Input Timing



$n = 0, 8, 9$

Figure 2.46 SCI Input/Output Timing: Clock Synchronous Mode

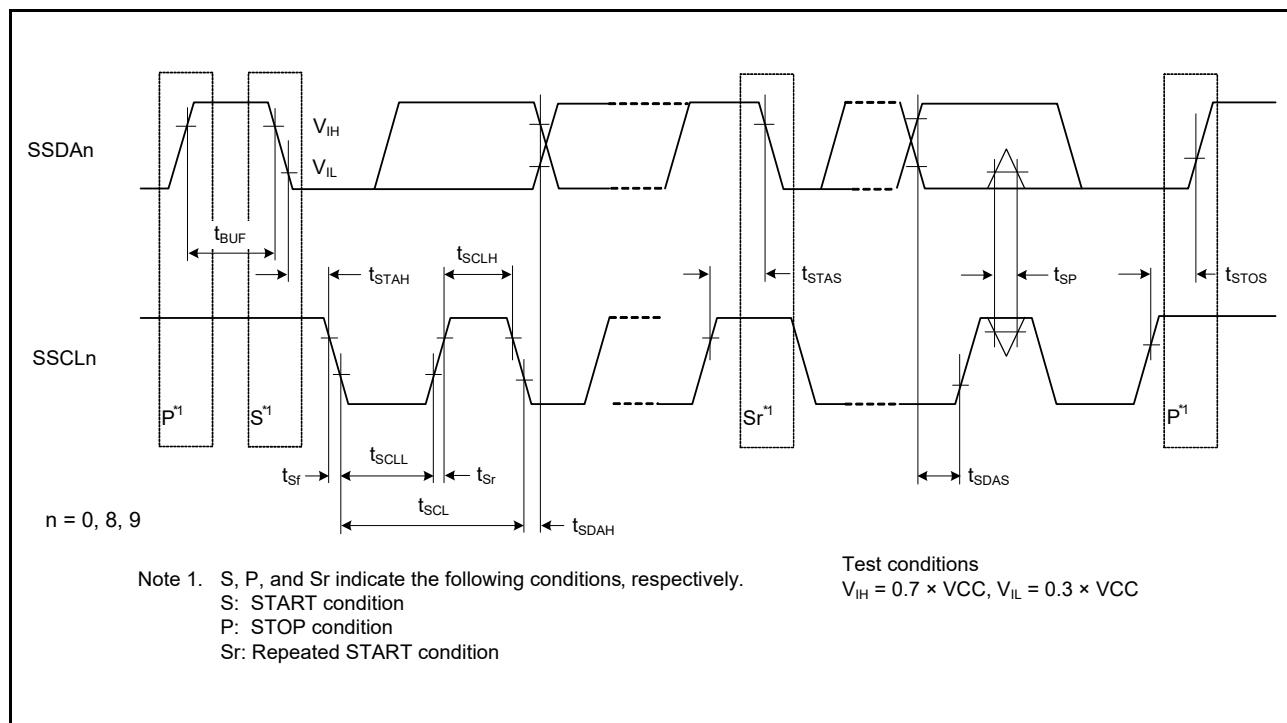
**Table 2.55 Simple I<sup>2</sup>C Timing**

Conditions:  $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
Output load conditions:  $V_{OH} = 0.7 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $V_{OL} = 0.3 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $C = 30 \text{ pF}$

| Item                                       |                              | Symbol     | Min. | Max.                | Unit | Test Conditions |
|--|------------------------------|------------|------|---------------------|------|-----------------|
| Simple I <sup>2</sup> C<br>(standard mode) | SDA rise time                | $t_{Sr}$   | —    | 1000                | ns   | Figure 2.47     |
|  | SDA fall time                | $t_{Sf}$   | —    | 300                 | ns   |                 |
|  | SDA spike pulse removal time | $t_{SP}$   | 0    | $4 \times t_{Pcyc}$ | ns   |                 |
|  | Data setup time              | $t_{SDAS}$ | 250  | —                   | ns   |                 |
|  | Data hold time               | $t_{SDAH}$ | 0    | —                   | ns   |                 |
|  | SCL, SDA capacitive load     | $C_b^{*1}$ | —    | 400                 | pF   |                 |
| Simple I <sup>2</sup> C<br>(fast mode)     | SDA rise time                | $t_{Sr}$   | —    | 300                 | ns   | Figure 2.47     |
|  | SDA fall time                | $t_{Sf}$   | —    | 300                 | ns   |                 |
|  | SDA spike pulse removal time | $t_{SP}$   | 0    | $4 \times t_{Pcyc}$ | ns   |                 |
|  | Data setup time              | $t_{SDAS}$ | 100  | —                   | ns   |                 |
|  | Data hold time               | $t_{SDAH}$ | 0    | —                   | ns   |                 |
|  | SCL, SDA capacitive load     | $C_b^{*1}$ | —    | 400                 | pF   |                 |

Note:  $t_{Pcyc}$ : PCLKB cycle

Note 1.  $C_b$  is the total capacitance of the bus lines.

**Figure 2.47 Output Timing and Simple I<sup>2</sup>C Bus Interface Input/Output Timing**

**Table 2.56 Simple SPI Timing (1/2)**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
Output load conditions:  $V_{OH} = 0.7 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $V_{OL} = 0.3 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $C = 30 \text{ pF}$

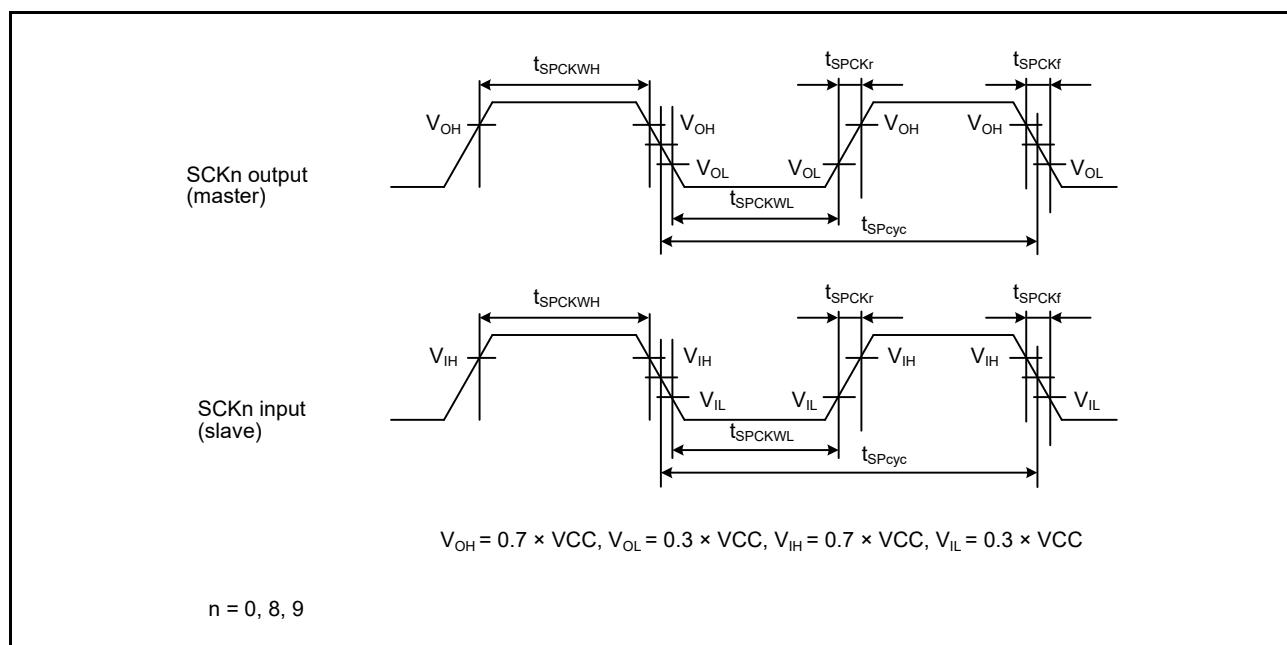
| Item                            |                                 |   |   | Symbol              | Min. | Max.  | Unit*1             | Test Conditions             |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Simple SPI                      | SCK clock cycle output (master) | 4.5 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V                       | 24 MHz < PCLKB ≤ 32 MHz                 | t <sub>SPcyc</sub>  | 4    | 65536 | t <sub>PBcyc</sub> | Figure 2.48                 |  |  |
|                                 |                                 |   | PCLKB ≤ 24 MHz                          |                     | 2    | 65536 |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 2.7 V ≤ VCC < 4.5 V                       |   |                     | 4    | 65536 |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V                       |   |                     | 6    | 65536 |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V                       | 24 MHz < PCLKB ≤ 32 MHz                 |                     | 8    | 65536 |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 |   | PCLKB ≤ 24 MHz                          |                     | 6    | 65536 |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V                       |   |                     | 2    | 65536 |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 | SCK clock cycle input (slave)   | 4.5 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V                       | 24 MHz < PCLKB ≤ 32 MHz                 | t <sub>SPcyc</sub>  | 4    | —     | t <sub>PBcyc</sub> |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 |   | PCLKB ≤ 24 MHz                          |                     | 2    | —     |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 2.7 V ≤ VCC < 4.5 V                       |   |                     | 6    | —     |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V                       |   |                     | 8    | —     |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V                       |   |                     | 2    | —     |                    |                             |  |  |
| SCK clock high pulse width      |                                 |   |   | t <sub>SPCKWH</sub> | 0.4  | 0.6   | t <sub>SPcyc</sub> |                             |  |  |
| SCK clock low pulse width       |                                 |   |   | t <sub>SPCKWL</sub> | 0.4  | 0.6   | t <sub>SPcyc</sub> |                             |  |  |
| SCK clock rise/fall time        |                                 | 4.5 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V                       | t <sub>SPCKR</sub> , t <sub>SPCKF</sub> |                     | —    | 5     | ns                 | Figure 2.49,<br>Figure 2.50 |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 4.5 V                       |   |                     | —    | 20    | ns                 |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V                       |   |                     | —    | 30    | ns                 |                             |  |  |
| Data input setup time (master)  |                                 | 4.5 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V                       | t <sub>SU</sub>                         |                     | 25   | —     | ns                 |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 2.7 V ≤ VCC < 4.5 V                       |   |                     | 45   | —     |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V                       |   |                     | 55   | —     |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V                       |   |                     | 80   | —     |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V                       |   |                     | 110  | —     |                    |                             |  |  |
| Data input setup time (slave)   |                                 | 4.5 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V                       |   |                     | 10   | —     | ns                 |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 4.5 V                       |   |                     | 40   | —     |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V                       |   |                     | 45   | —     |                    |                             |  |  |
| Data input hold time            |                                 |   |   | t <sub>H</sub>      | 10   | —     | ns                 |                             |  |  |
| SSL input setup time            |                                 | t <sub>SPcyc</sub> < 6 t <sub>PBcyc</sub> | t <sub>LEAD</sub>                       |                     | 2    | —     | t <sub>SPcyc</sub> | Figure 2.49,<br>Figure 2.50 |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | t <sub>SPcyc</sub> ≥ 6 t <sub>PBcyc</sub> |   |                     | 1    | —     |                    |                             |  |  |
| SSL input hold time             |                                 |   |   | t <sub>LAG</sub>    | 1    | —     | t <sub>SPcyc</sub> |                             |  |  |
| Data output delay time (master) |                                 | 4.5 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V                       | t <sub>OD</sub>                         |                     | —    | 10    | ns                 |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 4.5 V                       |   |                     | —    | 40    |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V                       |   |                     | —    | 50    |                    |                             |  |  |
| Data output delay time (slave)  |                                 | 4.5 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V                       |   |                     | —    | 30    | ns                 |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 2.4 V ≤ VCC < 4.5 V                       |   |                     | —    | 65    |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V                       |   |                     | —    | 100   |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V                       |   |                     | —    | 125   |                    |                             |  |  |
| Data output hold time (master)  |                                 | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V                       | t <sub>OH</sub>                         |                     | -10  | —     | ns                 | Figure 2.49,<br>Figure 2.50 |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V                       |   |                     | -20  | —     |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V                       |   |                     | -40  | —     |                    |                             |  |  |
| Data output hold time (slave)   |                                 |   |   |                     | -10  | —     |                    |                             |  |  |
| Data rise/fall time             |                                 | 4.5 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V                       | t <sub>Dr</sub> , t <sub>Df</sub>       |                     | —    | 5     | ns                 |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 4.5 V                       |   |                     | —    | 20    |                    |                             |  |  |
|                                 |                                 | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V                       |   |                     | —    | 30    |                    |                             |  |  |

**Table 2.56 Simple SPI Timing (2/2)**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
Output load conditions:  $V_{OH} = 0.7 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $V_{OL} = 0.3 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $C = 30 \text{ pF}$

| Item       |                           | Symbol               | Min. | Max. | Unit*1      | Test Conditions  |  |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------|------|-------------|--|--|
| Simple SPI | SSL input rise/fall time  | $t_{SSLr}, t_{SSLf}$ | —    | 20   | ns          | Figure 2.49,<br>Figure 2.50<br><br>Figure 2.51,<br>Figure 2.52 |  |
|            | Slave access time         | $t_{SA}$             | —    | 6    | $t_{PBcyc}$ |  |  |
|            |                           |                      | —    | 7    |             |  |  |
|            |                           |                      | —    | 6    |             |  |  |
|            |                           |                      | —    | 6    |             |  |  |
|            | Slave output release time | $t_{REL}$            | —    | 6    | $t_{PBcyc}$ |  |  |
|            |                           |                      | —    | 7    |             |  |  |
|            |                           |                      | —    | 6    |             |  |  |
|            |                           |                      | —    | 6    |             |  |  |

Note 1.  $t_{PBcyc}$ : PCLKB cycle

**Figure 2.48 Simple SPI Clock Timing**

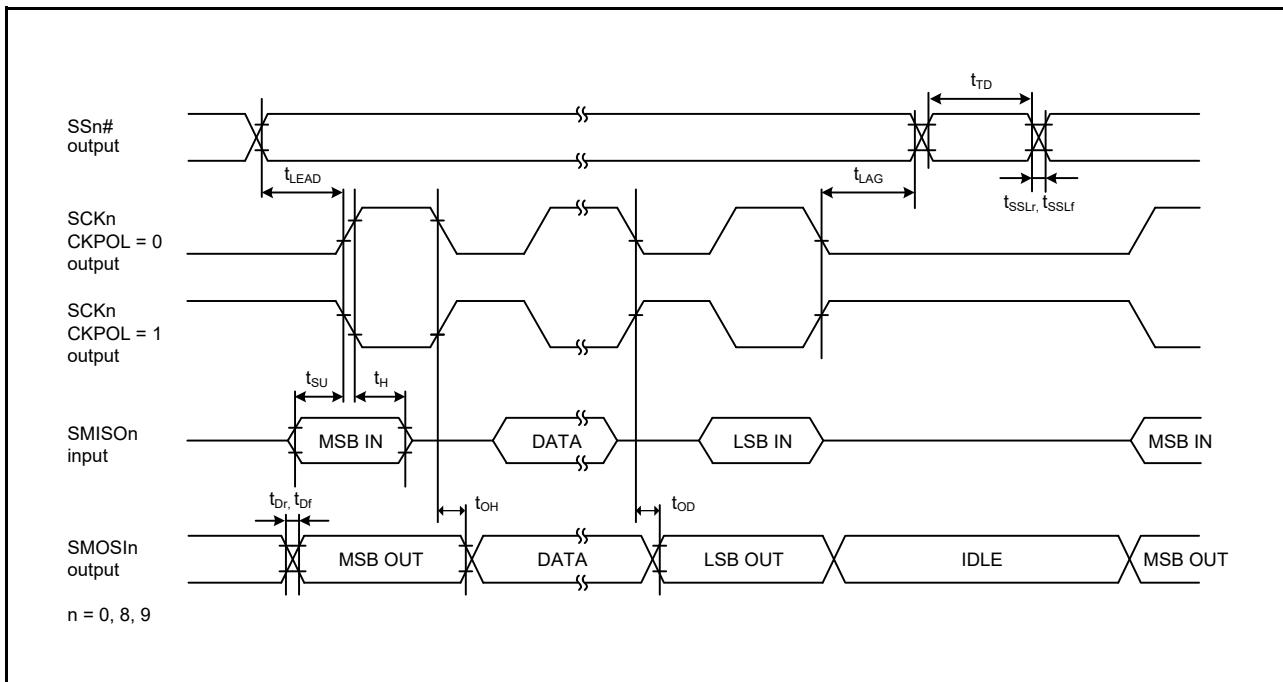


Figure 2.49 Simple SPI Clock Timing (Master, CPHA = 1)

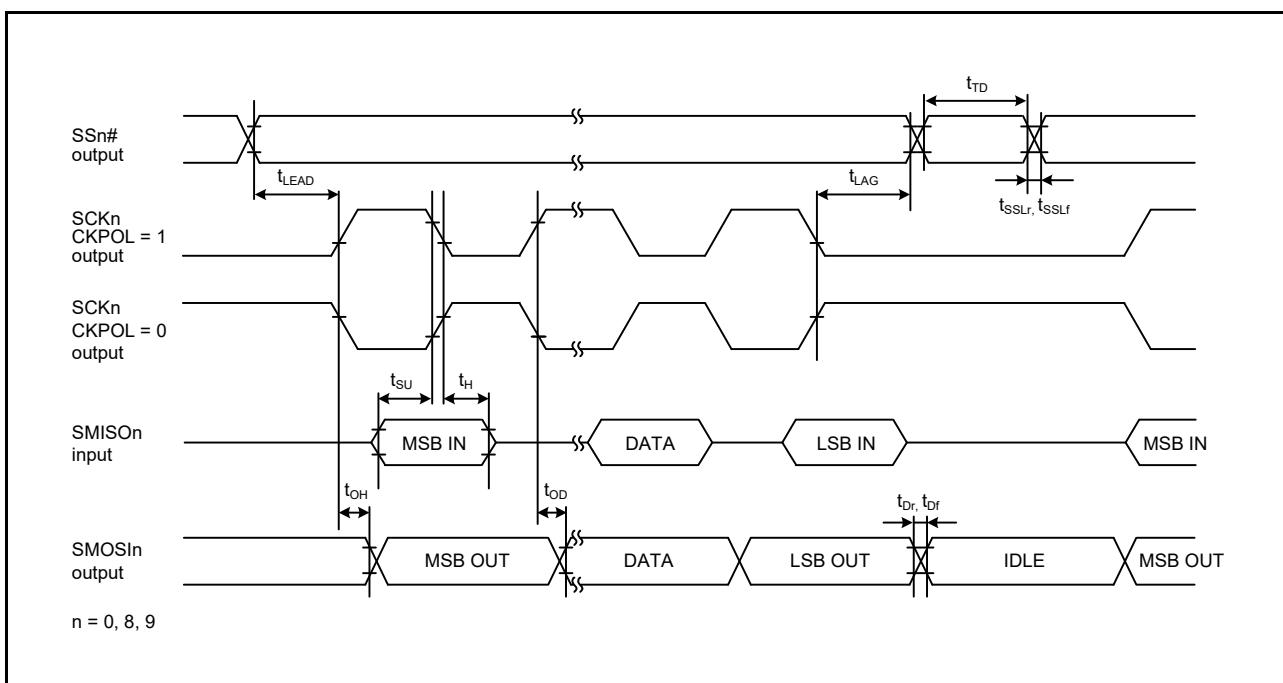


Figure 2.50 Simple SPI Clock Timing (Master, CPHA = 0)

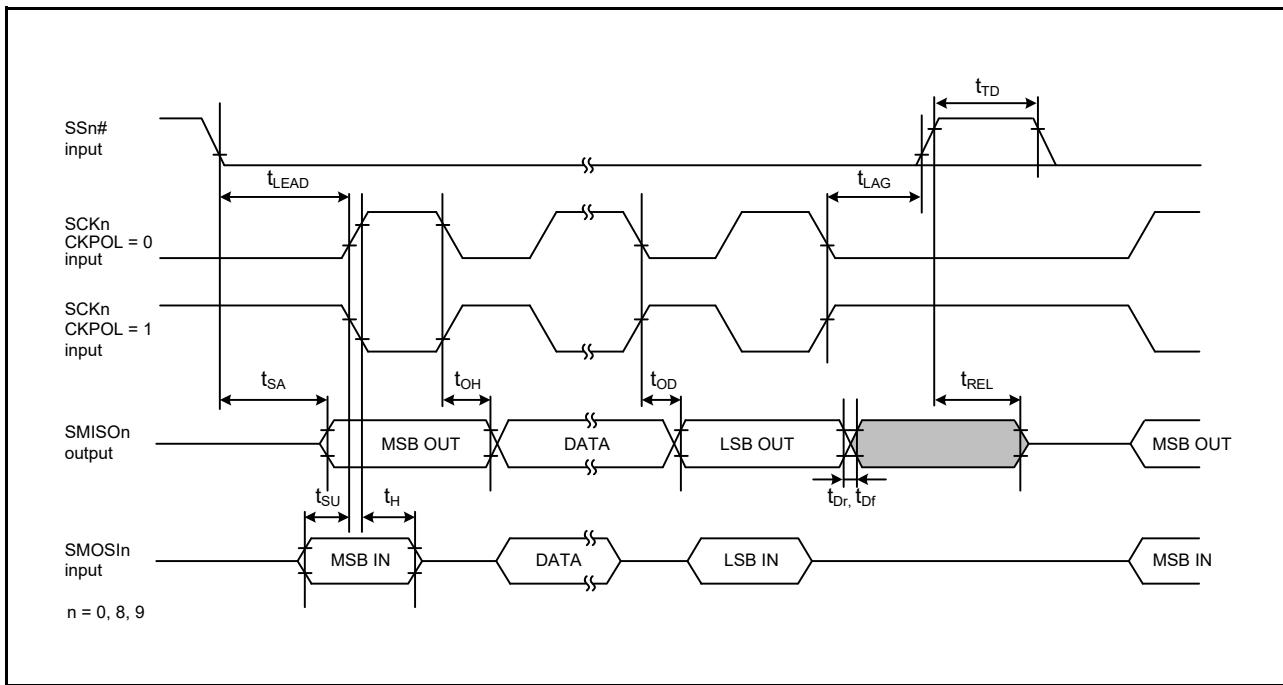


Figure 2.51 Simple SPI Clock Timing (Slave, CPHA = 1)

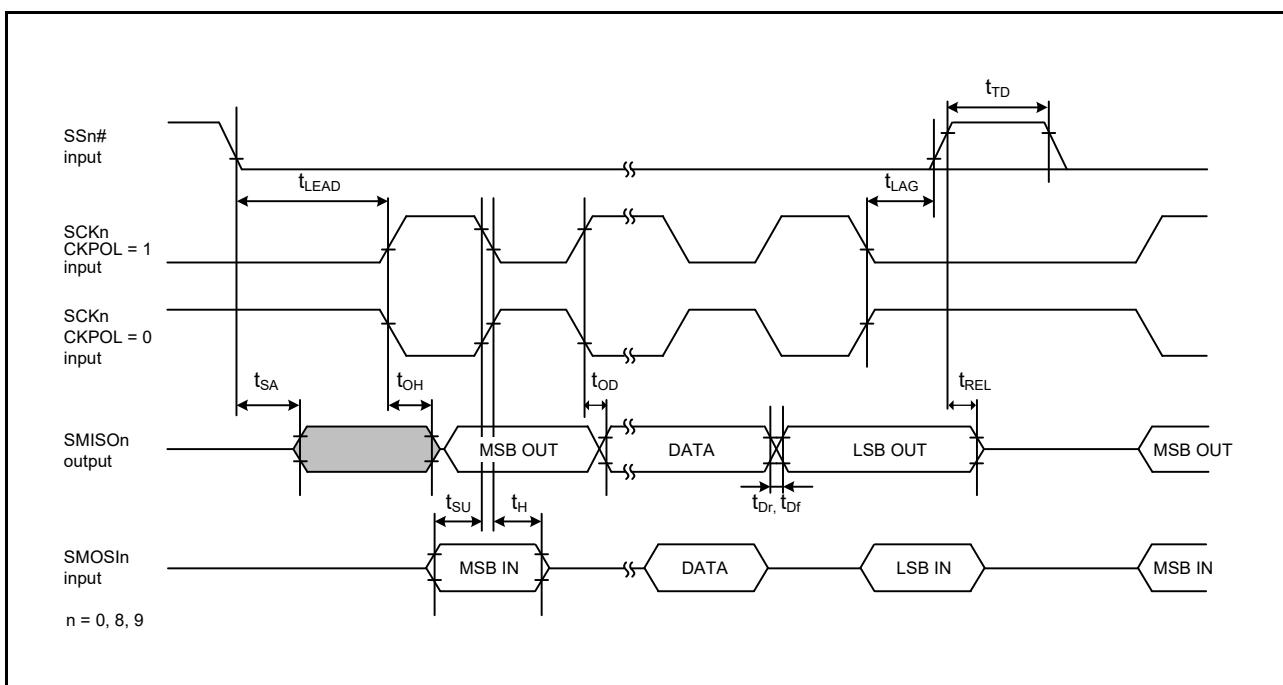


Figure 2.52 Simple SPI Clock Timing (Slave, CPHA = 0)

## 2.5.6.7 RIIC

**Table 2.57 RIIC Timing**

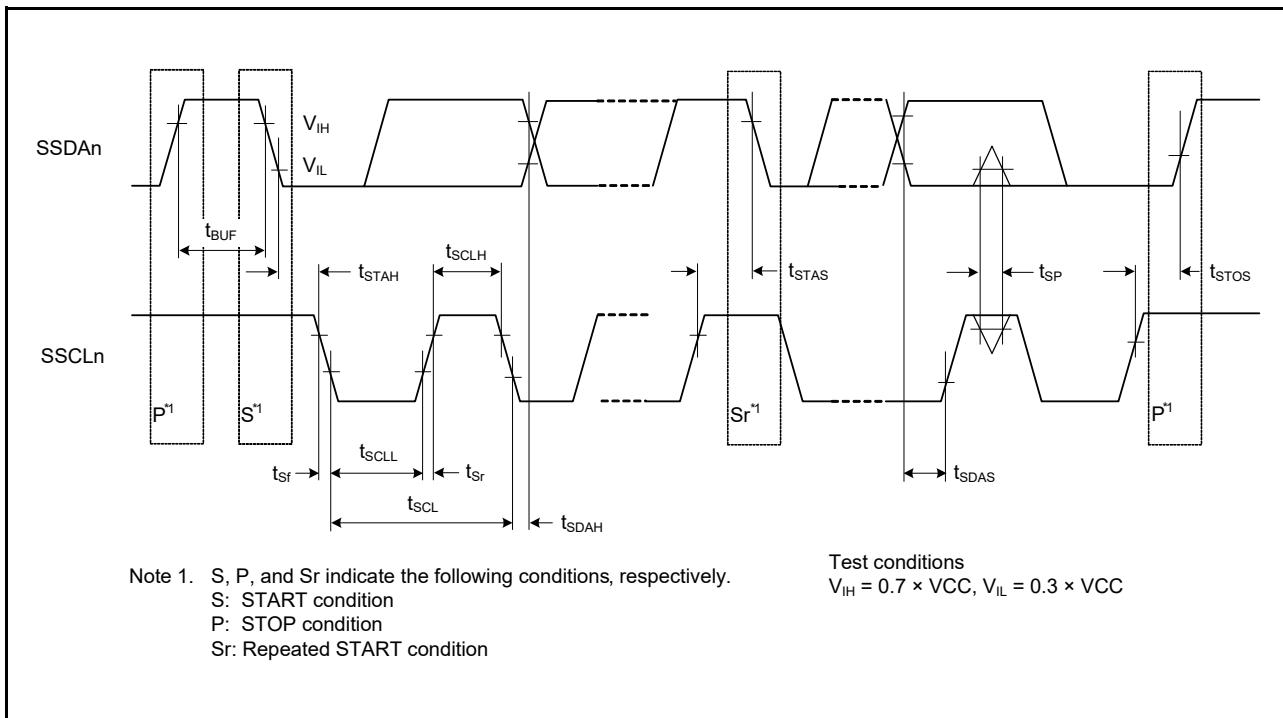
Conditions:  $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
Output load conditions:  $V_{OH} = 0.7 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $V_{OL} = 0.3 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $C = 30 \text{ pF}$

| Item                           |                                     | Symbol     | Min.* <sup>1</sup>               | Max.                     | Unit | Test Conditions |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|-----------------|
| RIIC<br>(standard mode, SMBus) | SCL cycle time                      | $t_{SCL}$  | $6(12) \times t_{IICcyc} + 1300$ | —                        | ns   | Figure 2.53     |
|                                | SCL high pulse width                | $t_{SCLH}$ | $3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$   | —                        | ns   |                 |
|                                | SCL low pulse width                 | $t_{SCLL}$ | $3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$   | —                        | ns   |                 |
|                                | SCL, SDA rise time                  | $t_{Sr}$   | —                                | 1000                     | ns   |                 |
|                                | SCL, SDA fall time                  | $t_{Sf}$   | —                                | 300                      | ns   |                 |
|                                | SCL, SDA spike pulse removal time   | $t_{SP}$   | 0                                | $1(4) \times t_{IICcyc}$ | ns   |                 |
|                                | SDA bus free time                   | $t_{BUF}$  | $3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$   | —                        | ns   |                 |
|                                | START condition hold time           | $t_{STAH}$ | $t_{IICcyc} + 300$               | —                        | ns   |                 |
|                                | Repeated START condition setup time | $t_{STAS}$ | 1000                             | —                        | ns   |                 |
|                                | STOP condition setup time           | $t_{STOS}$ | 1000                             | —                        | ns   |                 |
|                                | Data setup time                     | $t_{SDAS}$ | $t_{IICcyc} + 50$                | —                        | ns   |                 |
|                                | Data hold time                      | $t_{SDAH}$ | 0                                | —                        | ns   |                 |
| RIIC<br>(fast mode)            | SCL cycle time                      | $t_{SCL}$  | $6(12) \times t_{IICcyc} + 600$  | —                        | ns   | Figure 2.53     |
|                                | SCL high pulse width                | $t_{SCLH}$ | $3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$   | —                        | ns   |                 |
|                                | SCL low pulse width                 | $t_{SCLL}$ | $3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$   | —                        | ns   |                 |
|                                | SCL, SDA rise time                  | $t_{Sr}$   | —                                | 300                      | ns   |                 |
|                                | SCL, SDA fall time                  | $t_{Sf}$   | —                                | 300                      | ns   |                 |
|                                | SCL, SDA spike pulse removal time   | $t_{SP}$   | 0                                | $1(4) \times t_{IICcyc}$ | ns   |                 |
|                                | SDA bus free time                   | $t_{BUF}$  | $3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$   | —                        | ns   |                 |
|                                | START condition hold time           | $t_{STAH}$ | $t_{IICcyc} + 300$               | —                        | ns   |                 |
|                                | Repeated START condition setup time | $t_{STAS}$ | 300                              | —                        | ns   |                 |
|                                | STOP condition setup time           | $t_{STOS}$ | 300                              | —                        | ns   |                 |
|                                | Data setup time                     | $t_{SDAS}$ | $t_{IICcyc} + 50$                | —                        | ns   |                 |
|                                | Data hold time                      | $t_{SDAH}$ | 0                                | —                        | ns   |                 |
|                                | SCL, SDA capacitive load            | $C_b^{*2}$ | —                                | 400                      | pF   |                 |

Note:  $t_{IICcyc}$ : RIIC internal reference count clock (IIC $\phi$ ) cycle

Note 1. The value in parentheses is used when the ICMR3.NF[1:0] bits are set to 11b while a digital filter is enabled with the ICFER.NFE bit = 1.

Note 2.  $C_b$  is the total capacitance of the bus lines.

Figure 2.53 I<sup>2</sup>C Bus Interface Input/Output Timing

## 2.5.6.8 RSPI

**Table 2.58 RSPI Timing (1/2)**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $C = 30 \text{ pF}$ ,  
Output load conditions:  $V_{OH} = 0.7 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $V_{OL} = 0.3 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $C = 30 \text{ pF}$

| Item                   |                              |   | Symbol   | Min.                         | Max.  | Unit        | Test Conditions            |                            |  |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| RSPI                   | RSPCK clock cycle            | Master  | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{SPcyc}$                  | 2   | 4096        | $t_{PBcyc}^{*1}$           | Figure 2.54                |  |
|                        |                              |   | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$    |                              | 4   | 4096        |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              |   | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |                              | 2   | 4096        |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              | Slave   | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ |                              | 4   | —           |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              |   | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$    |                              | 6   | —           |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              |   | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$    |                              | 8   | —           |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              |   | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |                              | 4   | —           |                            |                            |  |
|                        | RSPCK clock high pulse width | Master  |  | $t_{SPCKWH}$                 | $(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKr} - t_{SPCKf}) / 2 - 3$ | —           | ns                         |                            |  |
|                        |                              | Slave   |  |                              | $(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKr} - t_{SPCKf}) / 2$     | —           |                            |                            |  |
|                        | RSPCK clock low pulse width  | Master  |  | $t_{SPCKWL}$                 | $(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKr} - t_{SPCKf}) / 2 - 3$ | —           | ns                         |                            |  |
|                        |                              | Slave   |  |                              | $(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKr} - t_{SPCKf}) / 2$     | —           |                            |                            |  |
|                        | RSPCK clock rise/fall time   | Output  | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{SPCKr}, t_{SPCKf}$       | —   | 10          | ns                         | Figure 2.55 to Figure 2.60 |  |
|                        |                              |   | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$    |                              | —   | 15          |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              |   | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$    |                              | —   | 20          |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              |   | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |                              | —   | 30          |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              | Input   |  |                              | —   | 0.1         | $\mu\text{s}/\text{V}$     |                            |  |
| Data input setup time  | Master                       | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$          | $t_{SU}$   | 10                           | —   | ns          | Figure 2.55 to Figure 2.60 |                            |  |
|                        |                              | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$             |  | 30                           | —   |             |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$             |  | 10                           | —   |             |                            |                            |  |
|                        | Slave                        | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$          |  | 10                           | —   |             |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$             |  | 15                           | —   |             |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$             |  | 20                           | —   |             |                            |                            |  |
|                        | Master                       | RSPCK set to a division ratio other than PCLKB divided by 2 | $t_H$  | $t_{PBcyc}$                  | —   | ns          |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              | RSPCK set to PCLKB divided by 2                             |  | $t_{HF}$                     | 0   | —           |                            |                            |  |
|                        | Slave                        |   | $t_H$  | 20                           | —   |             |                            |                            |  |
| SSL setup time         | Master                       | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$          | $t_{LEAD}$   | $-30 + N^2 \times t_{SPcyc}$ | —   | ns          |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$             |  | $-50 + N^2 \times t_{SPcyc}$ | —   |             |                            |                            |  |
|                        | Slave                        |   |  | 6                            | —   | $t_{PBcyc}$ |                            |                            |  |
| SSL hold time          | Master                       |   | $t_{LAG}$  | $-30 + N^3 \times t_{SPcyc}$ | —   | ns          |                            |                            |  |
|                        | Slave                        |   |  | 6                            | —   | $t_{PBcyc}$ |                            |                            |  |
| Data output delay time | Master                       | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$          | $t_{OD}$   | —                            | 14  | ns          |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$             |  | —                            | 20  |             |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$             |  | —                            | 25  |             |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$             |  | —                            | 30  |             |                            |                            |  |
|                        | Slave                        | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$          |  | —                            | 50  |             |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$             |  | —                            | 60  |             |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$             |  | —                            | 85  |             |                            |                            |  |
|                        |                              | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$             |  | —                            | 110   |             |                            |                            |  |

**Table 2.58 RSPI Timing (2/2)**

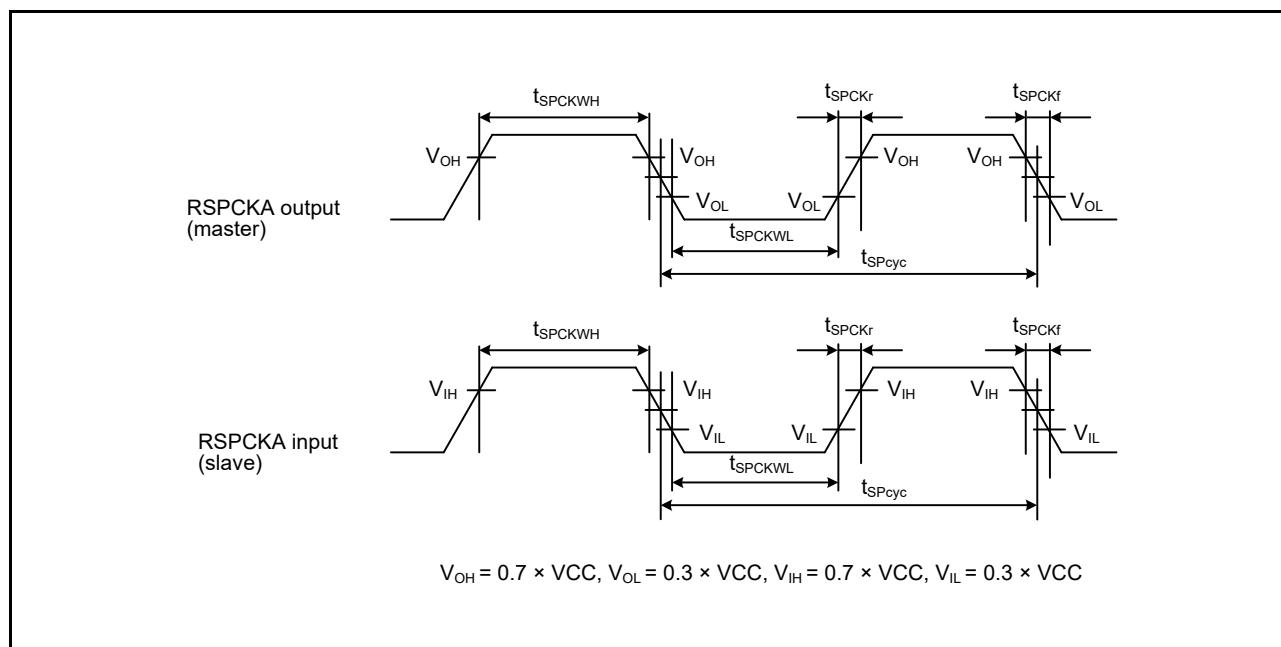
Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $C = 30 \text{ pF}$ ,  
Output load conditions:  $V_{OH} = 0.7 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $V_{OL} = 0.3 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $C = 30 \text{ pF}$

| Item                               |                       |  | Symbol               | Min.                             | Max.                                      | Unit          | Test Conditions            |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------------------|
| RSPI                               | Data output hold time | Master   | $t_{OH}$             | 0                                | —   | ns            | Figure 2.55 to Figure 2.60 |
|                                    |                       | Slave  |                      | 0                                | —   |               |                            |
| Successive transmission delay time | Master                |  | $t_{TD}$             | $t_{SPcyc} + 2 \times t_{PBcyc}$ | $8 \times t_{SPcyc} + 2 \times t_{PBcyc}$ | ns            |                            |
|                                    |                       | Slave  |                      | $6 \times t_{PBcyc}$             | —   |               |                            |
| MOSI and MISO rise/fall time       | Output                | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{Dr}, t_{Df}$     | —                                | 10  | ns            |                            |
|                                    |                       | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$    |                      | —                                | 15  |               |                            |
|                                    |                       | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$    |                      | —                                | 20  |               |                            |
|                                    |                       | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |                      | —                                | 30  |               |                            |
|                                    | Input                 |  |                      | —                                | 1   | $\mu\text{s}$ |                            |
| SSL rise/fall time                 | Output                | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{SSLr}, t_{SSLf}$ | —                                | 10  | ns            | Figure 2.59, Figure 2.60   |
|                                    |                       | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$    |                      | —                                | 15  | ns            |                            |
|                                    |                       | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$    |                      | —                                | 20  | ns            |                            |
|                                    |                       | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |                      | —                                | 30  | ns            |                            |
|                                    | Input                 |  |                      | —                                | 1   | $\mu\text{s}$ |                            |
| Slave access time                  | Output                | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{SA}$             | —                                | $2 \times t_{PBcyc} + 100$                | ns            | Figure 2.59, Figure 2.60   |
|                                    |                       | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$    |                      | —                                | $2 \times t_{PBcyc} + 140$                | ns            |                            |
|                                    |                       | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |                      | —                                | $2 \times t_{PBcyc} + 180$                | ns            |                            |
| Slave output release time          | Output                | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{REL}$            | —                                | $2 \times t_{PBcyc} + 100$                | ns            |                            |
|                                    |                       | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$    |                      | —                                | $2 \times t_{PBcyc} + 140$                | ns            |                            |
|                                    |                       | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |                      | —                                | $2 \times t_{PBcyc} + 180$                | ns            |                            |

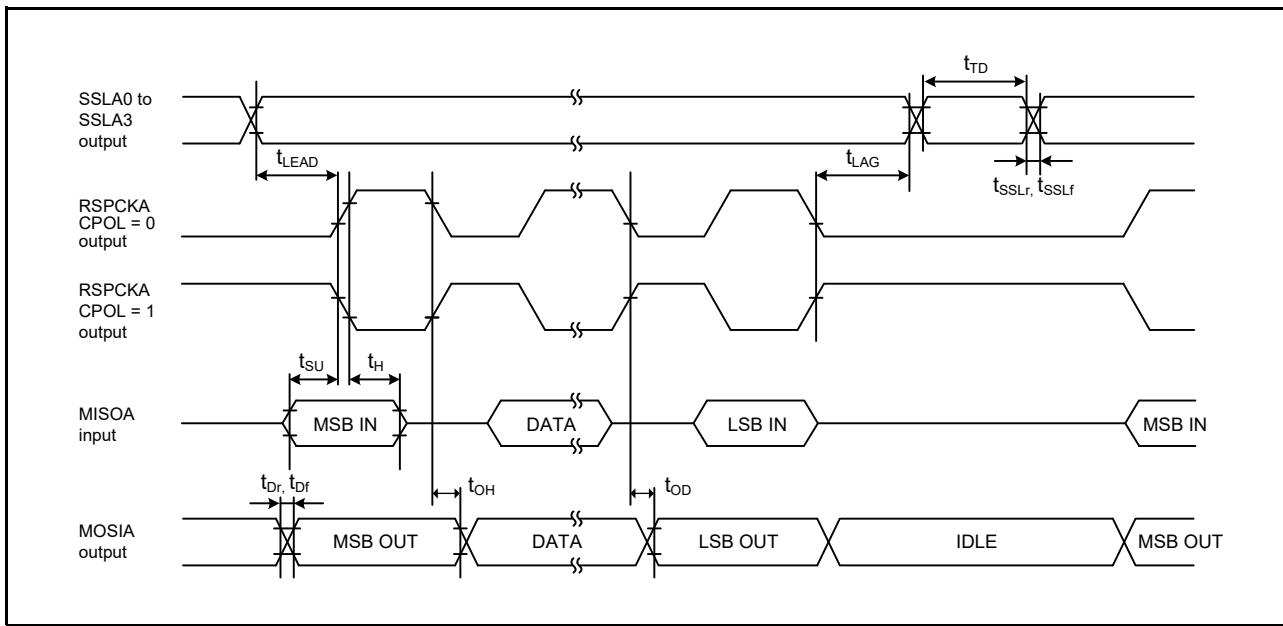
Note 1.  $t_{PBcyc}$ : PCLKB cycle

Note 2. N: An integer from 1 to 8 that can be set by the RSPI clock delay register (SPCKD)

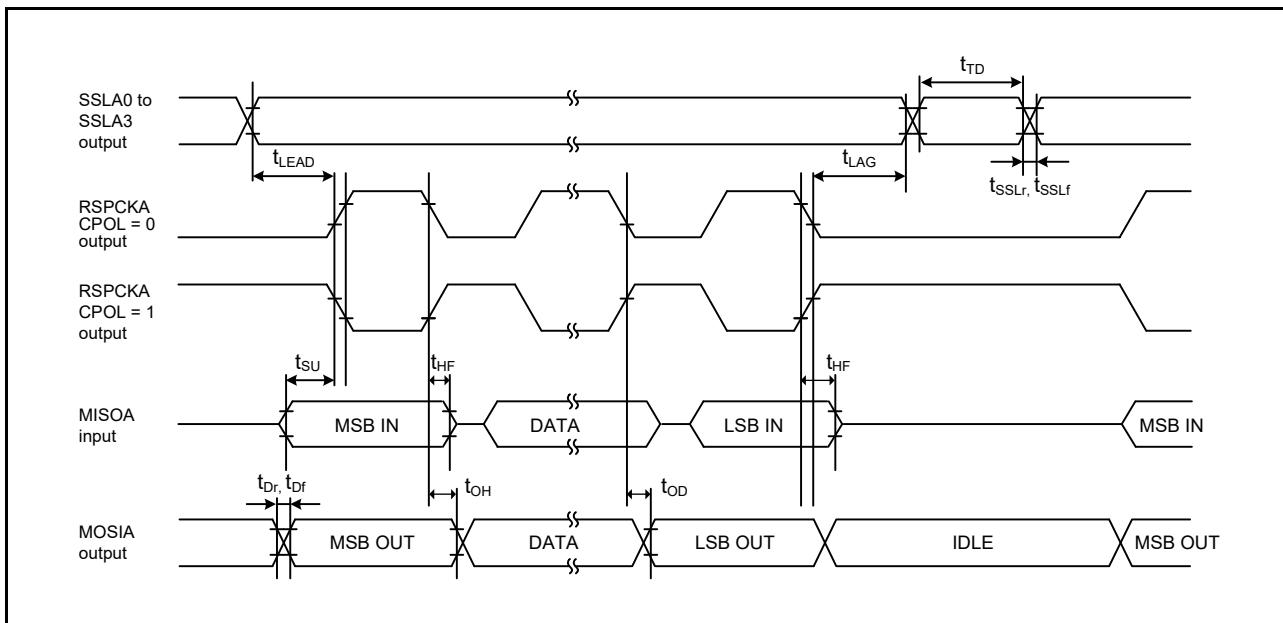
Note 3. N: An integer from 1 to 8 that can be set by the RSPI slave select negation delay register (SSLND)



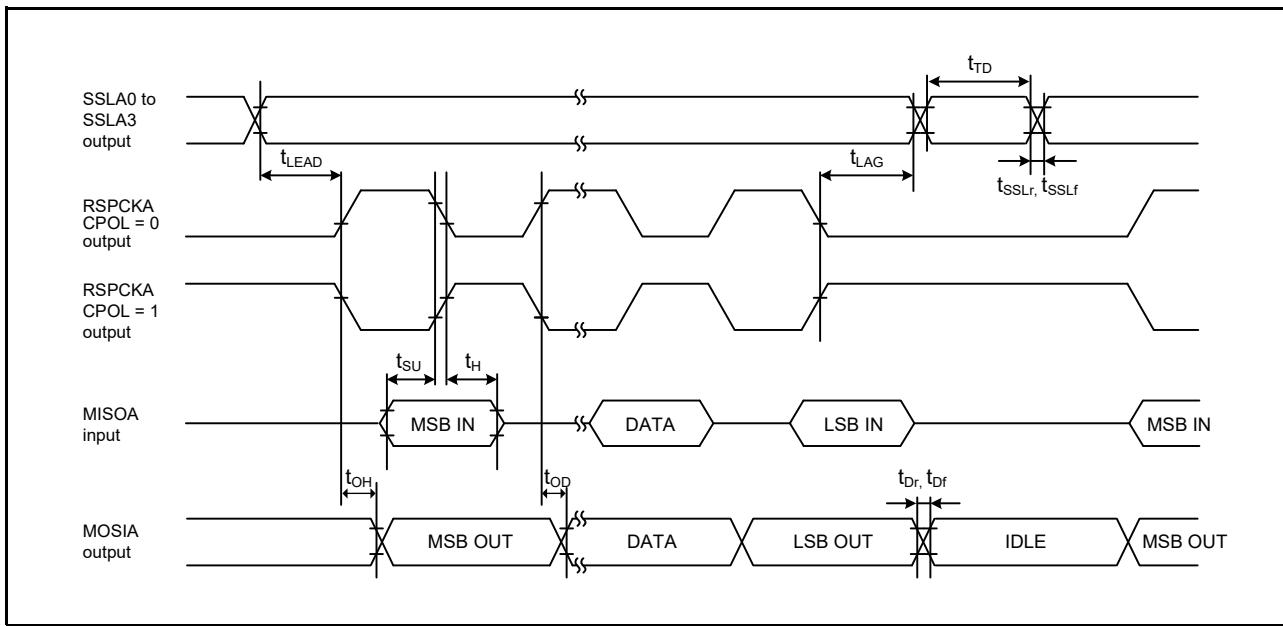
**Figure 2.54 RSPI Clock Timing**



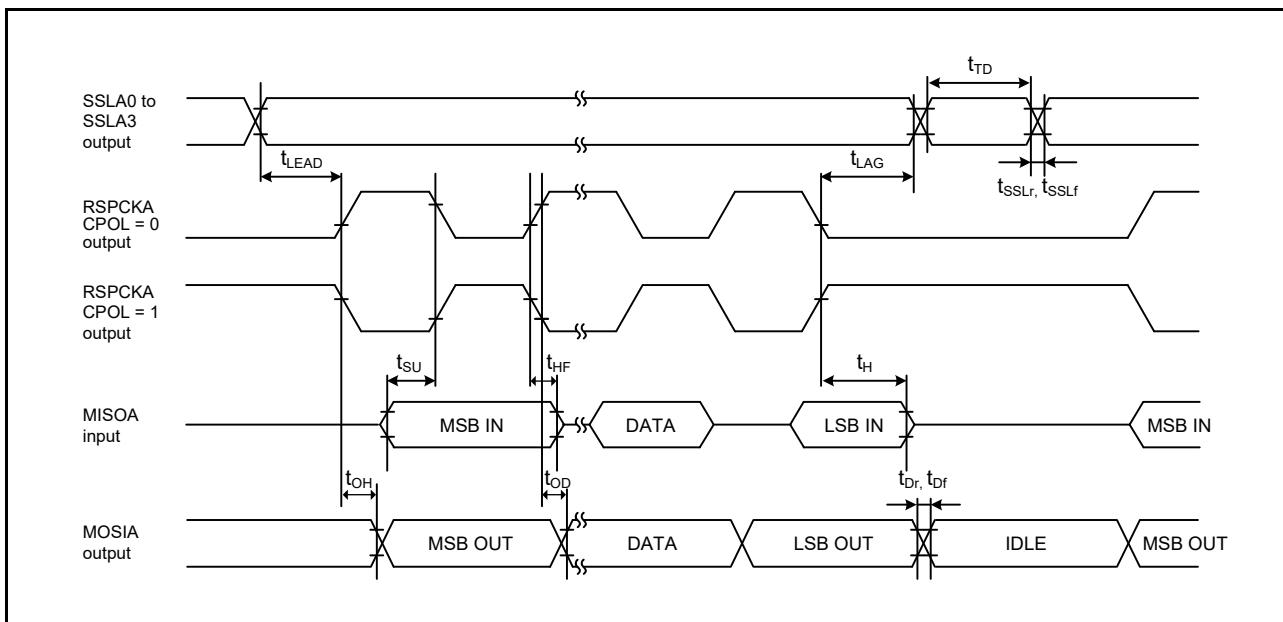
**Figure 2.55 RSPI Timing (Master, CPHA = 0) (Bit Rate: PCLKA Division Ratio Set to a Value Other Than 1/2)**



**Figure 2.56 RSPI Timing (Master, CPHA = 0) (Bit Rate: PCLKA Division Ratio Set to 1/2)**



**Figure 2.57 RSPI Timing (Master, CPHA = 1) (Bit Rate: PCLKA Division Ratio Set to a Value Other Than 1/2)**



**Figure 2.58 RSPI Timing (Master, CPHA = 1) (Bit Rate: PCLKA Division Ratio Set to 1/2)**

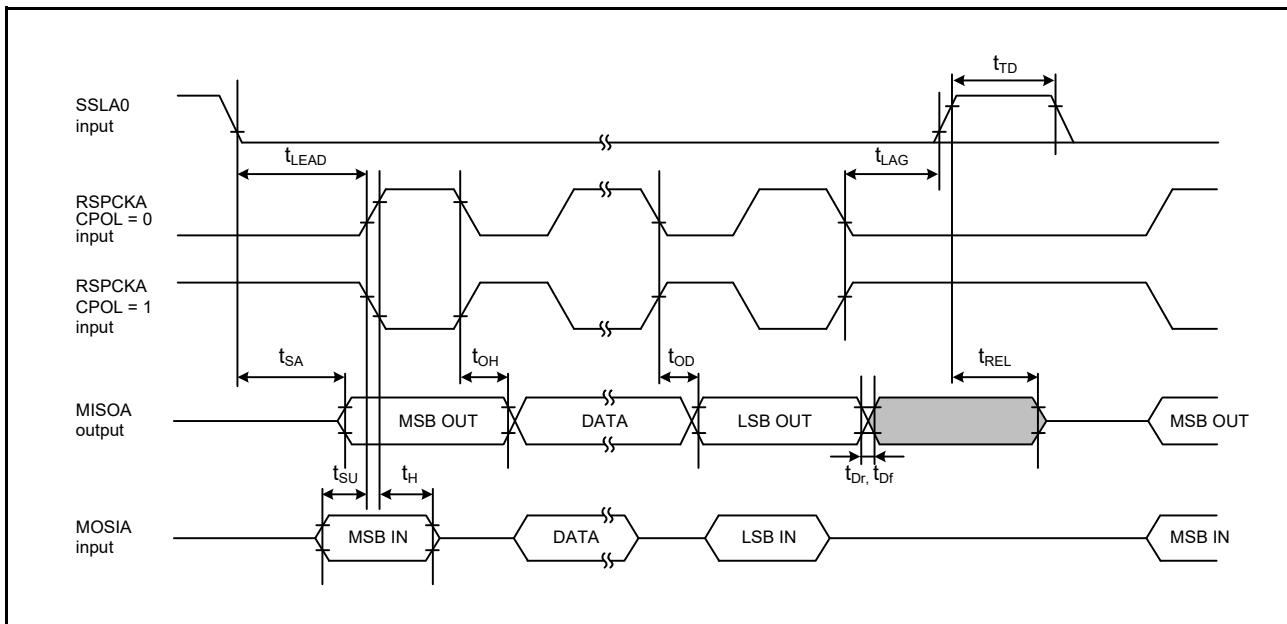


Figure 2.59 RSPI Timing (Slave, CPHA = 0)

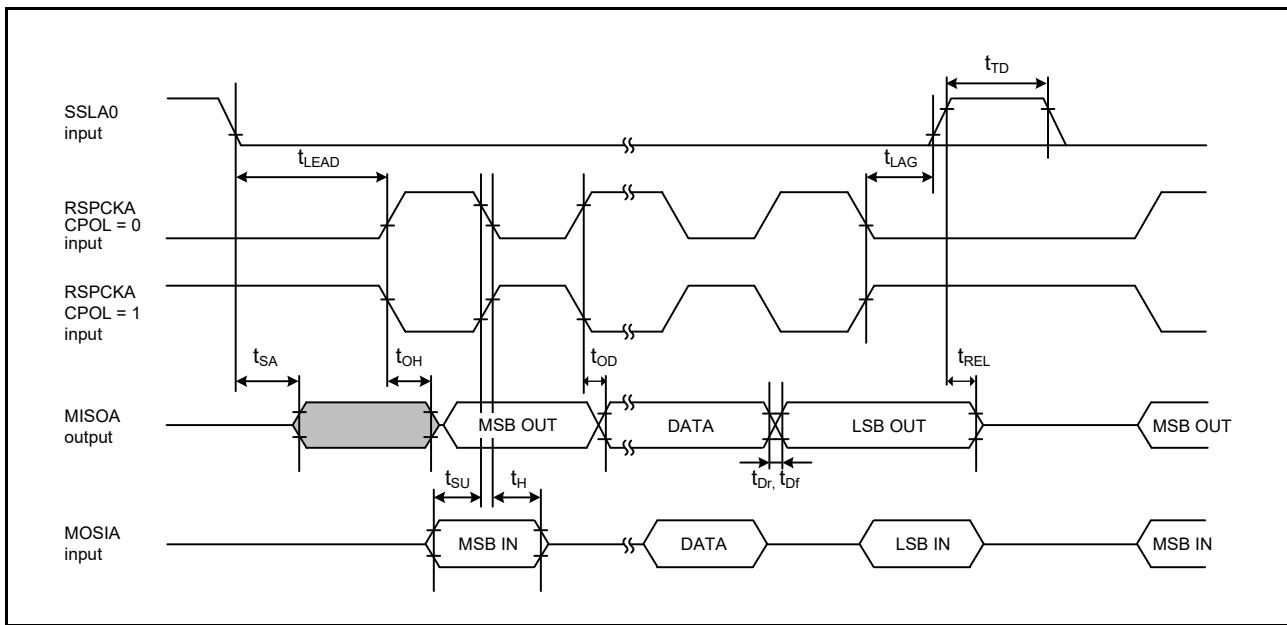


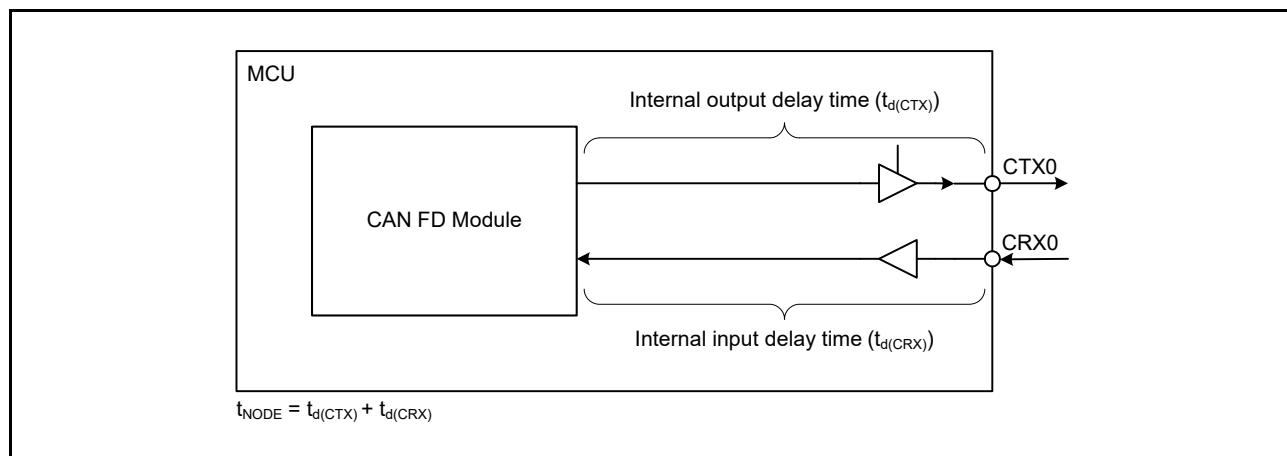
Figure 2.60 RSPI Timing (Slave, CPHA = 1)

### 2.5.6.9 CANFD

**Table 2.59 CANFD Timing**

Conditions:  $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
Output load conditions:  $V_{OH} = 0.7 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $V_{OL} = 0.3 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $C = 30 \text{ pF}$

| Item                |  | Symbol            | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---------------------|--|-------------------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| Internal delay time | $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{\text{NODE}}$ | —    | 50   | ns   | Figure 2.61     |
|                     | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4 \text{ V}$    |                   | —    | 75   |      |                 |



**Figure 2.61 Definition of Internal Delay Time**

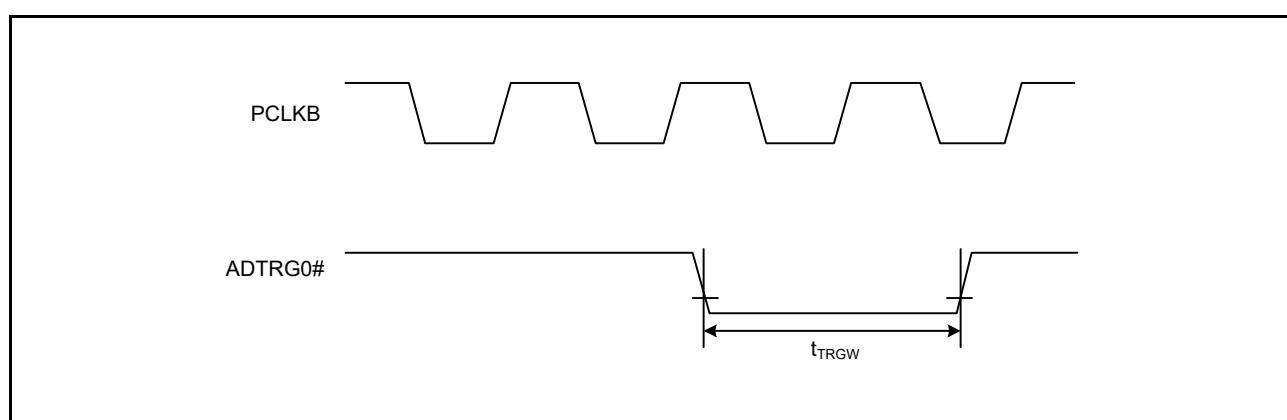
### 2.5.6.10 A/D Converter Trigger

**Table 2.60 A/D Converter Trigger Timing**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$

| Item          |                           | Symbol            | Min. | Max. | Unit               | Test Conditions |
|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------|------|--------------------|-----------------|
| A/D converter | Trigger input pulse width | $t_{\text{TRGW}}$ | 1.5  | —    | $t_{\text{PBcyc}}$ | Figure 2.62     |

Note 1.  $t_{\text{PBcyc}}$ : PCLKB cycle



**Figure 2.62 A/D Converter External Trigger Input Timing**

### 2.5.6.11 CAC

**Table 2.61 CAC Timing**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$

| Item |                             |                                | Symbol                     | Min.                        | Max. | Unit *1                | Test Conditions |
|------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------------------------|-----------------|
| CAC  | CACREF input pulse width    | $t_{PBcyc} \leq t_{cac}^*{}^2$ | $t_{CACREF}$               | $4.5 t_{cac} + 3 t_{PBcyc}$ | —    | ns                     |                 |
|      |                             | $t_{PBcyc} > t_{cac}^*{}^2$    |                            | $5 t_{cac} + 6.5 t_{PBcyc}$ |      |                        |                 |
|      | CACREF input rise/fall time |                                | $t_{CACREFr}, t_{CACREFf}$ | —                           | 0.1  | $\mu\text{s}/\text{V}$ |                 |

Note 1.  $t_{PBcyc}$ : PCLKB cycle

Note 2.  $t_{cac}$ : CAC count clock source cycle

### 2.5.6.12 CLKOUT

**Table 2.62 CLKOUT Timing**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,

Output load conditions:  $V_{OH} = 0.7 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $V_{OL} = 0.3 \times \text{VCC}$ ,  $C = 30 \text{ pF}$

| Item   |                               |  | Symbol     | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |  |
|--------|-------------------------------|--|------------|------|------|------|-----------------|--|
| CLKOUT | CLKOUT pin output cycle*2     | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{Ccyc}$ | 62.5 | —    | ns   | Figure 2.63     |  |
|        |                               | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$    |            | 125  |      |      |                 |  |
|        |                               | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |            | 250  |      |      |                 |  |
|        | CLKOUT pin high pulse width*1 | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{CH}$   | 15   | —    | ns   |                 |  |
|        |                               | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$    |            | 30   |      |      |                 |  |
|        |                               | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |            | 80   |      |      |                 |  |
|        | CLKOUT pin low pulse width*1  | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{CL}$   | 15   | —    | ns   |                 |  |
|        |                               | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$    |            | 30   |      |      |                 |  |
|        |                               | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |            | 80   |      |      |                 |  |
|        | CLKOUT pin output rise time   | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{Cr}$   | —    | 12   | ns   |                 |  |
|        |                               | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$    |            |      | 25   |      |                 |  |
|        |                               | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |            |      | 30   |      |                 |  |
|        | CLKOUT pin output fall time   | $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{Cf}$   | —    | 12   | ns   |                 |  |
|        |                               | $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7 \text{ V}$    |            |      | 25   |      |                 |  |
|        |                               | $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$    |            |      | 30   |      |                 |  |

Note 1. When the LOCO is selected as the clock output source (CKOCR.CKOSEL[3:0] bits = 0000b), set the clock output division ratio selection to divided by 2 (CKOCR.CKODIV[2:0] bits = 001b).

Note 2. When the XTAL external clock input or an oscillator is used with divided by 1 (CKOCR.CKOSEL[3:0] bits = 010b and CKOCR.CKODIV[2:0] bits = 000b) to output from CLKOUT, the above should be satisfied with an input duty cycle of 45 to 55%.

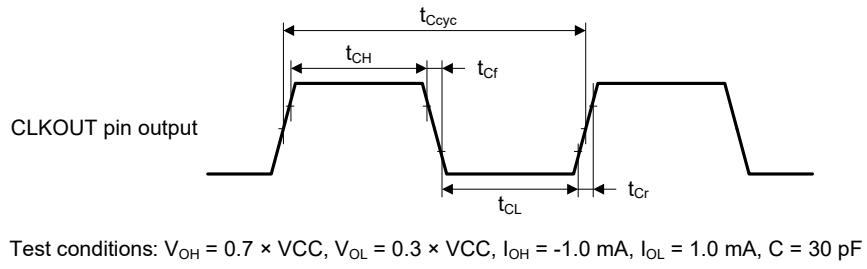


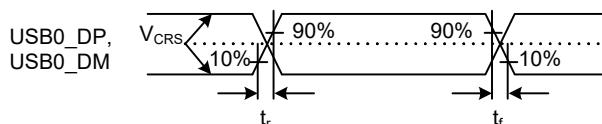
Figure 2.63 CLKOUT Output Timing

## 2.6 USB Characteristics

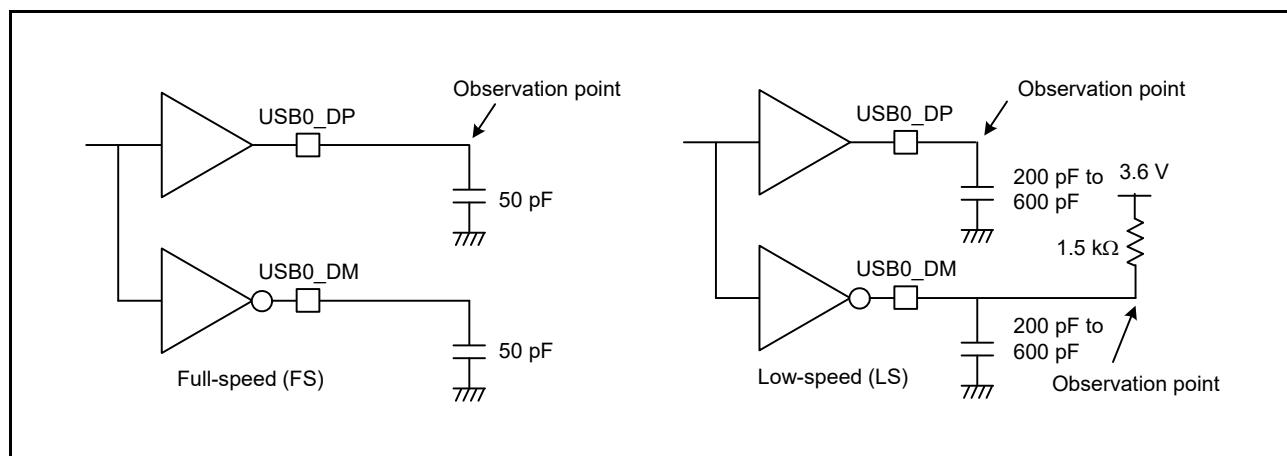
**Table 2.63 USB Characteristics (USB0\_DP and USB0\_DM Pin Characteristics)**

Conditions:  $3.0 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 3.6 \text{ V}$ ,  $3.0 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 3.6 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$

| Item                   |                                | Symbol    | Min.  | Max.   | Unit             | Test Conditions   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|--------|------------------|---|
| Input characteristics  | Input high level voltage       | $V_{IH}$  | 2.0   | —      | V                | USB0_DP – USB0_DM   |
|                        | Input low level voltage        | $V_{IL}$  | —     | 0.8    | V                |   |
|                        | Differential input sensitivity | $V_{DI}$  | 0.2   | —      | V                |   |
|                        | Differential common mode range | $V_{CM}$  | 0.8   | 2.5    | V                |   |
| Output characteristics | Output high level voltage      | $V_{OH}$  | 2.8   | VCC    | V                | $I_{OH} = -200 \mu\text{A}$                                       |
|                        | Output low level voltage       | $V_{OL}$  | 0.0   | 0.3    | V                | $I_{OL} = 2 \text{ mA}$   |
|                        | Cross-over voltage             | $V_{CRS}$ | 1.3   | 2.0    | V                | Figure 2.64,<br>Figure 2.65                                       |
|                        | Rise time                      | $t_r$     | 4     | 20     | ns               |   |
|                        |                                |           | 75    | 300    |                  |   |
|                        | Fall time                      | $t_f$     | 4     | 20     | ns               |   |
|                        |                                |           | 75    | 300    |                  |   |
|                        | Rise/fall time ratio           | $t_r/t_f$ | 90    | 111.11 | %                | $t_r/t_f$   |
|                        |                                |           | 80    | 125    |                  |   |
| Output resistance      |                                | $Z_{DRV}$ | 28    | 44     | $\Omega$         | (Adjusting the resistance by external elements is not necessary.) |
| Pull-up, pull-down     | Pull-down resistor             | $R_{PD}$  | 14.25 | 24.80  | $\text{k}\Omega$ |   |
|                        | Pull-up resistor               | $R_{PUI}$ | 0.9   | 1.575  | $\text{k}\Omega$ | During idle state   |
|                        |                                | $R_{PUA}$ | 1.425 | 3.09   | $\text{k}\Omega$ | During transmission and reception                                 |



**Figure 2.64 USB0\_DP and USB0\_DM Output Timing**



**Figure 2.65 Test Circuit**

## 2.7 A/D Conversion Characteristics

**Table 2.64 A/D Conversion Characteristics (1)**

Conditions:  $4.5 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $4.5 \text{ V} \leq \text{VREFH0} = \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = \text{VREFL0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
signal source impedance =  $0.5 \text{ k}\Omega$   
Reference voltage =  $\text{VREFH0}$

| Item  | Min.                          | Typ.  | Max.            | Unit | Test Conditions   |
|---|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------|------|---|
| Frequency   | 1                             | —     | 64              | MHz  |   |
| Resolution  | —                             | —     | 12              | Bit  |   |
| Conversion time* <sup>1</sup><br>(operation at<br>$\text{PCLKD} = 64 \text{ MHz}$ ) | 0.50<br>(0.156)* <sup>2</sup> | —     | —               | μs   | High-precision channel<br>$\text{ADCSR.ADHSC bit} = 0$<br>$\text{ADSSTRn} = 0\text{Ah}$<br>$\text{ADCCR.CCS} = 1$   |
|   | 0.97<br>(0.625)* <sup>2</sup> | —     | —               | μs   | Normal-precision channel<br>$\text{ADCSR.ADHSC bit} = 0$<br>$\text{ADSSTRn} = 28\text{h}$<br>$\text{ADCCR.CCS} = 1$ |
| Analog input capacitance  | Cs                            | —     | —               | pF   | High-precision channel  |
|   |                               | —     | —               |      | Normal-precision channel  |
| Analog input resistance   | Rs                            | —     | —               | kΩ   | High-precision channel  |
|   |                               | —     | —               |      | Normal-precision channel  |
| Analog input effective range  | 0                             | —     | $\text{VREFH0}$ | V    |   |
| Offset error  |                               | ±1.0  | ±4.5            | LSB  | High-precision channel  |
|   |                               |       | ±6.0            | LSB  | Other than above  |
| Full-scale error  |                               | ±1.0  | ±4.5            | LSB  | High-precision channel  |
|   |                               |       | ±6.0            | LSB  | Other than above  |
| Quantization error  | —                             | ± 0.5 | —               | LSB  |   |
| Absolute accuracy   |                               | ±2.5  | ±5.0            | LSB  | High-precision channel  |
|   |                               |       | ±8.0            | LSB  | Other than above  |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error   | —                             | ±1.0  | —               | LSB  |   |
| INL integral nonlinearity error   | —                             | ±1.5  | ±3.0            | LSB  |   |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy includes quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. As the test conditions, the number of sampling states is indicated.

Note 2. The values in ( ) show the sampling times.

Note 3. The values are reference values.

**Table 2.65 A/D Conversion Characteristics (2)**

Conditions: 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ VREFH0 = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = 0 V,  $T_a$  = –40 to +105°C,  
signal source impedance = 0.3 kΩ  
Reference voltage = VREFH0

| Item  |    | Min.              | Typ.  | Max.   | Unit | Test Conditions   |
|---|----|-------------------|-------|--------|------|---|
| Frequency   |    | 1                 | —     | 48     | MHz  |   |
| Resolution  |    | —                 | —     | 12     | Bit  |   |
| Conversion time*1<br>(operation at<br>PCLKD = 48 MHz) |    | 0.67<br>(0.208)*2 | —     | —      | μs   | High-precision channel<br>ADCSR.ADHSC bit = 0<br>ADSSTRn = 0Ah<br>ADCCR.CCS = 1   |
|   |    | 1.29<br>(0.833)*2 | —     | —      | μs   | Normal-precision channel<br>ADCSR.ADHSC bit = 0<br>ADSSTRn = 28h<br>ADCCR.CCS = 1 |
| Analog input capacitance                              | Cs | —                 | —     | 9*3    | pF   | High-precision channel  |
|   |    | —                 | —     | 10*3   |      | Normal-precision channel  |
| Analog input resistance                               | Rs | —                 | —     | 1.9*3  | kΩ   | High-precision channel  |
|   |    | —                 | —     | 6.0*3  |      | Normal-precision channel  |
| Analog input effective range                          |    | 0                 | —     | VREFH0 | V    |   |
| Offset error  |    | —                 | ±1.0  | ±4.5   | LSB  | High-precision channel  |
|   |    | —                 |       | ±6.0   | LSB  | Other than above  |
| Full-scale error                                      |    | —                 | ±1.0  | ±4.5   | LSB  | High-precision channel  |
|   |    | —                 |       | ±6.0   | LSB  | Other than above  |
| Quantization error                                    |    | —                 | ± 0.5 | —      | LSB  |   |
| Absolute accuracy                                     |    | —                 | ±2.5  | ±5.5   | LSB  | High-precision channel  |
|   |    | —                 |       | ±8.5   | LSB  | Other than above  |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error                   |    | —                 | ±1.0  | —      | LSB  |   |
| INL integral nonlinearity error                       |    | —                 | ±1.5  | ±3.0   | LSB  |   |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy includes quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

- Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. As the test conditions, the number of sampling states is indicated.  
 Note 2. The values in ( ) show the sampling times.  
 Note 3. The values are reference values.

**Table 2.66 A/D Conversion Characteristics (3)**

Conditions:  $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VREFH0} = \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = \text{VREFL0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
 signal source impedance =  $1.3 \text{ k}\Omega$   
 Reference voltage =  $\text{VREFH0}$

| Item  |    | Min.                          | Typ. | Max.              | Unit | Test Conditions   |  |
|---|----|-------------------------------|------|-------------------|------|---|--|
| Frequency   |    | 1                             | —    | 32                | MHz  |   |  |
| Resolution  |    | —                             | —    | 12                | Bit  |   |  |
| Conversion time <sup>*1</sup><br>(Operation at<br>PCLKD = 32 MHz) |    | 1.00<br>(0.313) <sup>*2</sup> | —    | —                 | μs   | High-precision channel<br>ADCSR.ADHSC bit = 0<br>ADSSTRn = 0Ah<br>ADCCR.CCS = 1   |  |
|   |    | 1.94<br>(1.250) <sup>*2</sup> | —    | —                 | μs   | Normal-precision channel<br>ADCSR.ADHSC bit = 0<br>ADSSTRn = 28h<br>ADCCR.CCS = 1 |  |
| Analog input capacitance  | Cs | —                             | —    | 9 <sup>*3</sup>   | pF   | High-precision channel  |  |
|   |    | —                             | —    | 10 <sup>*3</sup>  |      | Normal-precision channel  |  |
| Analog input resistance   | Rs | —                             | —    | 2.2 <sup>*3</sup> | kΩ   | High-precision channel  |  |
|   |    | —                             | —    | 7.0 <sup>*3</sup> |      | Normal-precision channel  |  |
| Analog input effective range                                      |    | 0                             | —    | VREFH0            | V    |   |  |
| Offset error  |    | —                             | ±1.0 | ±4.5              | LSB  | High-precision channel  |  |
|   |    | —                             | —    | ±6.0              | LSB  | Other than above  |  |
| Full-scale error  |    | —                             | ±1.0 | ±4.5              | LSB  | High-precision channel  |  |
|   |    | —                             | —    | ±6.0              | LSB  | Other than above  |  |
| Quantization error  |    | —                             | ±0.5 | —                 | LSB  |   |  |
| Absolute accuracy   |    | —                             | ±2.5 | ±5.5              | LSB  | High-precision channel  |  |
|   |    | —                             | —    | ±8.5              | LSB  | Other than above  |  |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error                               |    | —                             | ±1.0 | —                 | LSB  |   |  |
| INL integral nonlinearity error                                   |    | —                             | ±1.5 | ±3.0              | LSB  |   |  |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy includes quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

- Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. As the test conditions, the number of sampling states is indicated.  
 Note 2. The values in ( ) show the sampling times.  
 Note 3. The values are reference values.

**Table 2.67 A/D Conversion Characteristics (4)**

Conditions:  $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{VREFH0} = \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = \text{VREFL0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
 signal source impedance =  $1.1 \text{ k}\Omega$   
 Reference voltage =  $\text{VREFH0}$

| Item  |    | Min.                          | Typ.  | Max.              | Unit | Test Conditions   |  |
|---|----|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------|------|---|--|
| Frequency   |    | 1                             | —     | 24                | MHz  |   |  |
| Resolution  |    | —                             | —     | 12                | Bit  |   |  |
| Conversion time <sup>*1</sup><br>(operation at<br>PCLKD = 24 MHz) |    | 1.58<br>(0.417) <sup>*2</sup> | —     | —                 | μs   | High-precision channel<br>ADCSR.ADHSC bit = 1<br>ADSSTRn = 0Ah<br>ADCCR.CCS = 1   |  |
|   |    | 2.00<br>(0.833) <sup>*2</sup> | —     | —                 |      | Normal-precision channel<br>ADCSR.ADHSC bit = 1<br>ADSSTRn = 14h<br>ADCCR.CCS = 1 |  |
| Analog input capacitance  | Cs | —                             | —     | 9 <sup>*3</sup>   | pF   | High-precision channel  |  |
|   |    | —                             | —     | 10 <sup>*3</sup>  |      | Normal-precision channel  |  |
| Analog input resistance   | Rs | —                             | —     | 1.9 <sup>*3</sup> | kΩ   | High-precision channel  |  |
|   |    | —                             | —     | 6 <sup>*3</sup>   |      | Normal-precision channel  |  |
| Analog input effective range                                      |    | 0                             | —     | VREFH0            | V    |   |  |
| Offset error  |    | —                             | ±1.25 | ±4.5              | LSB  | High-precision channel  |  |
|   |    | —                             |       | ±6.0              | LSB  | Other than above  |  |
| Full-scale error  |    | —                             | ±1.0  | ±4.5              | LSB  | High-precision channel  |  |
|   |    | —                             |       | ±6.0              | LSB  | Other than above  |  |
| Quantization error  |    | —                             | ±0.5  | —                 | LSB  |   |  |
| Absolute accuracy   |    | —                             | ±2.5  | ±5.5              | LSB  | High-precision channel  |  |
|   |    | —                             |       | ±8.5              | LSB  | Other than above  |  |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error                               |    | —                             | ±1.0  | —                 | LSB  |   |  |
| INL integral nonlinearity error                                   |    | —                             | ±1.5  | ±3.0              | LSB  |   |  |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy includes quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

- Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. As the test conditions, the number of sampling states is indicated.  
 Note 2. The values in ( ) show the sampling times.  
 Note 3. The values are reference values.

**Table 2.68 A/D Conversion Characteristics (5)**

Conditions:  $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VREFH0} = \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ , signal source impedance =  $2.2 \text{ k}\Omega$   
Reference voltage = VREFH0

| Item  |    | Min.                          | Typ.  | Max.              | Unit | Test Conditions   |  |
|---|----|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------|------|---|--|
| Frequency   |    | 1                             | —     | 16                | MHz  |   |  |
| Resolution  |    | —                             | —     | 12                | Bit  |   |  |
| Conversion time <sup>*1</sup><br>(operation at<br>PCLKD = 16 MHz) |    | 2.38<br>(0.625) <sup>*2</sup> | —     | —                 | μs   | High-precision channel<br>ADCSR.ADHSC bit = 1<br>ADSSTRn = 0Ah<br>ADCCR.CCS = 1   |  |
|   |    | 3.00<br>(1.250) <sup>*2</sup> | —     | —                 |      | Normal-precision channel<br>ADCSR.ADHSC bit = 1<br>ADSSTRn = 14h<br>ADCCR.CCS = 1 |  |
| Analog input capacitance  | Cs | —                             | —     | 9 <sup>*3</sup>   | pF   | High-precision channel  |  |
|   |    | —                             | —     | 10 <sup>*3</sup>  |      | Normal-precision channel  |  |
| Analog input resistance   | Rs | —                             | —     | 2.2 <sup>*3</sup> | kΩ   | High-precision channel  |  |
|   |    | —                             | —     | 7 <sup>*3</sup>   |      | Normal-precision channel  |  |
| Analog input effective range                                      |    | 0                             | —     | VREFH0            | V    |   |  |
| Offset error  |    | —                             | ±1.25 | ±4.5              | LSB  | High-precision channel  |  |
|   |    | —                             |       | ±6.0              | LSB  | Other than above  |  |
| Full-scale error  |    | —                             | ±1.0  | ±4.5              | LSB  | High-precision channel  |  |
|   |    | —                             |       | ±6.0              | LSB  | Other than above  |  |
| Quantization error  |    | —                             | ±0.5  | —                 | LSB  |   |  |
| Absolute accuracy   |    | —                             | ±2.5  | ±5.5              | LSB  | High-precision channel  |  |
|   |    | —                             |       | ±8.5              | LSB  | Other than above  |  |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error                               |    | —                             | ±1.0  | —                 | LSB  |   |  |
| INL integral nonlinearity error                                   |    | —                             | ±1.5  | ±3.0              | LSB  |   |  |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy includes quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

- Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. As the test conditions, the number of sampling states is indicated.  
 Note 2. The values in ( ) show the sampling times.  
 Note 3. The values are reference values.

**Table 2.69 A/D Conversion Characteristics (6)**

Conditions:  $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VREFH0} = \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = \text{VREFL0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
 signal source impedance =  $5 \text{ k}\Omega$   
 Reference voltage =  $\text{VREFH0}$

| Item   |    | Min.                          | Typ.  | Max.             | Unit | Test Conditions   |  |
|--|----|-------------------------------|-------|------------------|------|---|--|
| Frequency  |    | 1                             | —     | 8                | MHz  |   |  |
| Resolution   |    | —                             | —     | 12               | Bit  |   |  |
| Conversion time <sup>*1</sup><br>(operation at<br>PCLKD = 8 MHz) |    | 4.75<br>(1.250) <sup>*2</sup> | —     | —                | μs   | High-precision channel<br>ADCSR.ADHSC bit = 1<br>ADSSTRn = 0Ah<br>ADCCR.CCS = 1   |  |
|  |    | 6.00<br>(2.500) <sup>*2</sup> | —     | —                |      | Normal-precision channel<br>ADCSR.ADHSC bit = 1<br>ADSSTRn = 14h<br>ADCCR.CCS = 1 |  |
| Analog input capacitance   | Cs | —                             | —     | 9 <sup>*3</sup>  | pF   | High-precision channel  |  |
|  |    | —                             | —     | 10 <sup>*3</sup> |      | Normal-precision channel  |  |
| Analog input resistance  | Rs | —                             | —     | 6 <sup>*3</sup>  | kΩ   | High-precision channel  |  |
|  |    | —                             | —     | 14 <sup>*3</sup> |      | Normal-precision channel  |  |
| Analog input effective range                                     |    | 0                             | —     | VREFH0           | V    |   |  |
| Offset error   |    | —                             | ±1.25 | ±7.5             | LSB  | High-precision channel  |  |
|  |    | —                             | —     | ±10.0            | LSB  | Other than above  |  |
| Full-scale error   |    | —                             | ±1.5  | ±7.5             | LSB  | High-precision channel  |  |
|  |    | —                             | —     | ±10.0            | LSB  | Other than above  |  |
| Quantization error   |    | —                             | ±0.5  | —                | LSB  |   |  |
| Absolute accuracy  |    | —                             | ±3.0  | ±8.0             | LSB  | High-precision channel  |  |
|  |    | —                             | —     | ±11.0            | LSB  | Other than above  |  |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error                              |    | —                             | ±1.25 | —                | LSB  |   |  |
| INL integral nonlinearity error                                  |    | —                             | ±1.5  | ±3.5             | LSB  |   |  |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy includes quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

- Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. As the test conditions, the number of sampling states is indicated.  
 Note 2. The values in ( ) show the sampling times.  
 Note 3. The values are reference values.

**Table 2.70 A/D Conversion Characteristics (7)**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VREFH0} = \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = \text{VREFL0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
signal source impedance =  $9.9 \text{ k}\Omega$   
Reference voltage =  $\text{VREFH0}$

| Item   |    | Min.                           | Typ.  | Max.             | Unit | Test Conditions   |  |
|--|----|--------------------------------|-------|------------------|------|---|--|
| Frequency  |    | 1                              | —     | 4                | MHz  |   |  |
| Resolution   |    | —                              | —     | 12               | Bit  |   |  |
| Conversion time <sup>*1</sup><br>(operation at<br>$\text{PCLKD} = 4 \text{ MHz}$ ) |    | 9.50<br>(2.500) <sup>*2</sup>  | —     | —                | μs   | High-precision channel<br>$\text{ADCSR.ADHSC bit} = 1$<br>$\text{ADSSTRn} = 0\text{Ah}$<br>$\text{ADCCR.CCS} = 1$   |  |
|  |    | 12.00<br>(5.000) <sup>*2</sup> | —     | —                |      | Normal-precision channel<br>$\text{ADCSR.ADHSC bit} = 1$<br>$\text{ADSSTRn} = 14\text{h}$<br>$\text{ADCCR.CCS} = 1$ |  |
| Analog input capacitance   | Cs | —                              | —     | 9 <sup>*3</sup>  | pF   | High-precision channel  |  |
|  |    | —                              | —     | 10 <sup>*3</sup> |      | Normal-precision channel  |  |
| Analog input resistance  | Rs | —                              | —     | 12 <sup>*3</sup> | kΩ   | High-precision channel  |  |
|  |    | —                              | —     | 28 <sup>*3</sup> |      | Normal-precision channel  |  |
| Analog input effective range   |    | 0                              | —     | VREFH0           | V    |   |  |
| Offset error   |    | —                              | ±1.25 | ±7.5             | LSB  | High-precision channel  |  |
|  |    | —                              | —     | ±10.0            | LSB  | Other than above  |  |
| Full-scale error   |    | —                              | ±1.5  | ±7.5             | LSB  | High-precision channel  |  |
|  |    | —                              | —     | ±10.0            | LSB  | Other than above  |  |
| Quantization error   |    | —                              | ±0.5  | —                | LSB  |   |  |
| Absolute accuracy  |    | —                              | ±3.0  | ±8.0             | LSB  | High-precision channel  |  |
|  |    | —                              | —     | ±11.0            | LSB  | Other than above  |  |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error  |    | —                              | ±1.25 | —                | LSB  |   |  |
| INL integral nonlinearity error  |    | —                              | ±1.5  | ±3.5             | LSB  |   |  |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy includes quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

- Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. As the test conditions, the number of sampling states is indicated.  
 Note 2. The values in ( ) show the sampling times.  
 Note 3. The values are reference values.

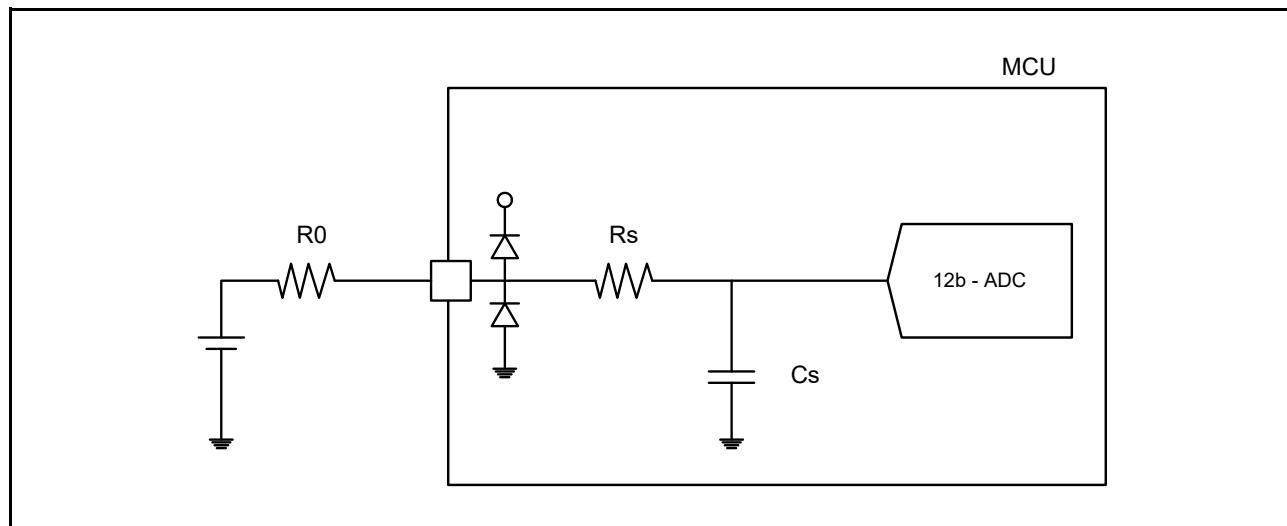
**Table 2.71 A/D Converter Channel Classification**

| Classification                           | Channel                    | Conditions           | Remarks   |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| High-precision channel                   | AN000 to AN007             | AVCC0 = 1.6 to 5.5 V | Pins AN000 to AN007 cannot be used as digital outputs when the A/D converter is in use. |
| Normal-precision channel                 | AN016 to AN031             |                      |   |
| Internal reference voltage input channel | Internal reference voltage | AVCC0 = 1.6 to 5.5 V |   |
| Temperature sensor input channel         | Temperature sensor output  | AVCC0 = 1.6 to 5.5 V |   |
| CTSU input channels                      | AN008                      | AVCC0 = 1.6 to 5.5V  |   |

**Table 2.72 A/D Internal Reference Voltage Characteristics**Conditions:  $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VREFH0} = \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = \text{VREFL0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                                       | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|--|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| Internal reference voltage input channel*1 | 1.42 | 1.48 | 1.54 | V    |                 |

Note 1. The A/D internal reference voltage indicates the voltage when the internal reference voltage is input to the A/D converter.

**Figure 2.66 Equivalent Circuit**

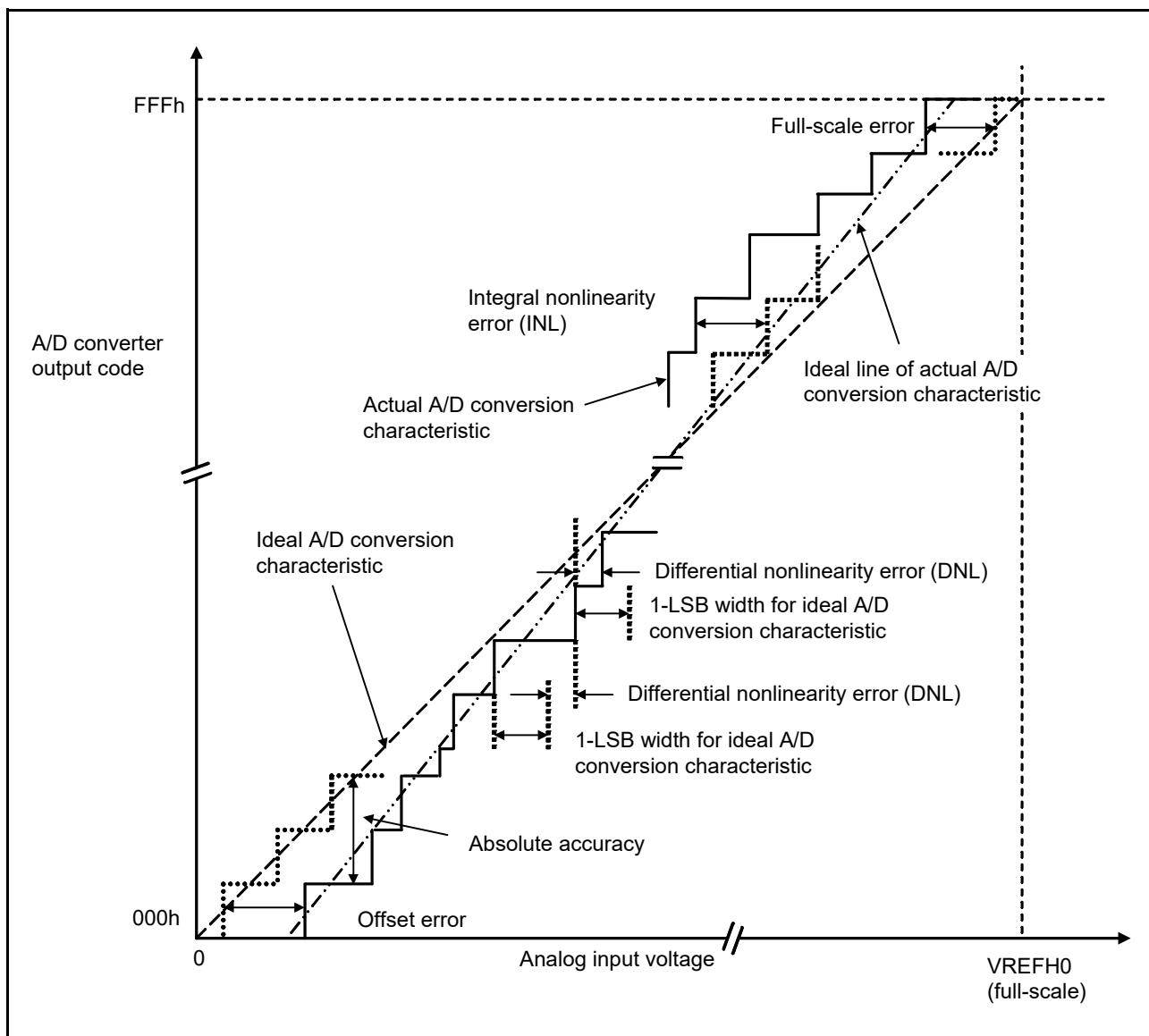


Figure 2.67 Illustration of A/D Converter Characteristic Terms

### Absolute accuracy

Absolute accuracy is the difference between output code based on the theoretical A/D conversion characteristics, and the actual A/D conversion result. When measuring absolute accuracy, the voltage at the midpoint of the width of analog input voltage (1-LSB width), that can meet the expectation of outputting an equal code based on the theoretical A/D conversion characteristics, is used as an analog input voltage. For example, if 12-bit resolution is used and if reference voltage ( $VREFH0 = 3.072\text{ V}$ ), then 1-LSB width becomes  $0.75\text{ mV}$ , and  $0\text{ mV}, 0.75\text{ mV}, 1.5\text{ mV}, \dots$  are used as analog input voltages.

If analog input voltage is  $6\text{ mV}$ , absolute accuracy =  $\pm 5$  LSB means that the actual A/D conversion result is in the range of  $003\text{h}$  to  $00D\text{h}$  though an output code,  $008\text{h}$ , can be expected from the theoretical A/D conversion characteristics.

### Integral nonlinearity error (INL)

Integral nonlinearity error is the maximum deviation between the ideal line when the measured offset and full-scale errors are zeroed, and the actual output code.

**Differential nonlinearity error (DNL)**

Differential nonlinearity error is the difference between 1 LSB width based on the ideal A/D conversion characteristics and the width of the actual output code.

**Offset error**

Offset error is the difference between a transition point of the ideal first output code and the actual first output code.

**Full-scale error**

Full-scale error is the difference between a transition point of the ideal last output code and the actual last output code.

## 2.8 D/A Conversion Characteristics

**Table 2.73 D/A Conversion Characteristics**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                 |  | Symbol             | Min. | Typ. | Max.      | Unit          | Test Conditions             |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|------|------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Resolution           |  | —                  | —    | —    | 8         | Bit           |                             |
| Conversion time      | $\text{AVCC0} = 1.6 \text{ to } 5.5 \text{ V}$ | $t_{\text{DCONV}}$ | —    | —    | 3.0       | $\mu\text{s}$ | 35-pF capacitive load       |
| Absolute accuracy    | $\text{AVCC0} = 2.4 \text{ to } 5.5 \text{ V}$ | —                  | —    | —    | $\pm 3.0$ | LSB           | 2-M $\Omega$ resistive load |
|                      | $\text{AVCC0} = 1.8 \text{ to } 2.4 \text{ V}$ | —                  | —    | —    | $\pm 3.5$ |               |                             |
|                      | $\text{AVCC0} = 1.6 \text{ to } 1.8 \text{ V}$ | —                  | —    | —    | $\pm 4.0$ |               |                             |
|                      | $\text{AVCC0} = 2.4 \text{ to } 5.5 \text{ V}$ | —                  | —    | —    | $\pm 2.0$ | LSB           | 4-M $\Omega$ resistive load |
|                      | $\text{AVCC0} = 1.8 \text{ to } 2.4 \text{ V}$ | —                  | —    | —    | $\pm 2.5$ |               |                             |
|                      | $\text{AVCC0} = 1.6 \text{ to } 1.8 \text{ V}$ | —                  | —    | —    | $\pm 3.0$ |               |                             |
| RO output resistance |  | —                  | —    | 9.0  | —         | k $\Omega$    |                             |

## 2.9 Temperature Sensor Characteristics

**Table 2.74 Temperature Sensor Characteristics**Conditions:  $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC}_0 \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS}_0 = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                                  | Symbol             | Min. | Typ.      | Max. | Unit  | Test Conditions              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------|-----------|------|-------|------------------------------|
| Relative accuracy                     | —                  | —    | $\pm 1.5$ | —    | °C    | 2.4 V or above               |
|                                       |                    | —    | $\pm 2.0$ | —    |       | Below 2.4 V                  |
| Temperature slope                     | —                  | —    | -3.3      | —    | mV/°C |                              |
| Output voltage ( $25^\circ\text{C}$ ) | —                  | —    | 1.05      | —    | V     | $\text{VCC} = 3.3 \text{ V}$ |
| Temperature sensor start time         | $t_{\text{START}}$ | —    | —         | 5    | μs    |                              |
| Sampling time                         | —                  | 5    | —         | —    | μs    |                              |

## 2.10 Comparator Characteristics

**Table 2.75 Comparator Characteristics**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC}_0 \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS}_0 = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item   | Symbol  | Min.     | Typ.                     | Max.               | Unit | Test Conditions  |
|--|---|----------|--------------------------|--------------------|------|--|
| CVREFB0 to CVREFB1 input reference voltage   | VREF  | 0        | —                        | $\text{VCC} - 1.4$ | V    |  |
| CMPB0 to CMPB1 input voltage   | VI  | 0        | —                        | VCC                | V    |  |
| Internal reference voltage* <sup>1</sup>   | —   | 1.34     | 1.44                     | 1.54               | V    |  |
| Offset   | Comparator high-speed mode                            | —        | —                        | 50                 | mV   |  |
|  | Comparator high-speed mode<br>Window function enabled | —        | —                        | 60                 | mV   |  |
|  | Comparator low-speed mode                             | —        | —                        | 40                 | mV   |  |
| Comparator output delay time   | Comparator high-speed mode                            | $T_d$    | —                        | 1.2                | μs   | $\text{VCC} = 3 \text{ V}$ ,<br>input slew rate $\geq 50 \text{ mV}/\mu\text{s}$ |
|  | Comparator high-speed mode<br>Window function enabled | $T_{dw}$ | —                        | 2.0                | μs   |  |
|  | Comparator low-speed mode                             | $T_d$    | —                        | 9.0                | μs   |  |
| High-side reference voltage<br>(comparator high-speed mode, window function enabled) | VRFH  | —        | $0.76 \times \text{VCC}$ | —                  | V    |  |
| Low-side reference voltage<br>(comparator high-speed mode, window function enabled)  | VRFL  | —        | $0.24 \times \text{VCC}$ | —                  | V    |  |
| Operation stabilization wait time<br>(high-speed mode)                               | VCC = 1.6 V to 5.5 V                                  | 100      | —                        | —                  | μs   |  |
| Operation stabilization wait time<br>(low-speed mode)                                |   |          | —                        | —                  |      |  |
| Operation stabilization wait time<br>(low-speed mode)                                |   |          | —                        | —                  |      |  |

Note 1. The internal reference voltage cannot be used when  $\text{VCC} < 1.8 \text{ V}$ .

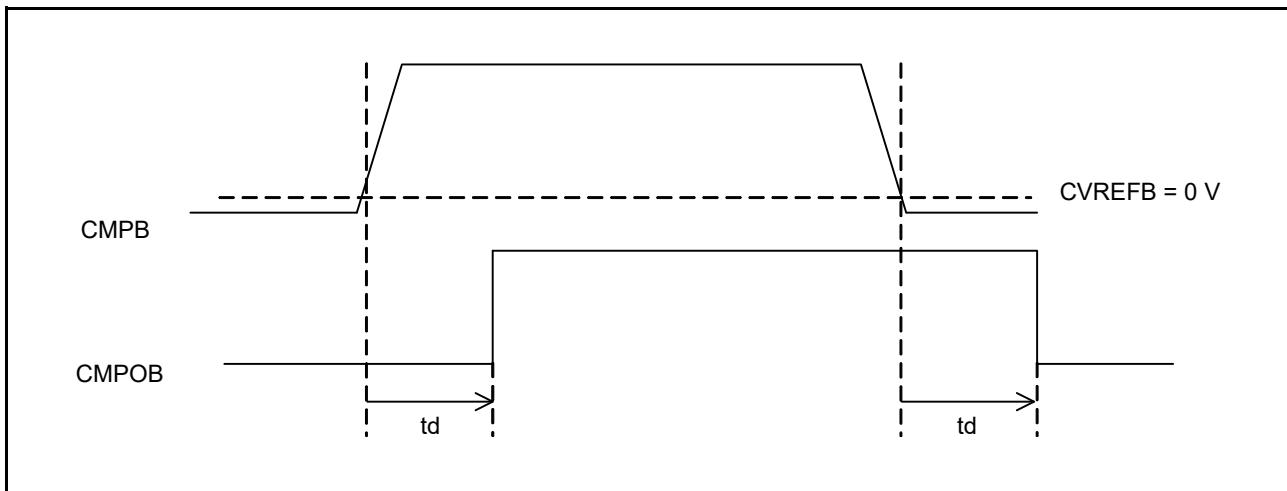


Figure 2.68 Comparator Output Delay Time in Comparator High-Speed Mode and Low-Speed Mode

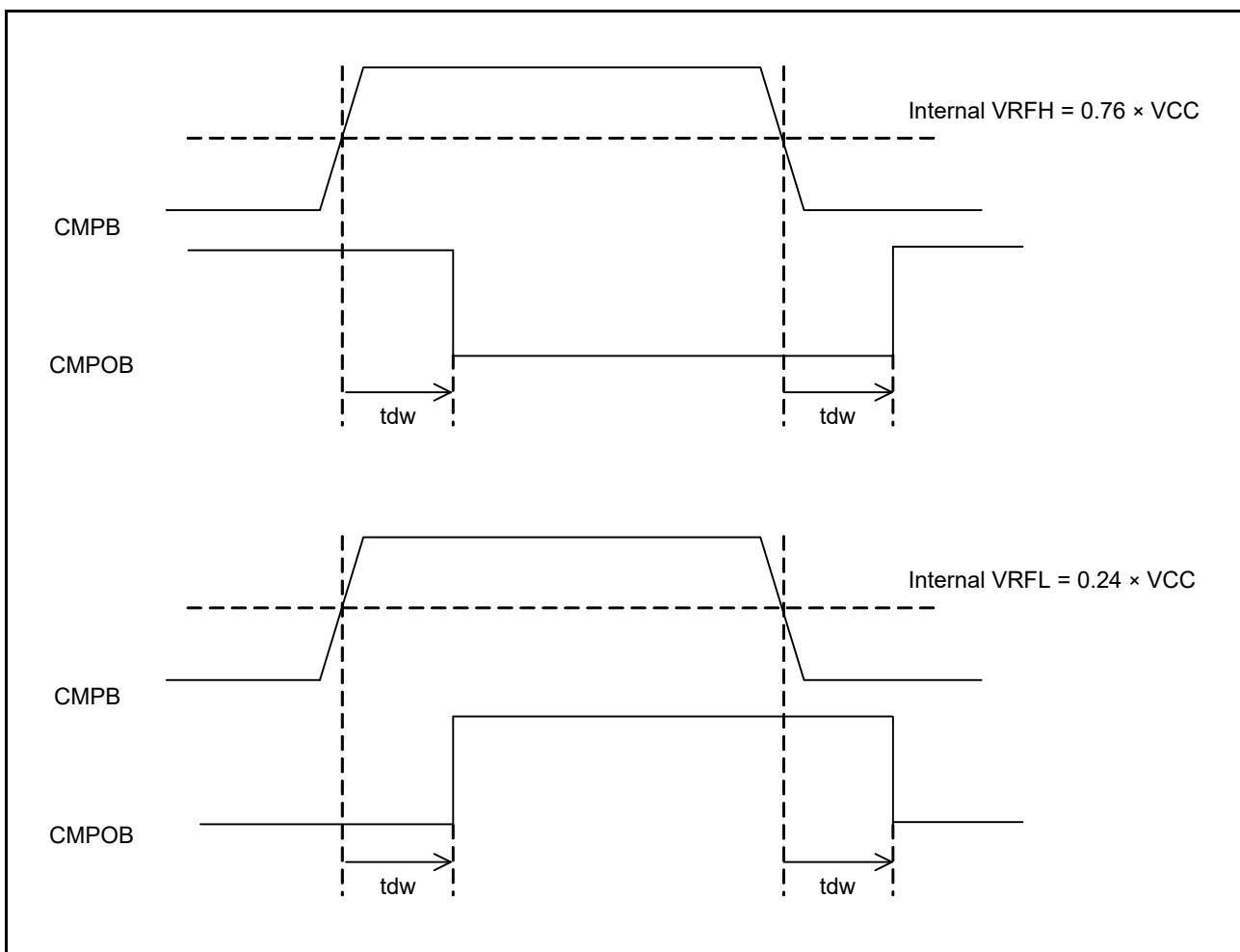


Figure 2.69 Comparator Output Delay Time in High-Speed Mode with Window Function Enabled

## 2.11 CTSU Characteristics

**Table 2.76 CTSU Characteristics**Conditions:  $1.8 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item  | Symbol      | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|-------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| External capacitance connected to TSCAP pin | $C_{tscap}$ | 9    | 10   | 11   | nF   |                 |

## 2.12 Power-On Reset Circuit and Voltage Detection Circuit Characteristics

**Table 2.77 Power-On Reset Circuit and Voltage Detection Circuit Characteristics (1)**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$

| Item                    | Symbol   | Min.                 | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |                                    |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|------|------|------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Voltage detection level | Power-on reset (POR)                           | $V_{\text{POR}}$     | 1.46 | 1.50 | 1.54 | V               | Figure 2.70, Figure 2.71           |
|                         | Voltage detection circuit (LVD0) <sup>*1</sup> | $V_{\text{det0\_0}}$ | 3.67 | 3.85 | 3.97 | V               | Figure 2.72<br>At falling edge VCC |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det0\_1}}$ | 2.70 | 2.85 | 3.00 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det0\_2}}$ | 2.37 | 2.53 | 2.67 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det0\_3}}$ | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.99 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det0\_4}}$ | 1.60 | 1.69 | 1.80 |                 |                                    |
|                         | Voltage detection circuit (LVD1) <sup>*2</sup> | $V_{\text{det1\_0}}$ | 4.12 | 4.29 | 4.42 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det1\_1}}$ | 3.98 | 4.16 | 4.28 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det1\_2}}$ | 3.86 | 4.03 | 4.16 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det1\_3}}$ | 3.68 | 3.86 | 3.98 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det1\_4}}$ | 2.99 | 3.10 | 3.29 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det1\_5}}$ | 2.89 | 3.00 | 3.19 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det1\_6}}$ | 2.79 | 2.90 | 3.09 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det1\_7}}$ | 2.68 | 2.80 | 2.98 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det1\_8}}$ | 2.57 | 2.68 | 2.87 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det1\_9}}$ | 2.47 | 2.59 | 2.67 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det1\_A}}$ | 2.37 | 2.48 | 2.57 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det1\_B}}$ | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.30 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det1\_C}}$ | 1.86 | 1.96 | 2.06 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det1\_D}}$ | 1.80 | 1.86 | 1.96 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det1\_E}}$ | 1.69 | 1.75 | 1.81 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det1\_F}}$ | 1.60 | 1.65 | 1.70 |                 |                                    |
| Voltage detection level | Voltage detection circuit (LVD2) <sup>*3</sup> | $V_{\text{det2\_0}}$ | 4.08 | 4.32 | 4.48 | V               | Figure 2.74<br>At falling edge VCC |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det2\_1}}$ | 3.95 | 4.17 | 4.35 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det2\_2}}$ | 3.82 | 4.03 | 4.22 |                 |                                    |
|                         |  | $V_{\text{det2\_3}}$ | 3.62 | 3.84 | 4.02 |                 |                                    |

Note: These characteristics apply when noise is not superimposed on the power supply. When a setting is made so that the voltage detection level overlaps with that of the voltage detection circuit (LVD2), it cannot be specified which of LVD1 and LVD2 is used for voltage detection.

Note 1. n in the symbol  $V_{\text{det0\_n}}$  denotes the value of the OFS1.VDSEL2, VDSEL[1:0] bits.

Note 2. n in the symbol  $V_{\text{det1\_n}}$  denotes the value of the LVDLVL.R.LVD1LVL[3:0] bits.

Note 3. n in the symbol  $V_{\text{det2\_n}}$  denotes the value of the LVDLVL.R.LVD2LVL[1:0] bits.

**Table 2.78 Power-On Reset Circuit and Voltage Detection Circuit Characteristics (2)**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item   | Symbol                                 | Min.              | Typ. | Max.                        | Unit | Test Conditions                |                                   |  |
|--|--|-------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Wait time after power-on reset cancellation              | At normal startup* <sup>1</sup>        | t <sub>POR</sub>  | —    | 12.5                        | —    | Figure 2.71                    |                                   |  |
|  | During fast startup time* <sup>2</sup> | t <sub>POR</sub>  | —    | 5.0                         | —    |                                |                                   |  |
| Wait time after voltage monitoring 0 reset cancellation  |  | t <sub>LVD0</sub> | —    | 880                         | —    | μs                             | Figure 2.72                       |  |
| Wait time after voltage monitoring 1 reset cancellation  | LVD0 disabled* <sup>4</sup>            | t <sub>LVD1</sub> | —    | 180                         | —    | μs                             | Figure 2.73                       |  |
|  | LVD0 enabled* <sup>5</sup>             |                   | —    | 880                         | —    | μs                             |                                   |  |
| Wait time after voltage monitoring 2 reset cancellation  | LVD0 disabled* <sup>4</sup>            | t <sub>LVD2</sub> | —    | 180                         | —    | μs                             | Figure 2.74                       |  |
|  | LVD0 enabled* <sup>5</sup>             |                   | —    | 880                         | —    | μs                             |                                   |  |
| PDR response delay time                                  |  | t <sub>det</sub>  | —    | —                           | 500  | μs                             | Figure 2.70                       |  |
| LVD0 response delay time                                 |  |                   | —    | —                           | 500  | μs                             | Figure 2.70                       |  |
| LVD1 response delay time                                 |  |                   | —    | —                           | 360  | μs                             | Figure 2.70                       |  |
| LVD2 response delay time                                 |  |                   | —    | —                           | 600  | μs                             | Figure 2.70                       |  |
| POR/LVD0 minimum VCC down time* <sup>3</sup>             |  | t <sub>VOFF</sub> | 500  | —                           | —    | μs                             | Figure 2.70, VCC = 1.0 V or above |  |
| LVD1 minimum VCC down time* <sup>3</sup>                 |  |                   | 300  | —                           | —    | μs                             | Figure 2.70, VCC = 1.0 V or above |  |
| LVD2 minimum VCC down time* <sup>3</sup>                 |  |                   | 600  | —                           | —    | μs                             | Figure 2.70, VCC = 1.0 V or above |  |
| Power-on reset enable time                               | t <sub>W(POR)</sub>                    | 1                 | —    | —                           | ms   | Figure 2.71, VCC = below 1.0 V |                                   |  |
| LVD1 operation stabilization time (after LVD is enabled) | t <sub>d(E-A)</sub>                    | —                 | —    | 300                         | μs   | Figure 2.73                    |                                   |  |
| LVD2 operation stabilization time (after LVD is enabled) | t <sub>d(E-A)</sub>                    | —                 | —    | 1200                        | μs   | Figure 2.74                    |                                   |  |
| Hysteresis width (power-on rest (POR))                   | V <sub>PORH</sub>                      | —                 | 10   | —                           | mV   |                                |                                   |  |
| Hysteresis width (LVD0, LVD1, and LVD2)                  | V <sub>LVH</sub>                       | —                 | 60   | —                           | mV   | Vdet0_0 to Vdet0_4 selected    |                                   |  |
|  | —                                      | 110               | —    | Vdet1_0 to Vdet1_2 selected |      |                                |                                   |  |
|  | —                                      | 70                | —    | Vdet1_3 to Vdet1_9 selected |      |                                |                                   |  |
|  | —                                      | 60                | —    | Vdet1_A to Vdet1_B selected |      |                                |                                   |  |
|  | —                                      | 50                | —    | Vdet1_C to Vdet1_F selected |      |                                |                                   |  |
|  | —                                      | 90                | —    | LVD2 selected               |      |                                |                                   |  |

Note: These characteristics apply when noise is not superimposed on the power supply. When a setting is made so that the voltage detection level overlaps with that of the voltage detection circuit (LVD1), it cannot be specified which of LVD1 and LVD2 is used for voltage detection.

Note 1. When OFS1.(LVDAS, FASTSTUP) = 11b.

Note 2. When OFS1.(LVDAS, FASTSTUP) ≠ 11b.

Note 3. The minimum VCC down time indicates the time when VCC is below the minimum value of voltage detection levels V<sub>POR</sub>, V<sub>det0</sub>, V<sub>det1</sub>, and V<sub>det2</sub> for the POR/LVD.

Note 4. When OFS1.LVDAS = 1b.

Note 5. When OFS1.LVDAS = 0b.

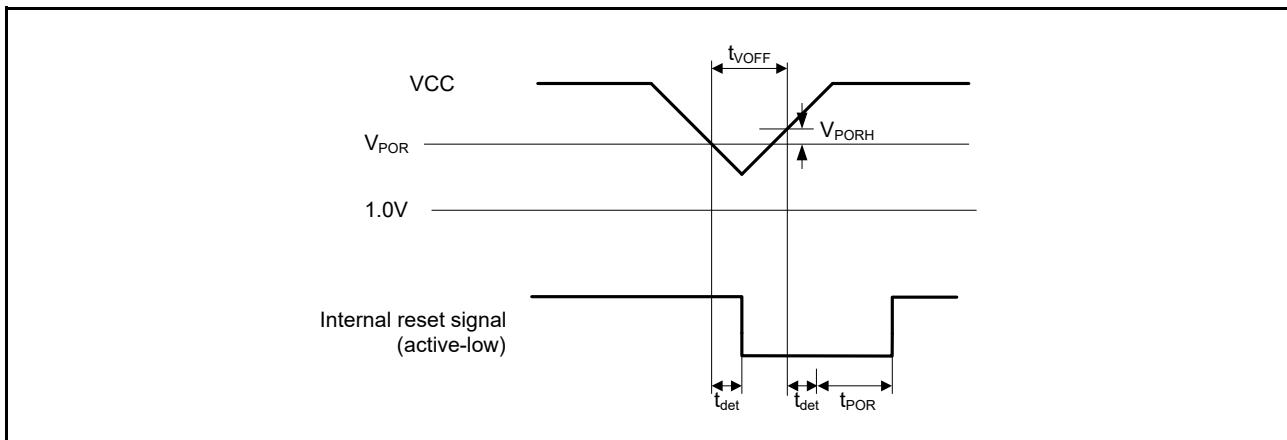


Figure 2.70 Voltage Detection Reset Timing

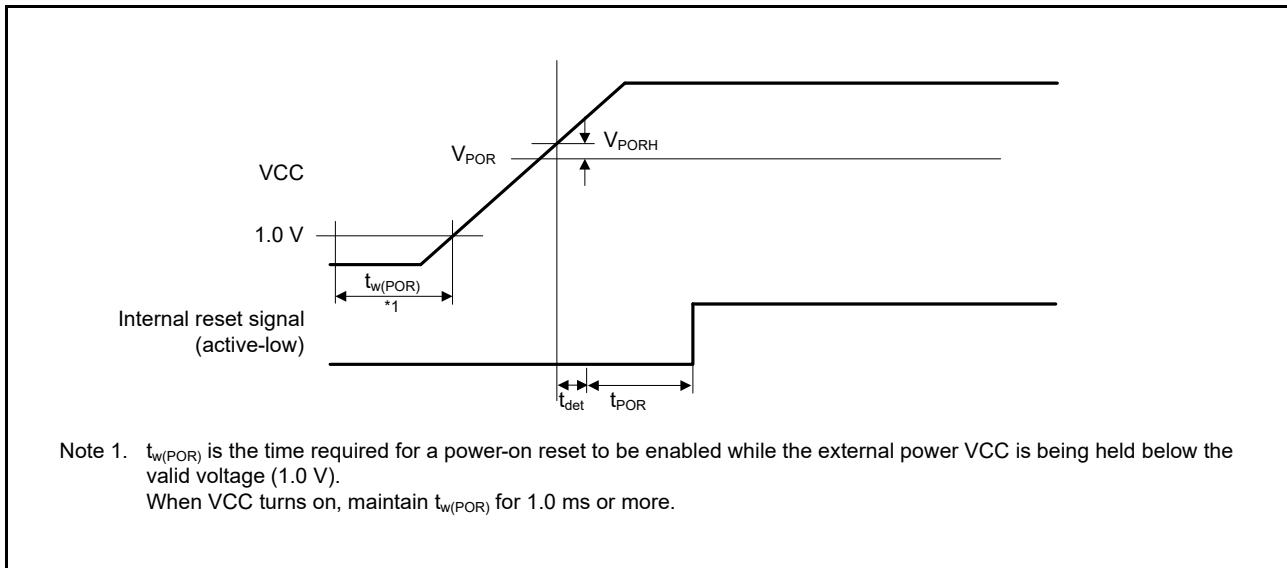
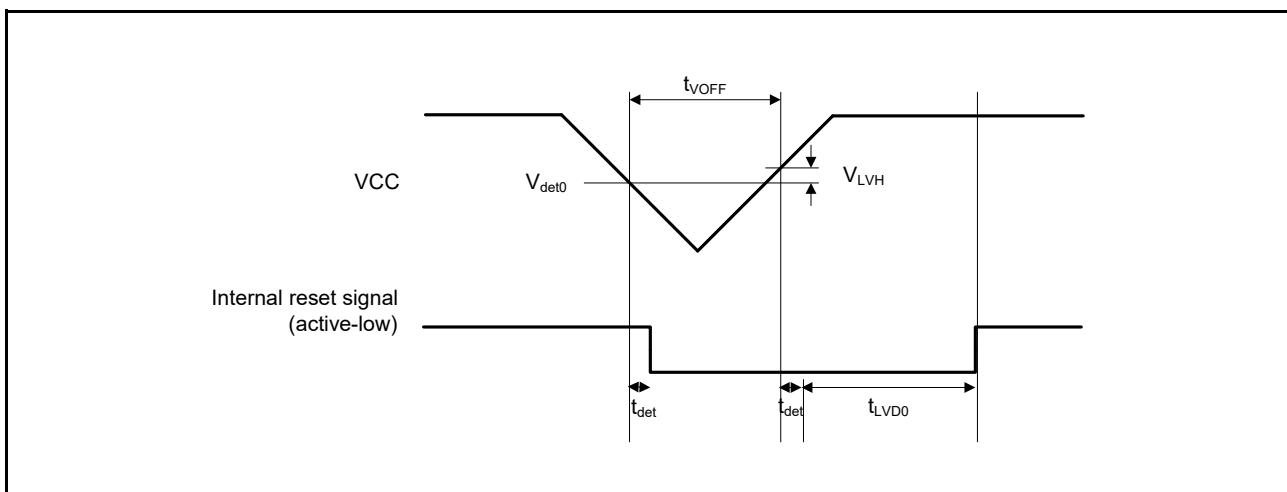
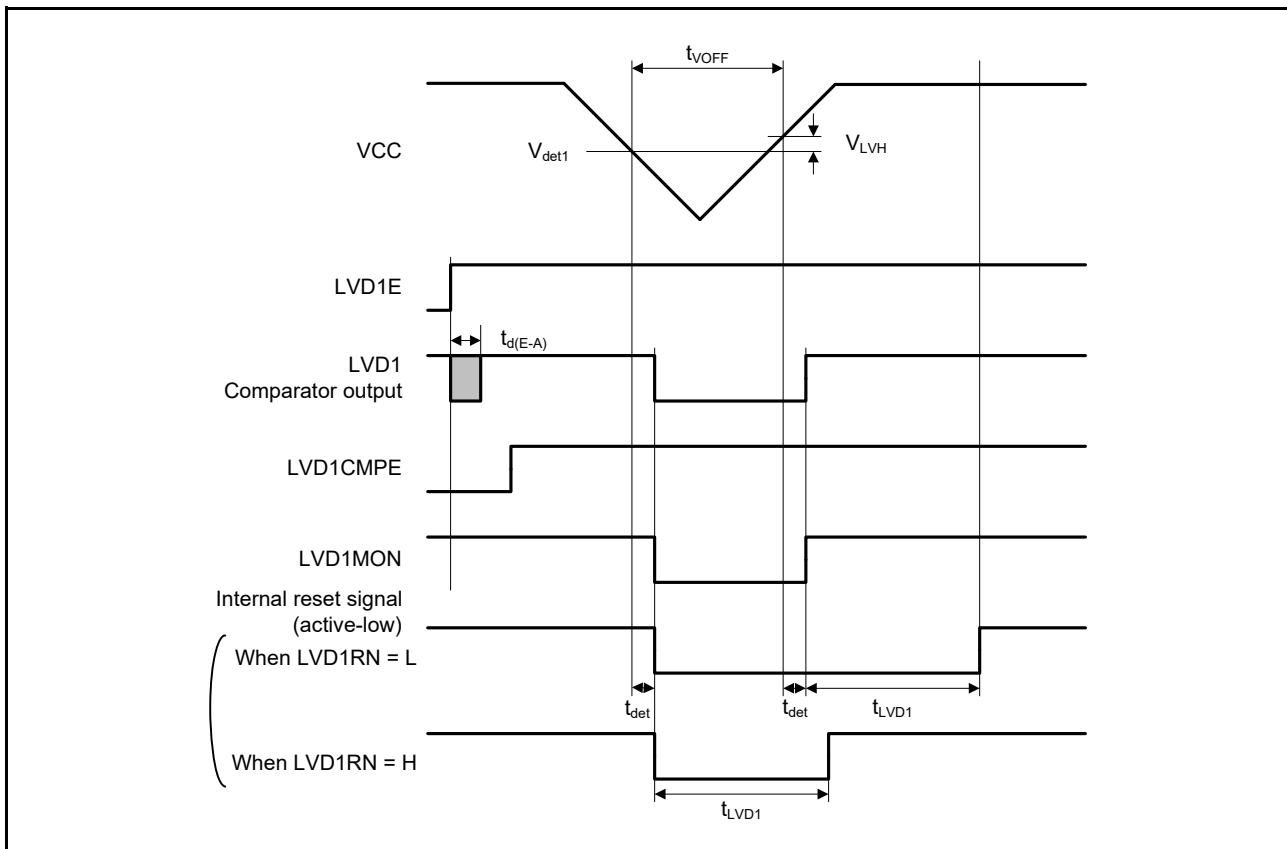
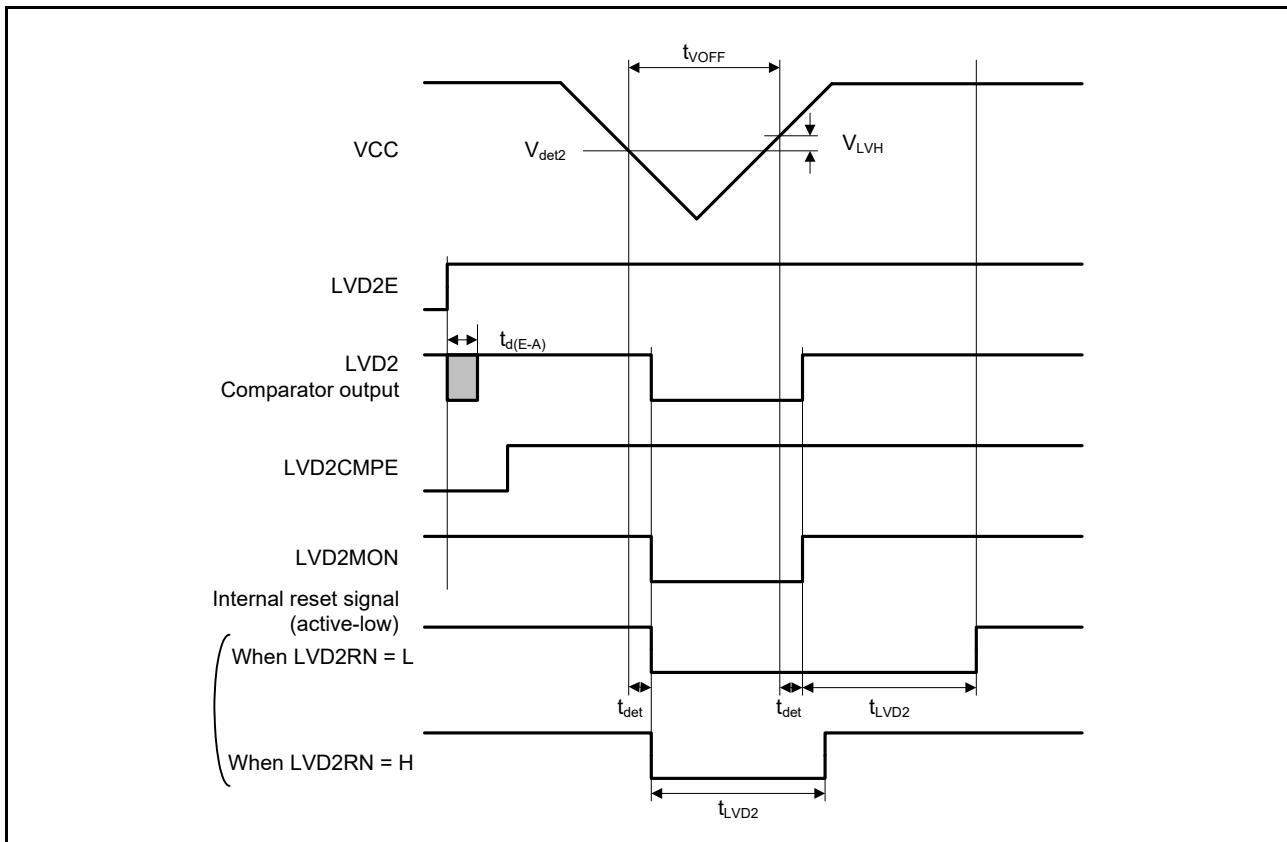


Figure 2.71 Power-On Reset Timing

Figure 2.72 Voltage Detection Circuit Timing ( $V_{det0}$ )

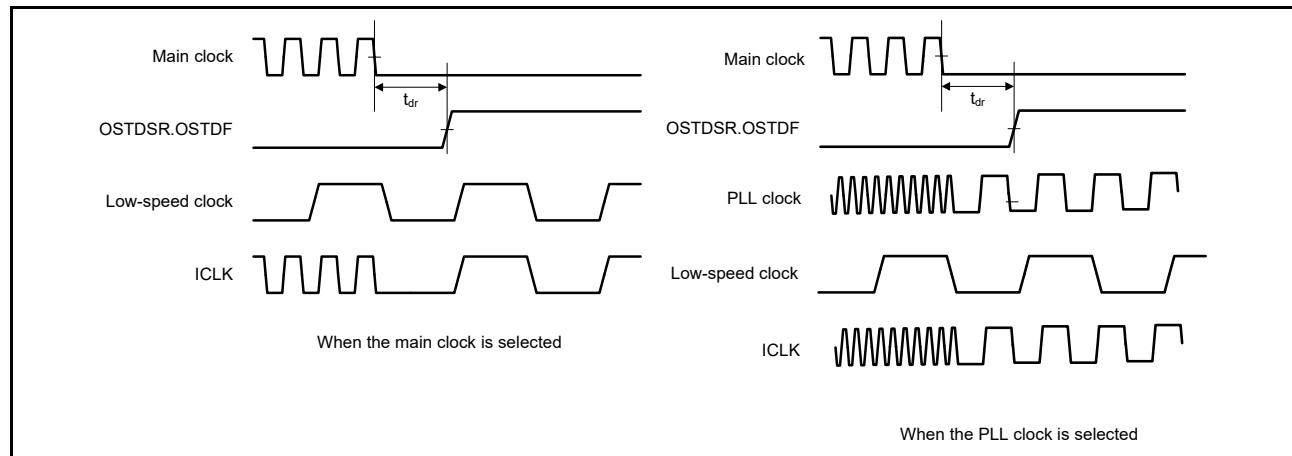
Figure 2.73 Voltage Detection Circuit Timing ( $V_{det1}$ )Figure 2.74 Voltage Detection Circuit Timing ( $V_{det2}$ )

## 2.13 Oscillation Stop Detection Timing

**Table 2.79 Oscillation Stop Detection Timing**

Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$

| Item           | Symbol   | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|----------------|----------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| Detection time | $t_{dr}$ | —    | —    | 1    | ms   | Figure 2.75     |



**Figure 2.75 Oscillation Stop Detection Timing**

## 2.14 ROM (Flash Memory for Code Storage) Characteristics

**Table 2.80 ROM (Flash Memory for Code Storage) Characteristics (1)**

| Item                          | Symbol           | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit  | Conditions              |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------------------------|
| Reprogramming/erasure cycle*1 | N <sub>PEC</sub> | 1K   | —    | —    | Times |                         |
| Data retention*2, *3          | t <sub>DRP</sub> | 20   | —    | —    | Year  | T <sub>a</sub> = +105°C |

Note 1. Definition of reprogram/erase cycle: The reprogram/erase cycle is the number of erasing for each block. When the reprogram/erase cycle is n times (n = 1K), erasing can be performed n times for each block. For instance, when 8-byte programming is performed 256 times for different addresses in 2-Kbyte block and then the entire block is erased, the reprogram/erase cycle is counted as one. However, programming the same address for several times as one erasing is not enabled (overwriting is prohibited).

Note 2. Characteristic when using the flash memory programmer and the self-programming library provided from Renesas Electronics.

Note 3. This result is obtained from reliability testing.

**Table 2.81 ROM (Flash Memory for Code Storage) Characteristics (2) High-Speed Operating Mode**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V, 1.8 V ≤ AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = 0 V

Temperature range for the programming/erasure operation: T<sub>a</sub> = -40 to +105°C

| Item                                 | Symbol                                 | FCLK = 1 MHz        |      |       | FCLK = 48 MHz*1 |      |       | FCLK = 64 MHz*1 |      |       | Unit   |    |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------|------|-------|-----------------|------|-------|--------|----|
|                                      |  | Min.                | Typ. | Max.  | Min.            | Typ. | Max.  | Min.            | Typ. | Max.  |        |    |
| Programming time                     | t <sub>P8</sub>                        | —                   | 94.0 | 843.5 | —               | 45.1 | 446.0 | —               | 45.0 | 445.0 | μs     |    |
| Erasure time                         | 2-Kbyte                                | t <sub>E2K</sub>    | —    | 8.3   | 282.0           | —    | 5.4   | 220.1           | —    | 5.4   | 220.4  | ms |
|                                      | 512-Kbyte<br>(block erase command)     | t <sub>E512K</sub>  | —    | 807.1 | 17356.0         | —    | 67.9  | 1651.9          | —    | 70.6  | 1709.3 | ms |
|                                      | 512-Kbyte<br>(all-block erase command) | t <sub>EA512K</sub> | —    | 801.9 | 17140.5         | —    | 62.7  | 1436.9          | —    | 65.4  | 1494.3 | ms |
| Blank check time                     | 8-byte                                 | t <sub>BC8</sub>    | —    | —     | 45.0            | —    | —     | 8.7             | —    | —     | 8.6    | μs |
|                                      | 2-Kbyte                                | t <sub>BC2K</sub>   | —    | —     | 1573            | —    | —     | 115             | —    | —     | 120    | μs |
| Erase operation forcible stop time   |  | t <sub>SED</sub>    | —    | —     | 22.8            | —    | —     | 11.0            | —    | —     | 10.9   | μs |
| Start-up area switching setting time |  | t <sub>SAS</sub>    | —    | 8.2   | 503.3           | —    | 5.6   | 437.7           | —    | 5.6   | 437.9  | ms |
| Access window setting time           |  | t <sub>AWS</sub>    | —    | 8.2   | 503.3           | —    | 5.6   | 437.7           | —    | 5.6   | 437.9  | ms |
| ROM mode transition wait time        | t <sub>MS</sub>                        | 15                  | —    | —     | 15              | —    | —     | 15              | —    | —     | —      | μs |

Note: Does not include the time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software.

Note: The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing of the flash memory. When using FCLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.

Note: The frequency accuracy of FCLK should be ±3.5%.

Note 1. 2.4 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V

**Table 2.82 ROM (Flash Memory for Code Storage) Characteristics (3) Middle-Speed Operating Mode**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ Temperature range for the programming/erasure operation:  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                                 | Symbol                                 | FCLK = 1 MHz        |      |       | FCLK = 24 MHz*1 |      |       | Unit   |    |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------|------|-------|--------|----|
|                                      |  | Min.                | Typ. | Max.  | Min.            | Typ. | Max.  |        |    |
| Programming time                     | t <sub>P8</sub>                        | —                   | 94.0 | 843.5 | —               | 45.7 | 450.7 | μs     |    |
| Erasure time                         | 2-Kbyte                                | t <sub>E2K</sub>    | —    | 8.3   | 282.0           | —    | 5.4   | 220.2  | ms |
|                                      | 512-Kbyte<br>(block erase command)     | t <sub>E512K</sub>  | —    | 807.1 | 17356.0         | —    | 67.9  | 1653.0 | ms |
|                                      | 512-Kbyte<br>(all-block erase command) | t <sub>EA512K</sub> | —    | 801.9 | 17140.5         | —    | 62.7  | 1438.1 | ms |
| Blank check time                     | 8-byte                                 | t <sub>BC8</sub>    | —    | —     | 45              | —    | —     | 9      | μs |
|                                      | 2-Kbyte                                | t <sub>BC2K</sub>   | —    | —     | 1573            | —    | —     | 115    | μs |
| Erase operation forcible stop time   | t <sub>SED</sub>                       | —                   | —    | 22.8  | —               | —    | —     | 11.2   | μs |
| Start-up area switching setting time | t <sub>SAS</sub>                       | —                   | 8.2  | 503.3 | —               | 5.6  | 437.7 | ms     |    |
| Access window setting time           | t <sub>AWS</sub>                       | —                   | 8.2  | 503.3 | —               | 5.6  | 437.7 | ms     |    |
| ROM mode transition wait time        | t <sub>MS</sub>                        | 15                  | —    | —     | 15              | —    | —     | μs     |    |

Note: Does not include the time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software.

Note: The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing of the flash memory. When using FCLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.

Note: The frequency accuracy of FCLK should be ±3.5%.

Note 1.  $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ **Table 2.83 ROM (Flash Memory for Code Storage) Characteristics (4) Middle-Speed Operating Mode 2**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ Temperature range for the programming/erasure operation:  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                                 | Symbol                                 | FCLK = 1 MHz        |      |       | Unit    |    |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|------|-------|---------|----|
|                                      |  | Min.                | Typ. | Max.  |         |    |
| Programming time                     | t <sub>P8</sub>                        | —                   | 94.0 | 843.5 | μs      |    |
| Erasure time                         | 2-Kbyte                                | t <sub>E2K</sub>    | —    | 8.3   | ms      |    |
|                                      | 512-Kbyte<br>(block erase command)     | t <sub>E512K</sub>  | —    | 807.1 | 17356.0 | ms |
|                                      | 512-Kbyte<br>(all-block erase command) | t <sub>EA512K</sub> | —    | 801.9 | 17140.5 | ms |
| Blank check time                     | 8-byte                                 | t <sub>BC8</sub>    | —    | —     | 45      | μs |
|                                      | 2-Kbyte                                | t <sub>BC2K</sub>   | —    | —     | 1573    | μs |
| Erase operation forcible stop time   | t <sub>SED</sub>                       | —                   | —    | 22.8  | μs      |    |
| Start-up area switching setting time | t <sub>SAS</sub>                       | —                   | 8.2  | 503.3 | ms      |    |
| Access window setting time           | t <sub>AWS</sub>                       | —                   | 8.2  | 503.3 | ms      |    |
| ROM mode transition wait time        | t <sub>MS</sub>                        | 15                  | —    | —     | μs      |    |

Note: Does not include the time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software.

Note: The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing of the flash memory.

Note: The frequency accuracy of FCLK should be ±3.5%.

## 2.15 E2 DataFlash Characteristics (Flash Memory for Data Storage)

**Table 2.84 E2 DataFlash Characteristics (1)**

| Item                          |  | Symbol            | Min.     | Typ.    | Max. | Unit  | Conditions              |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------|---------|------|-------|-------------------------|
| Reprogramming/erasure cycle*1 |  | N <sub>DPEC</sub> | 100K     | 1000K   | —    | Times |                         |
| Data retention                | After 10K times of N <sub>DPEC</sub>   | t <sub>DDRP</sub> | 20*2, *3 | —       | —    | Year  | T <sub>a</sub> = +105°C |
|                               | After 100K times of N <sub>DPEC</sub>  |                   | 5*2, *3  | —       | —    | Year  |                         |
|                               | After 1000K times of N <sub>DPEC</sub> |                   | —        | 1*2, *3 | —    | Year  | T <sub>a</sub> = +25°C  |

Note 1. The reprogram/erase cycle is the number of erasing for each block. When the reprogram/erase cycle is n times (n = 100K), erasing can be performed n times for each block. For instance, when 1-byte programming is performed 256 times for different addresses in 256-byte block and then the entire block is erased, the reprogram/erase cycle is counted as one. However, programming the same address for several times as one erasing is not enabled (overwriting is prohibited).

Note 2. Characteristic when using the flash memory programmer and the self-programming library provided from Renesas Electronics.

Note 3. These results are obtained from reliability testing.

**Table 2.85 E2 DataFlash Characteristics (2) High-speed operating mode**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V, 1.8 V ≤ AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = 0 V

Temperature range for the programming/erasure operation: T<sub>a</sub> = -40 to +105°C

| Item                               |          | Symbol              | FCLK = 1 MHz |       |        | FCLK = 48 MHz |      |       | FCLK = 64 MHz*1 |      |       | Unit |
|------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------|-------|--------|---------------|------|-------|-----------------|------|-------|------|
|                                    |          |                     | Min.         | Typ.  | Max.   | Min.          | Typ. | Max.  | Min.            | Typ. | Max.  |      |
| Programming time                   | 1-byte   | t <sub>DP1</sub>    | —            | 83.0  | 729.5  | —             | 34.8 | 338.8 | —               | 34.6 | 337.7 | μs   |
| Erasure time                       | 256-byte | t <sub>DE256</sub>  | —            | 8.3   | 282.0  | —             | 5.4  | 220.1 | —               | 5.4  | 220.4 | ms   |
|                                    | 8-Kbyte  | t <sub>DE8K</sub>   | —            | 104.8 | 2331.4 | —             | 12.4 | 368.0 | —               | 12.7 | 375.2 | ms   |
| Blank check time                   | 1-byte   | t <sub>DBC1</sub>   | —            | —     | 44.6   | —             | —    | 8.7   | —               | —    | 8.6   | μs   |
|                                    | 256-byte | t <sub>DBC256</sub> | —            | —     | 1573   | —             | —    | 115   | —               | —    | 120   | μs   |
| Erase operation forcible stop time |          | t <sub>DSED</sub>   | —            | —     | 22.8   | —             | —    | 11.0  | —               | —    | 10.9  | μs   |
| DataFlash STOP recovery time       |          | t <sub>DSTOP</sub>  | 250          | —     | —      | 250           | —    | —     | 250             | —    | —     | ns   |

Note: Does not include the time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software.

Note: The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing of the flash memory. When using FCLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.

Note: The frequency accuracy of FCLK should be ±3.5%.

Note 1. 2.4 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V

**Table 2.86 E2 DataFlash Characteristics (3) Middle-speed operating mode**

Conditions: 1.6 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V, 1.6 V ≤ AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = 0 V

Temperature range for the programming/erasure operation: T<sub>a</sub> = -40 to +105°C

| Item                               |          | Symbol              | FCLK = 1 MHz |       |        | FCLK = 24 MHz |      |       | Unit |
|------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------|-------|--------|---------------|------|-------|------|
|                                    |          |                     | Min.         | Typ.  | Max.   | Min.          | Typ. | Max.  |      |
| Programming time                   | 1-byte   | t <sub>DP1</sub>    | —            | 83.0  | 729.5  | —             | 35.3 | 343.2 | μs   |
| Erasure time                       | 256-byte | t <sub>DE256</sub>  | —            | 8.3   | 282.0  | —             | 5.4  | 220.2 | ms   |
|                                    | 8-Kbyte  | t <sub>DE8K</sub>   | —            | 104.8 | 2331.4 | —             | 12.4 | 368.2 | ms   |
| Blank check time                   | 1-byte   | t <sub>DBC1</sub>   | —            | —     | 44.6   | —             | —    | 9.0   | μs   |
|                                    | 256-byte | t <sub>DBC256</sub> | —            | —     | 1573   | —             | —    | 0.1   | ms   |
| Erase operation forcible stop time |          | t <sub>DSED</sub>   | —            | —     | 22.8   | —             | —    | 11.2  | μs   |
| DataFlash STOP recovery time       |          | t <sub>DSTOP</sub>  | 250          | —     | —      | 250           | —    | —     | ns   |

Note: Does not include the time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software.

Note: The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing of the flash memory. When using FCLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.

Note: The frequency accuracy of FCLK should be ±3.5%.

**Table 2.87 E2 DataFlash Characteristics (4) Middle-speed operating mode 2**Conditions:  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $1.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{AVCC0} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $\text{VSS} = \text{AVSS0} = 0 \text{ V}$ Temperature range for the programming/erasure operation:  $T_a = -40 \text{ to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ 

| Item                               | Symbol       | FCLK = 1 MHz |       |        | Unit |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|------|
|                                    |              | Min.         | Typ.  | Max.   |      |
| Programming time                   | $t_{DP1}$    | —            | 83.0  | 729.5  | μs   |
| Erasure time                       | $t_{DE256}$  | —            | 8.3   | 282.0  | ms   |
|                                    | $t_{DE8K}$   | —            | 104.8 | 2331.4 | ms   |
| Blank check time                   | $t_{DBC1}$   | —            | —     | 44.6   | μs   |
|                                    | $t_{DBC256}$ | —            | —     | 1573   | ms   |
| Erase operation forcible stop time | $t_{DSED}$   | —            | —     | 22.8   | μs   |
| DataFlash STOP recovery time       | $t_{DSTOP}$  | 250          | —     | —      | ns   |

Note: Does not include the time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software.

Note: The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing of the flash memory.

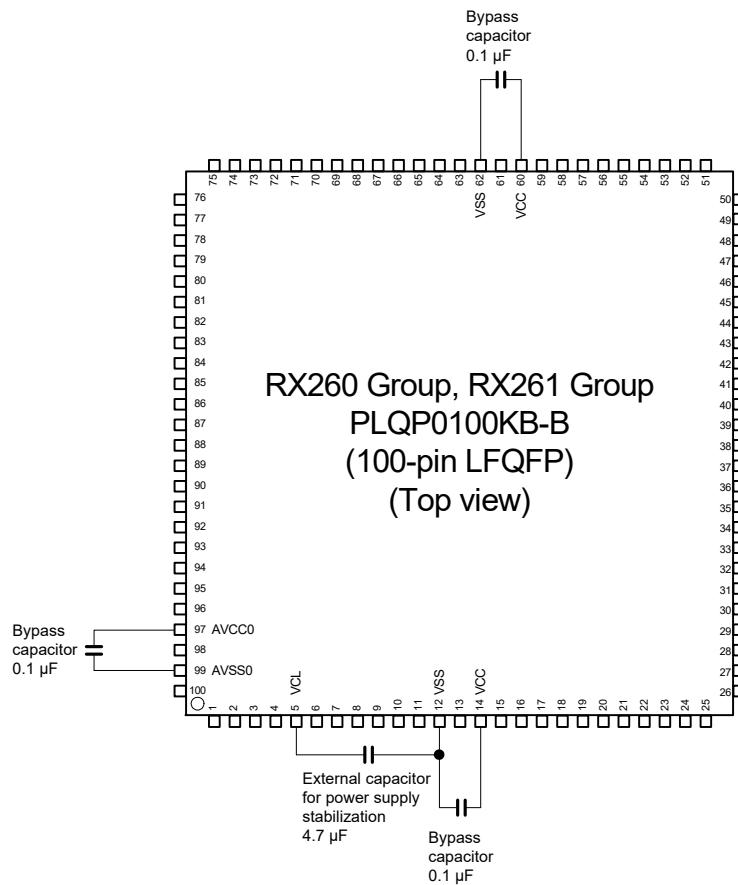
Note: The frequency accuracy of FCLK should be ±3.5%.

## 2.16 Usage Notes

### 2.16.1 Connecting VCL Capacitor and Bypass Capacitors

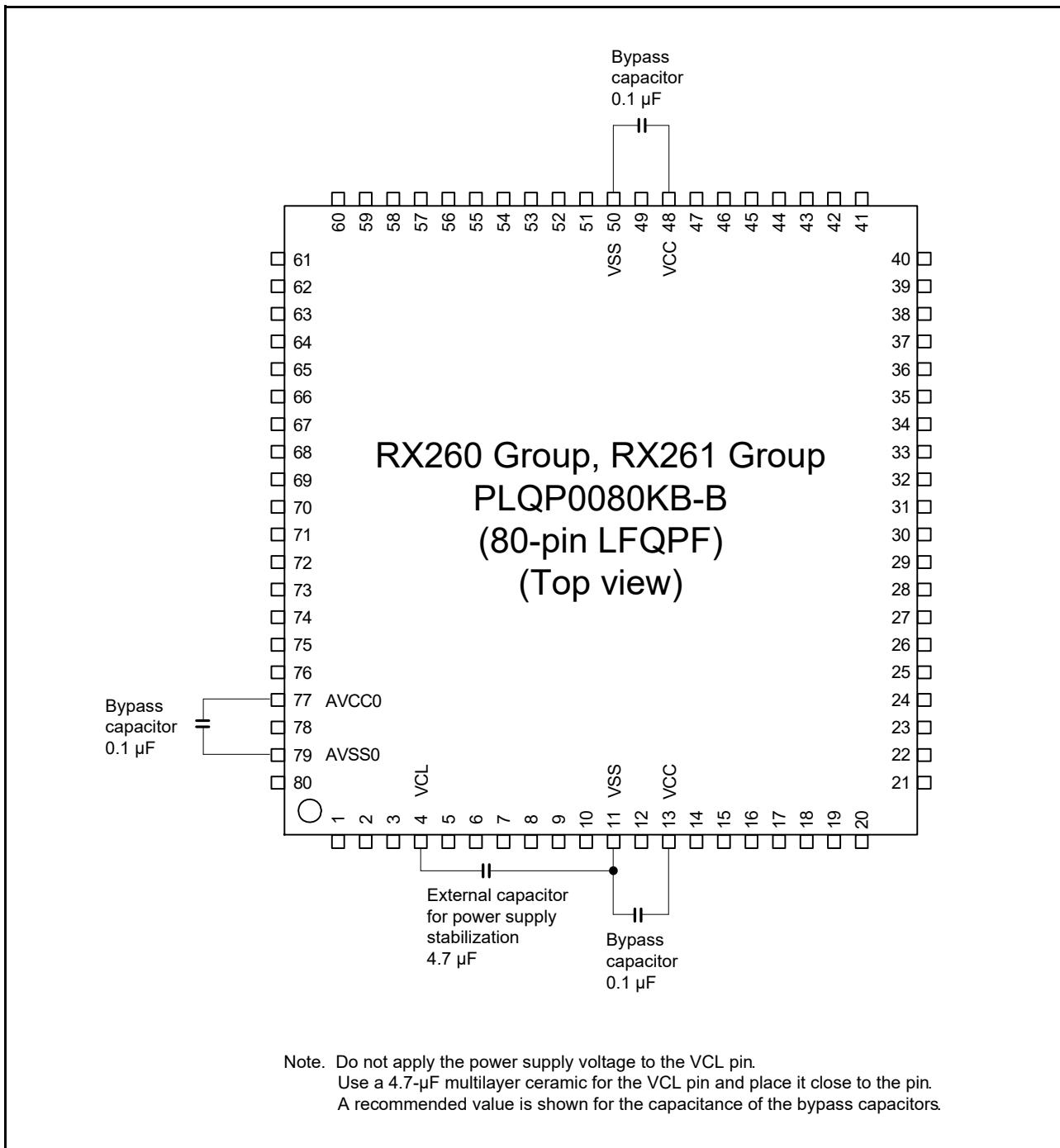
This MCU integrates an internal voltage-down circuit, which is used for lowering the power supply voltage in the internal MCU to adjust automatically to the optimum level. A 4.7- $\mu$ F capacitor needs to be connected between this internal voltage-down power supply (VCL pin) and VSS pin. Figure 2.77 to Figure 2.79 shows how to connect external capacitors. Place an external capacitor close to the pins. Do not apply the power supply voltage to the VCL pin. Insert a multilayer ceramic capacitor as a bypass capacitor between each pair of the power supply pins. Implement a bypass capacitor to the MCU power supply pins as close as possible. Use a recommended value of 0.1  $\mu$ F as the capacitance of the capacitors. For the capacitors related to crystal oscillation, see section 9, Clock Generation Circuit in the User's Manual: Hardware. For the capacitors related to analog modules, also see section 40, 12-Bit A/D Converter (S12ADE) in the User's Manual: Hardware.

For notes on designing the printed circuit board, see the descriptions of the application note "Hardware Design Guide" (R01AN1411EJ). The latest version can be downloaded from Renesas Electronics Website.



Note: Do not apply the power supply voltage to the VCL pin.  
Use a 4.7-µF multilayer ceramic capacitor for the VCL pin and place it close to the pin.  
A recommended value is shown for the capacitance of the bypass capacitors.

Figure 2.76 Connecting Capacitors (100 Pins)



**Figure 2.77 Connecting Capacitors (80 Pins)**

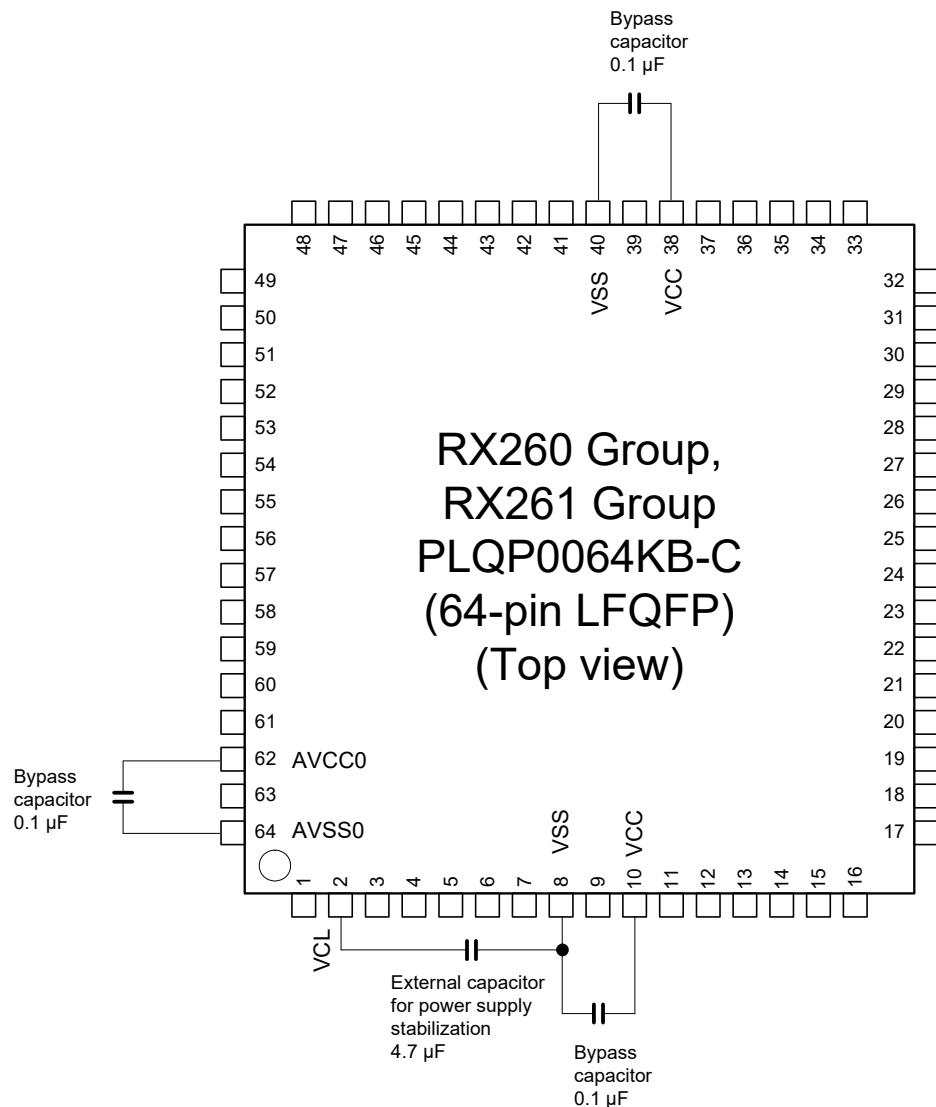
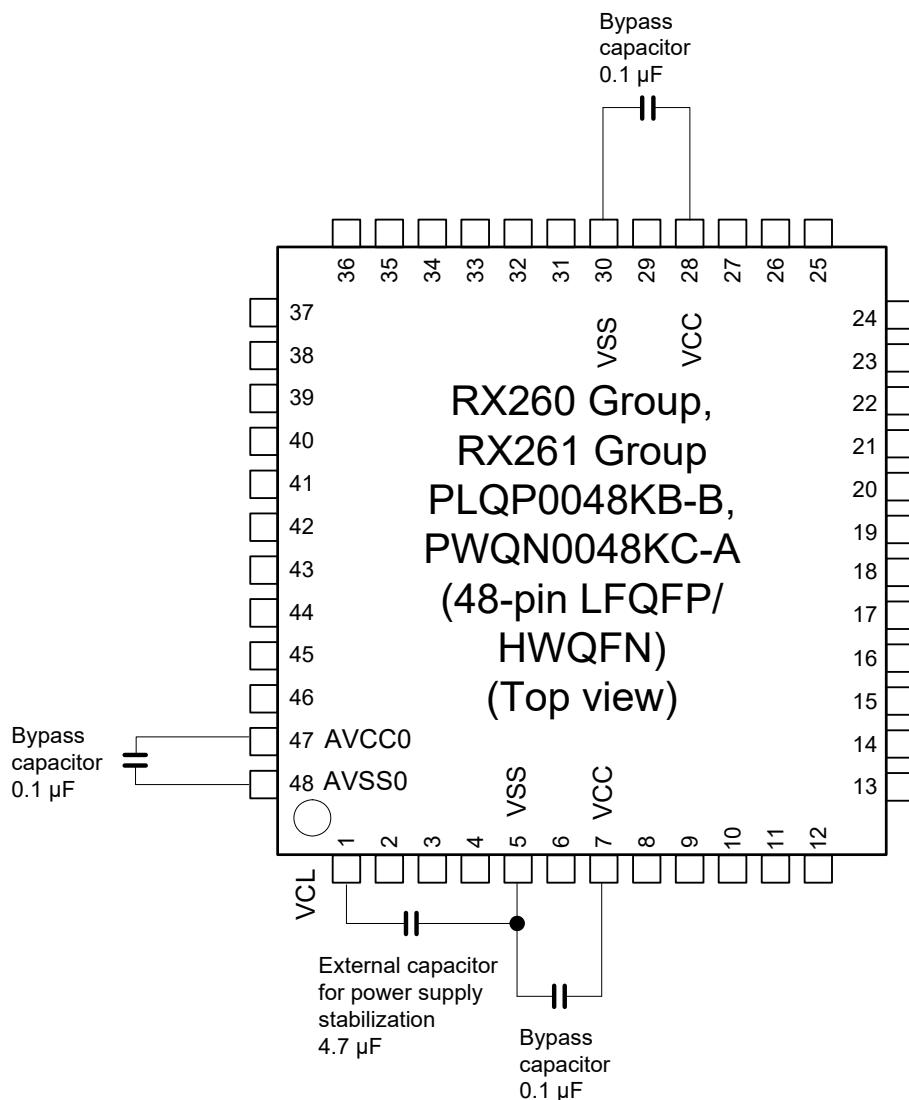


Figure 2.78 Connecting Capacitors (64 Pins)



Note. Do not apply the power supply voltage to the VCL pin.  
Use a 4.7-µF multilayer ceramic for the VCL pin and place it close to the pin.  
A recommended value is shown for the capacitance of the bypass capacitors.

Figure 2.79 Connecting Capacitors (48 Pins)

## Appendix 1. Package Dimensions

Information on the latest version of the package dimensions or mountings has been displayed in “Packages” on Renesas Electronics Corporation website.

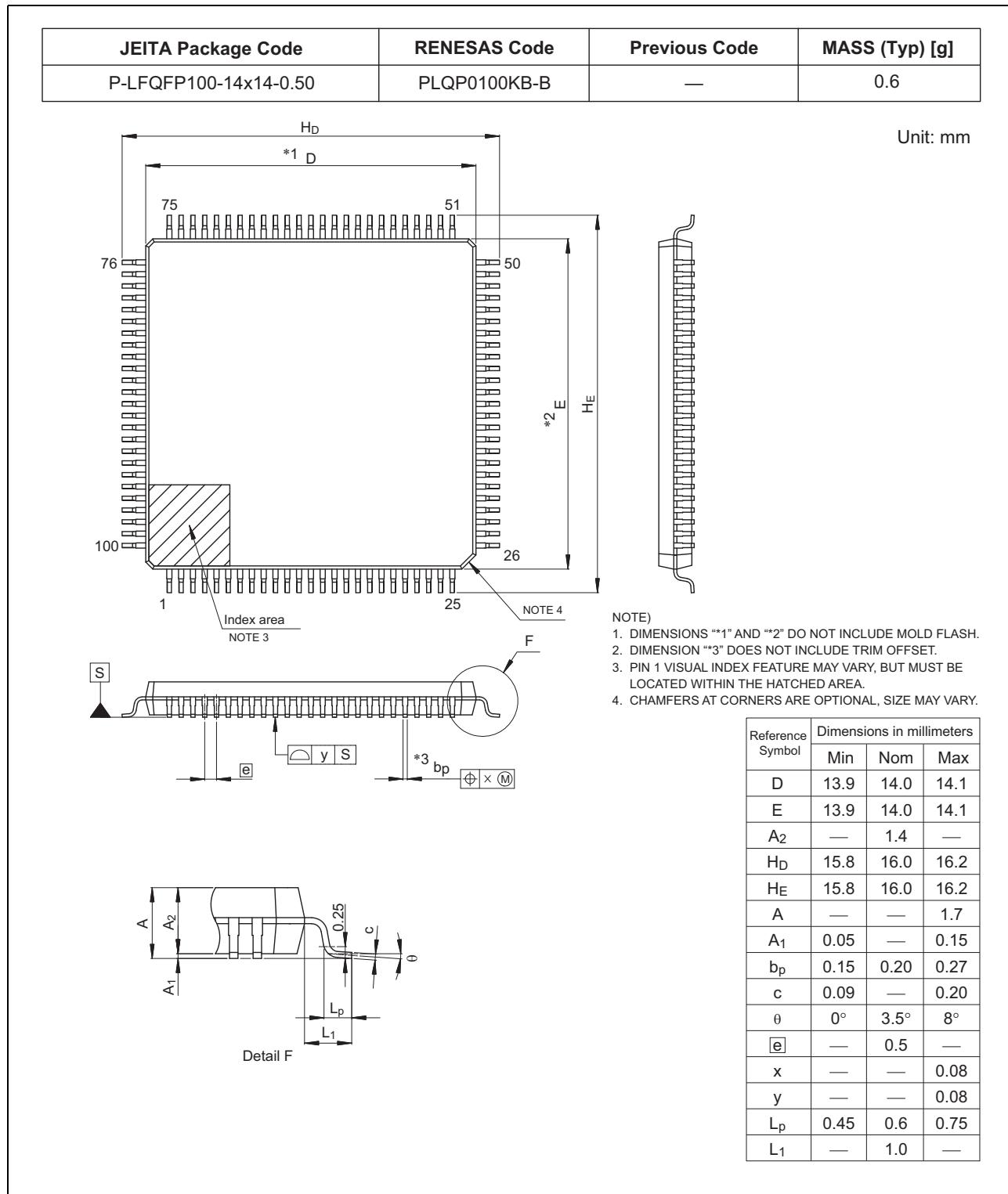


Figure A 100-Pin LFQFP (PLQP0100KB-B)

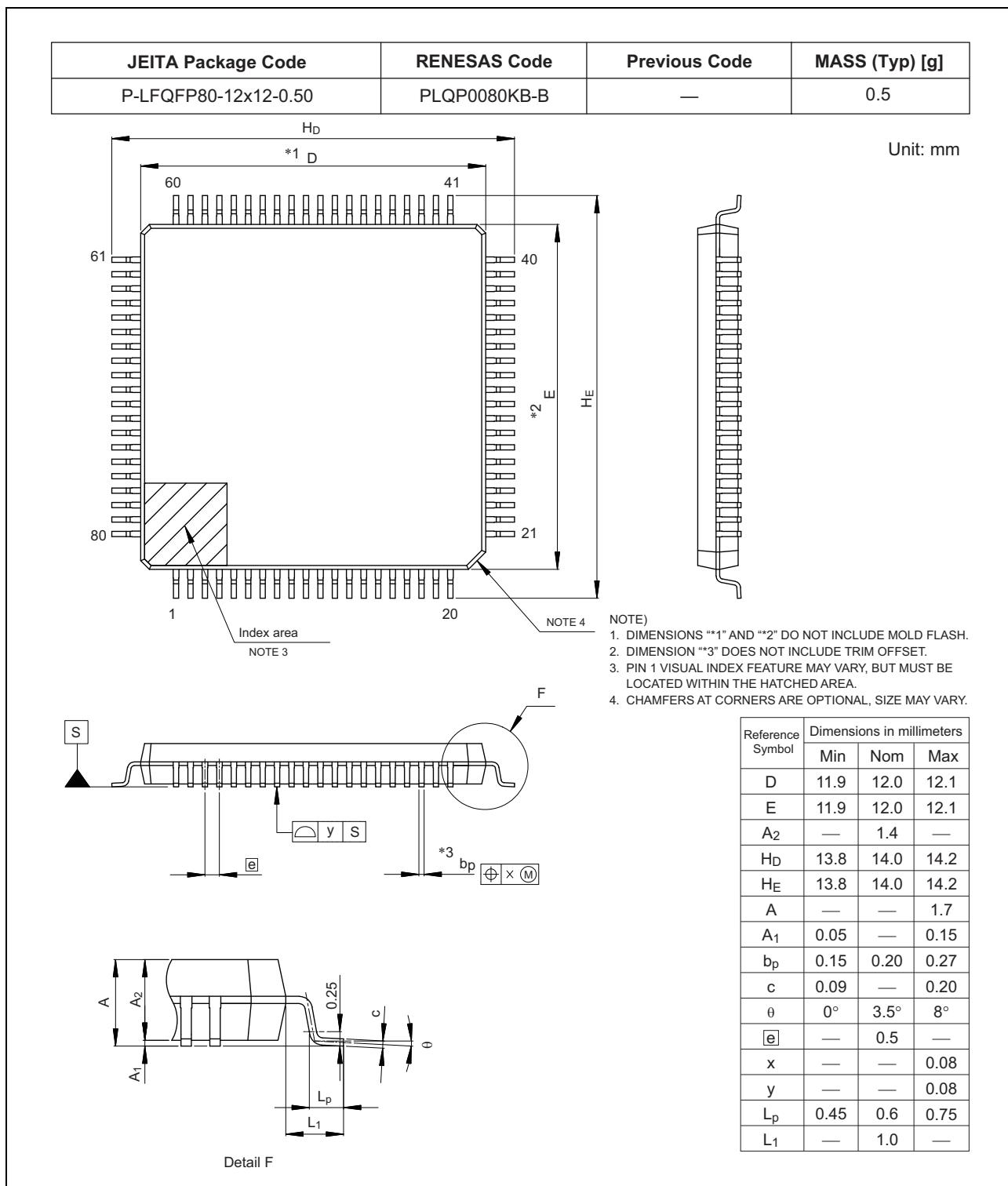


Figure B 80-Pin LFQFP (PLQP0080KB-B)

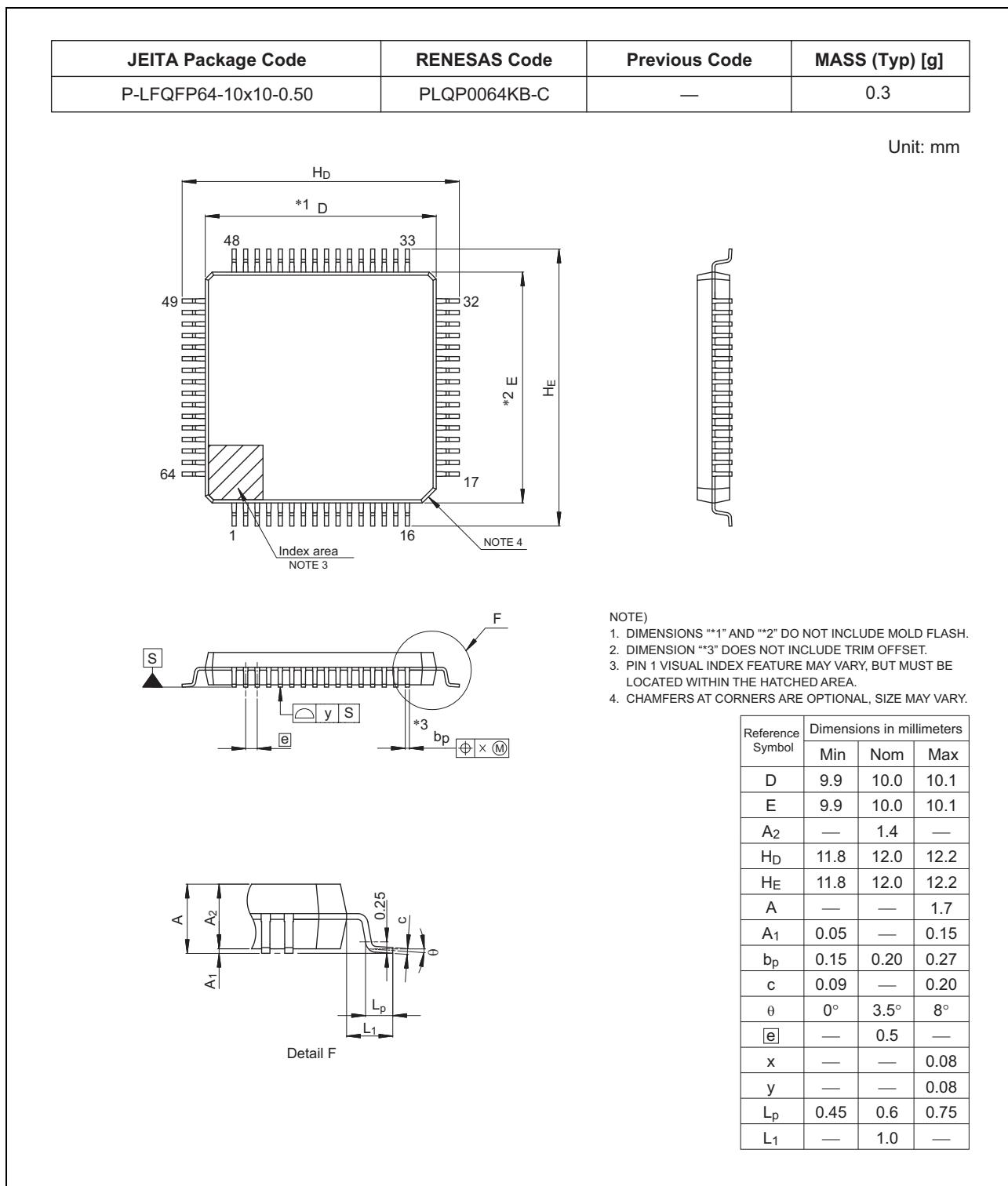


Figure C 64-Pin LFQFP (PLQP0064KB-C)

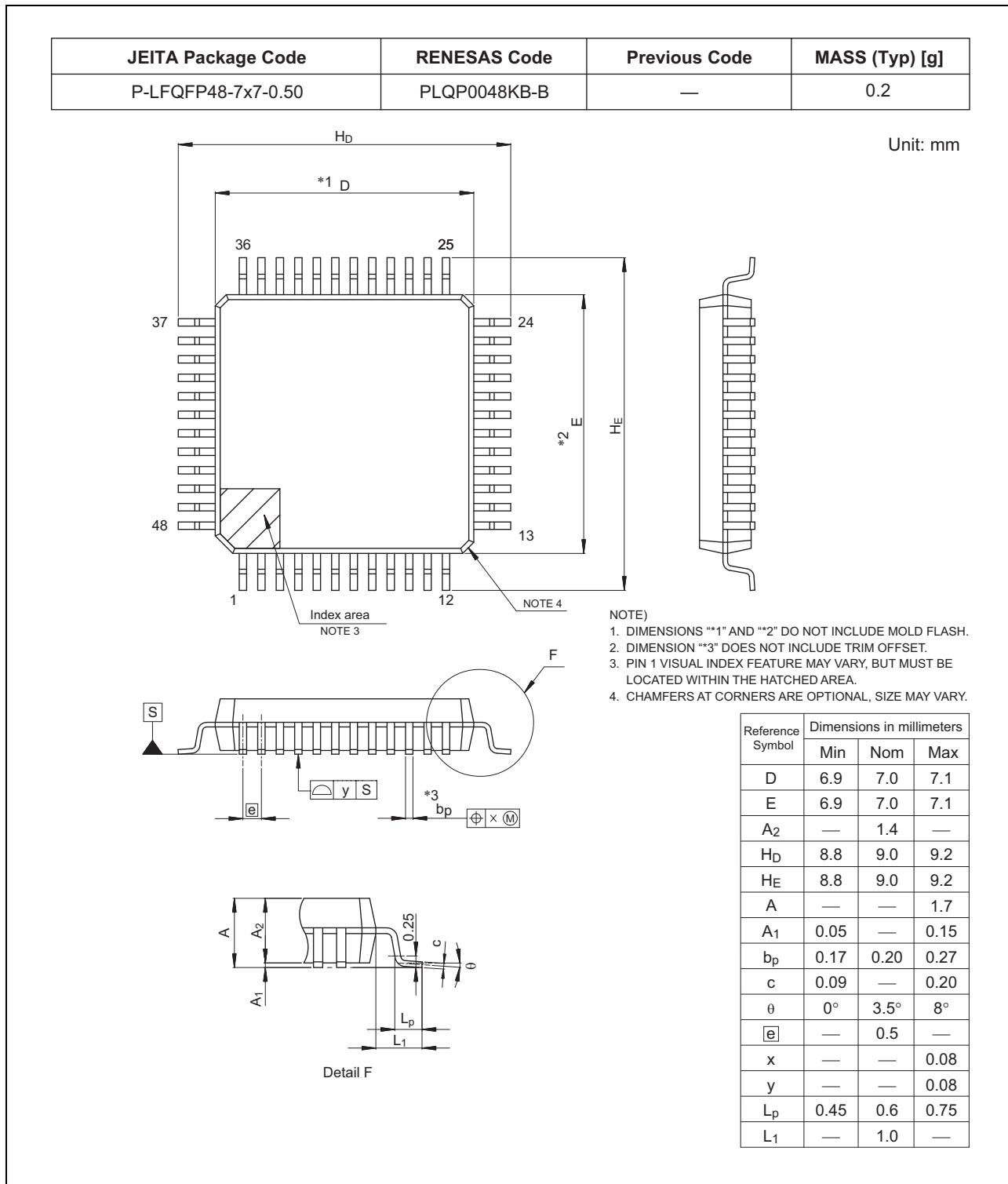


Figure D 48-Pin LFQFP (PLQP0048KB-B)

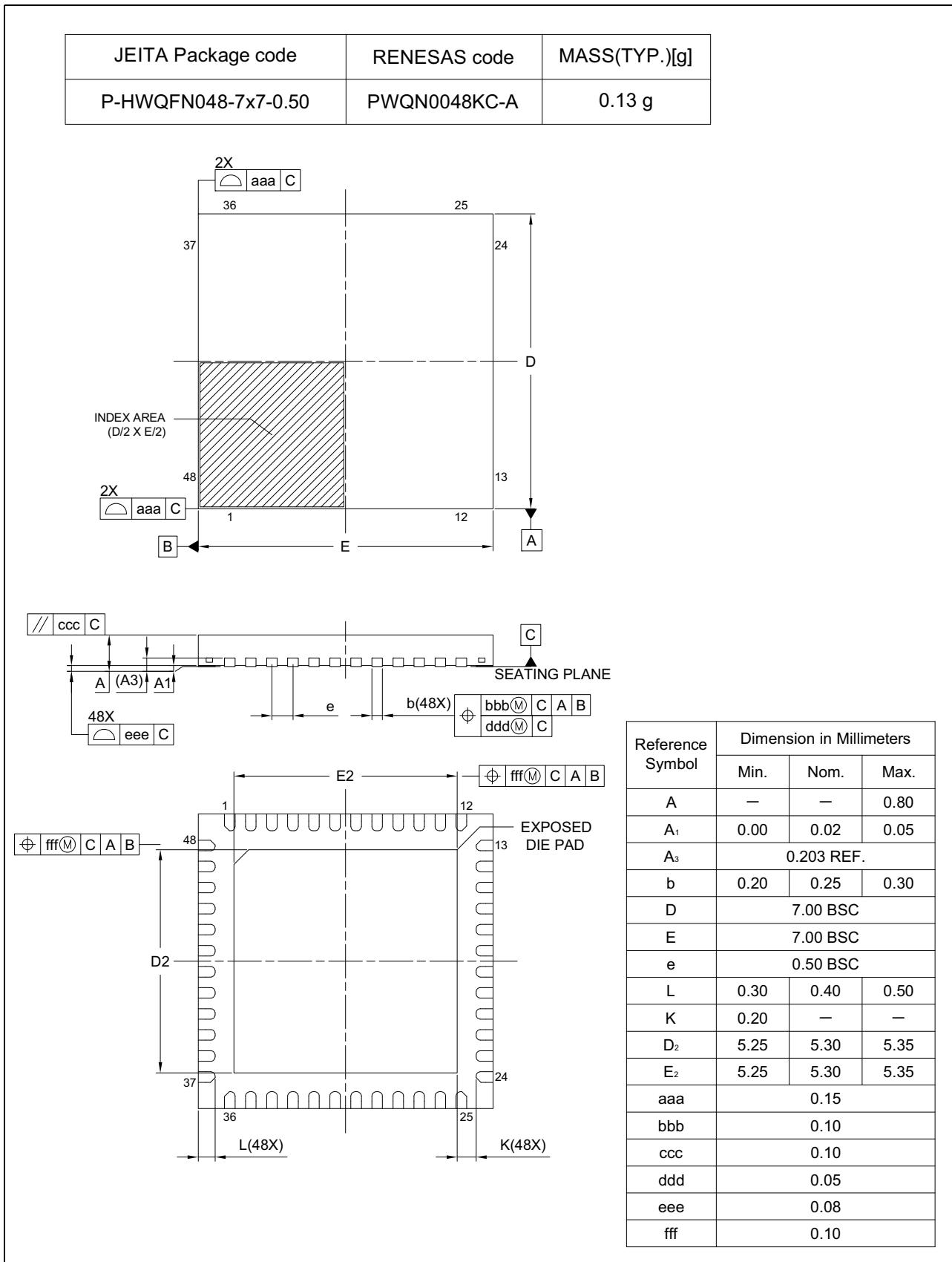


Figure E 48-Pin HWQFN (PWQN0048KC-A)

| REVISION HISTORY | RX260 Group, RX261 Group Datasheet |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
|------------------|------------------------------------|

## Classifications

- Items with Technical Update document number: Changes according to the corresponding issued Technical Update
- Items without Technical Update document number: Minor changes that do not require Technical Update to be issued

| Rev. | Date         | Description |                       | Classification |
|------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|      |              | Page        | Summary               |                |
| 1.00 | Jul 31, 2024 | —           | First edition, issued |                |

## **General Precautions in the Handling of Microprocessing Unit and Microcontroller Unit Products**

The following usage notes are applicable to all Microprocessing unit and Microcontroller unit products from Renesas. For detailed usage notes on the products covered by this document, refer to the relevant sections of the document as well as any technical updates that have been issued for the products.

### **1. Precaution against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)**

A strong electrical field, when exposed to a CMOS device, can cause destruction of the gate oxide and ultimately degrade the device operation. Steps must be taken to stop the generation of static electricity as much as possible, and quickly dissipate it when it occurs. Environmental control must be adequate. When it is dry, a humidifier should be used. This is recommended to avoid using insulators that can easily build up static electricity.

Semiconductor devices must be stored and transported in an anti-static container, static shielding bag or conductive material. All test and measurement tools including work benches and floors must be grounded. The operator must also be grounded using a wrist strap. Semiconductor devices must not be touched with bare hands. Similar precautions must be taken for printed circuit boards with mounted semiconductor devices.

### **2. Processing at power-on**

The state of the product is undefined at the time when power is supplied. The states of internal circuits in the LSI are indeterminate and the states of register settings and pins are undefined at the time when power is supplied. In a finished product where the reset signal is applied to the external reset pin, the states of pins are not guaranteed from the time when power is supplied until the reset process is completed. In a similar way, the states of pins in a product that is reset by an on-chip power-on reset function are not guaranteed from the time when power is supplied until the power reaches the level at which resetting is specified.

### **3. Input of signal during power-off state**

Do not input signals or an I/O pull-up power supply while the device is powered off. The current injection that results from input of such a signal or I/O pull-up power supply may cause malfunction and the abnormal current that passes in the device at this time may cause degradation of internal elements. Follow the guideline for input signal during power-off state as described in your product documentation.

### **4. Handling of unused pins**

Handle unused pins in accordance with the directions given under handling of unused pins in the manual. The input pins of CMOS products are generally in the high-impedance state. In operation with an unused pin in the open-circuit state, extra electromagnetic noise is induced in the vicinity of the LSI, an associated shoot-through current flows internally, and malfunctions occur due to the false recognition of the pin state as an input signal become possible.

### **5. Clock signals**

After applying a reset, only release the reset line after the operating clock signal becomes stable. When switching the clock signal during program execution, wait until the target clock signal is stabilized. When the clock signal is generated with an external resonator or from an external oscillator during a reset, ensure that the reset line is only released after full stabilization of the clock signal. Additionally, when switching to a clock signal produced with an external resonator or by an external oscillator while program execution is in progress, wait until the target clock signal is stable.

### **6. Voltage application waveform at input pin**

Waveform distortion due to input noise or a reflected wave may cause malfunction. If the input of the CMOS device stays in the area between  $V_{IL}$  (Max.) and  $V_{IH}$  (Min.) due to noise, for example, the device may malfunction. Take care to prevent chattering noise from entering the device when the input level is fixed, and also in the transition period when the input level passes through the area between  $V_{IL}$  (Max.) and  $V_{IH}$  (Min.).

### **7. Prohibition of access to reserved addresses**

Access to reserved addresses is prohibited. The reserved addresses are provided for possible future expansion of functions. Do not access these addresses as the correct operation of the LSI is not guaranteed.

### **8. Differences between products**

Before changing from one product to another, for example to a product with a different part number, confirm that the change will not lead to problems. The characteristics of a microprocessing unit or microcontroller unit products in the same group but having a different part number might differ in terms of internal memory capacity, layout pattern, and other factors, which can affect the ranges of electrical characteristics, such as characteristic values, operating margins, immunity to noise, and amount of radiated noise. When changing to a product with a different part number, implement a system-evaluation test for the given product.

## Notice

1. Descriptions of circuits, software and other related information in this document are provided only to illustrate the operation of semiconductor products and application examples. You are fully responsible for the incorporation or any other use of the circuits, software, and information in the design of your product or system. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any losses and damages incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of these circuits, software, or information.
2. Renesas Electronics hereby expressly disclaims any warranties against and liability for infringement or any other claims involving patents, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights of third parties, by or arising from the use of Renesas Electronics products or technical information described in this document, including but not limited to, the product data, drawings, charts, programs, algorithms, and application examples.
3. No license, express, implied or otherwise, is granted hereby under any patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of Renesas Electronics or others.
4. You shall be responsible for determining what licenses are required from any third parties, and obtaining such licenses for the lawful import, export, manufacture, sales, utilization, distribution or other disposal of any products incorporating Renesas Electronics products, if required.
5. You shall not alter, modify, copy, or reverse engineer any Renesas Electronics product, whether in whole or in part. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any losses or damages incurred by you or third parties arising from such alteration, modification, copying or reverse engineering.
6. Renesas Electronics products are classified according to the following two quality grades: "Standard" and "High Quality". The intended applications for each Renesas Electronics product depends on the product's quality grade, as indicated below.
  - "Standard": Computers; office equipment; communications equipment; test and measurement equipment; audio and visual equipment; home electronic appliances; machine tools; personal electronic equipment; industrial robots; etc.
  - "High Quality": Transportation equipment (automobiles, trains, ships, etc.); traffic control (traffic lights); large-scale communication equipment; key financial terminal systems; safety control equipment; etc.
- Unless expressly designated as a high reliability product or a product for harsh environments in a Renesas Electronics data sheet or other Renesas Electronics document, Renesas Electronics products are not intended or authorized for use in products or systems that may pose a direct threat to human life or bodily injury (artificial life support devices or systems; surgical implantations; etc.), or may cause serious property damage (space system; undersea repeaters; nuclear power control systems; aircraft control systems; key plant systems; military equipment; etc.). Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any damages or losses incurred by you or any third parties arising from the use of any Renesas Electronics product that is inconsistent with any Renesas Electronics data sheet, user's manual or other Renesas Electronics document.
7. No semiconductor product is absolutely secure. Notwithstanding any security measures or features that may be implemented in Renesas Electronics hardware or software products, Renesas Electronics shall have absolutely no liability arising out of any vulnerability or security breach, including but not limited to any unauthorized access to or use of a Renesas Electronics product or a system that uses a Renesas Electronics product. RENESAS ELECTRONICS DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THAT RENESAS ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS, OR ANY SYSTEMS CREATED USING RENESAS ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS WILL BE INVULNERABLE OR FREE FROM CORRUPTION, ATTACK, VIRUSES, INTERFERENCE, HACKING, DATA LOSS OR THEFT, OR OTHER SECURITY INTRUSION ("Vulnerability Issues"). RENESAS ELECTRONICS DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO ANY VULNERABILITY ISSUES. FURTHERMORE, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, RENESAS ELECTRONICS DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THIS DOCUMENT AND ANY RELATED OR ACCOMPANYING SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
8. When using Renesas Electronics products, refer to the latest product information (data sheets, user's manuals, application notes, "General Notes for Handling and Using Semiconductor Devices" in the reliability handbook, etc.), and ensure that usage conditions are within the ranges specified by Renesas Electronics with respect to maximum ratings, operating power supply voltage range, heat dissipation characteristics, installation, etc. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any malfunctions, failure or accident arising out of the use of Renesas Electronics products outside of such specified ranges.
9. Although Renesas Electronics endeavors to improve the quality and reliability of Renesas Electronics products, semiconductor products have specific characteristics, such as the occurrence of failure at a certain rate and malfunctions under certain use conditions. Unless designated as a high reliability product or a product for harsh environments in a Renesas Electronics data sheet or other Renesas Electronics document, Renesas Electronics products are not subject to radiation resistance design. You are responsible for implementing safety measures to guard against the possibility of bodily injury, injury or damage caused by fire, and/or danger to the public in the event of a failure or malfunction of Renesas Electronics products, such as safety design for hardware and software, including but not limited to redundancy, fire control and malfunction prevention, appropriate treatment for aging degradation or any other appropriate measures. Because the evaluation of microcomputer software alone is very difficult and impractical, you are responsible for evaluating the safety of the final products or systems manufactured by you.
10. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office for details as to environmental matters such as the environmental compatibility of each Renesas Electronics product. You are responsible for carefully and sufficiently investigating applicable laws and regulations that regulate the inclusion or use of controlled substances, including without limitation, the EU RoHS Directive, and using Renesas Electronics products in compliance with all these applicable laws and regulations. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for damages or losses occurring as a result of your noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations.
11. Renesas Electronics products and technologies shall not be used for or incorporated into any products or systems whose manufacture, use, or sale is prohibited under any applicable domestic or foreign laws or regulations. You shall comply with any applicable export control laws and regulations promulgated and administered by the governments of any countries asserting jurisdiction over the parties or transactions.
12. It is the responsibility of the buyer or distributor of Renesas Electronics products, or any other party who distributes, disposes of, or otherwise sells or transfers the product to a third party, to notify such third party in advance of the contents and conditions set forth in this document.
13. This document shall not be reprinted, reproduced or duplicated in any form, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Renesas Electronics.
14. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office if you have any questions regarding the information contained in this document or Renesas Electronics products.

(Note1) "Renesas Electronics" as used in this document means Renesas Electronics Corporation and also includes its directly or indirectly controlled subsidiaries.

(Note2) "Renesas Electronics product(s)" means any product developed or manufactured by or for Renesas Electronics.

(Rev.5.0-1 October 2020)

## Corporate Headquarters

TOYOSU FORESIA, 3-2-24 Toyosu,  
Koto-ku, Tokyo 135-0061, Japan  
[www.renesas.com](http://www.renesas.com)

## Contact Information

For further information on a product, technology, the most up-to-date version of a document, or your nearest sales office, please visit:  
[www.renesas.com/contact/](http://www.renesas.com/contact/)

## Trademarks

Renesas and the Renesas logo are trademarks of Renesas Electronics Corporation.  
All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.  
SuperFlash® is a registered trademark of Silicon Storage Technology, Inc. in several countries including the United States and Japan.